

South Africa - Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health 2007-2008, Wave 1

Professor Nancy Phaswana-Mafuya - Human Science Research Council (HSRC)
Professor Karl F. Peltzer - Human Science Research Council (HSRC)

Report generated on: December 9, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

ZAF_2007_SAGE_v01_M

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

v01: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE

2011-11-11

Overview

ABSTRACT

Purpose:

The multi-country Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health (SAGE) is run by the World Health Organization's Multi-Country Studies unit in the Innovation, Information, Evidence and Research Cluster. SAGE is part of the unit's Longitudinal Study Programme which is compiling longitudinal data on the health and well-being of adult populations, and the ageing process, through primary data collection and secondary data analysis. SAGE baseline data (Wave 0, 2002/3) was collected as part of WHO's World Health Survey <http://www.who.int/healthinfo/survey/en/index.html> (WHS). SAGE Wave 1 (2007/10) provides a comprehensive data set on the health and well-being of adults in six low and middle-income countries: China, Ghana, India, Mexico, Russian Federation and South Africa.

Objectives:

To obtain reliable, valid and comparable health, health-related and well-being data over a range of key domains for adult and older adult populations in nationally representative samples

To examine patterns and dynamics of age-related changes in health and well-being using longitudinal follow-up of a cohort as they age, and to investigate socio-economic consequences of these health changes

To supplement and cross-validate self-reported measures of health and the anchoring vignette approach to improving comparability of self-reported measures, through measured performance tests for selected health domains

To collect health examination and biomarker data that improves reliability of morbidity and risk factor data and to objectively monitor the effect of interventions

Additional Objectives:

To generate large cohorts of older adult populations and comparison cohorts of younger populations for following-up intermediate outcomes, monitoring trends, examining transitions and life events, and addressing relationships between determinants and health, well-being and health-related outcomes

To develop a mechanism to link survey data to demographic surveillance site data

To build linkages with other national and multi-country ageing studies

To improve the methodologies to enhance the reliability and validity of health outcomes and determinants data

To provide a public-access information base to engage all stakeholders, including national policy makers and health systems planners, in planning and decision-making processes about the health and well-being of older adults

Methods:

SAGE's first full round of data collection included both follow-up and new respondents in most participating countries. The goal of the sampling design was to obtain a nationally representative cohort of persons aged 50 years and older, with a smaller cohort of persons aged 18 to 49 for comparison purposes. In the older households, all persons aged 50+ years (for example, spouses and siblings) were invited to participate. Proxy respondents were identified for respondents who were unable to respond for themselves. Standardized SAGE survey instruments were used in all countries consisting of five main parts: 1) household questionnaire; 2) individual questionnaire; 3) proxy questionnaire; 4) verbal autopsy questionnaire; and, 5) appendices including showcards. A VAQ was completed for deaths in the household over the last 24 months. The procedures for including country-specific adaptations to the standardized questionnaire and translations into local languages from English follow those developed by and used for the World Health Survey.

Content

Household questionnaire

0000 Coversheet

0100 Sampling Information

0200 Geocoding and GPS Information

0300 Recontact Information

0350 Contact Record

0400 Household Roster

0450 Kish Tables and Household Consent

0500 Housing

0600 Household and Family Support Networks and Transfers

0700 Assets and Household Income

0800 Household Expenditures

0900 Interviewer Observations

Individual questionnaire

1000 Socio-Demographic Characteristics

1500 Work History and Benefits

2000 Health State Descriptions and Vignettes

2500 Anthropometrics, Performance Tests and Biomarkers

3000 Risk Factors and Preventive Health Behaviours

4000 Chronic Conditions and Health Services Coverage

5000 Health Care Utilization

6000 Social Cohesion

7000 Subjective Well-Being and Quality of Life (WHOQoL-8 and Day Reconstruction Method)

8000 Impact of Caregiving

9000 Interviewer Assessment

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

households and individuals

Scope

NOTES

The scope of the Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health includes:

HOUSEHOLD: household characteristics, housing, household and family support, assets and household income, household expenditure.

INDIVIDUAL: socio demographic characteristics, work history, health state, anthropometrics, performance tests and biomarkers, risk factors, chronic conditions and health service coverage, health care utilisation, social cohesion, subjective well-being and quality of life, caregiving.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health (SAGE)	Survey	

KEYWORDS

Ageing, Alcohol, Asthma, Blindness, Cancer, Cataract, Cervical cancer, Chronic diseases, COPD, Depression, Diabetes, Diet, Disabilities, Epidemiology, Health financing, Health services, Health surveys, Health systems, Hearing impairment, Heart disease, Indoor air pollution, Injuries traffic, Mapping, Noncommunicable diseases, Nutrition, Obesity, Oral Health, Passive smoking, Physical activity, Poverty, Primary health care, Risk factors, Sanitation, Social determinants of health, Statistics, Stroke, Suicide, Tobacco, Visual impairment, Water

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

UNIVERSE

The household section of the survey covered all households in all nine provinces in South Africa. Institutionalised populations are excluded. The individual section covered all persons aged 18 years and older residing within individual households. As the focus of SAGE is older adults, a much larger sample of respondents aged 50 years and older were selected with a smaller comparative sample of respondents aged 18-49 years.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Professor Nancy Phaswana-Mafuya	Human Science Research Council (HSRC)
Professor Karl F. Peltzer	Human Science Research Council (HSRC)

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
------	--------------	------

Name	Abbreviation	Role
South African National Department of Health	NDOH	financial support
US National Institute on Aging	NIA	Financial support through Interagency Agreements (OGHA 04034785; YA1323-08-CN-0020; Y1-AG-1005-01) and Grants (R01-AG034479; IR21-AG034263-0182)

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Dr Richard Suzman	The National Institute on Aging's Division of Behavioral and Social Research	Dr Suzman was Instrumental in providing continuous intellectual and other technical support to SAGE and has made the entire endeavour possible.

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Nirmala Naidoo		World Health Organization	Supervision and review of metadata and documentation of study
Yunpeng Huang		World Health Organization	Documentation of the data

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2011-11-11

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (April 2012) - Adapted version of DDI "DDI-ZAF-WHO-SAGE-2007-V01" documented by WHO.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ZAF_2007_SAGE_v01_M

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

South Africa used a stratified multistage cluster sample design. Strata were defined by the nine provinces: (Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, Kwa-Zulu Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape and Western Cape), locality (urban or rural), and predominant race group (African/Black, White, Coloured and Indian/Asian), as not all combinations of stratification variables were possible, there were 50 strata in total.

The Human Science Research Council's master sample was used as the sampling frame which comprised 1000EAs.

A sample of 600 EAs was selected as the primary sampling units (PSU). The number of EAs to be selected from each strata was based on proportional allocation (determined by the number of EAs in each strata specified on the Master Sample). EAs were then selected from each strata with probability proportional to size; the measure of size being the number of individuals aged 50 years or more in the EA.

In each selected EA 30 households were randomly selected from the Master Sample.

A listing of the 30 selected households was conducted to classify each household into one of two mutually exclusive categories:

(1) households with one or more members aged 50 years or more (defined as '50 plus households');

(2) households which did not include any members aged 50 years or more, but included residents aged 18-49 (defined as '18-49 households').

All 50 plus households were eligible for the household interview, and all 50 plus members of the household were eligible for the individual interview.

Two of the remaining 18-49 households were randomly selected for the household interview.

In each of these household one person aged 18-49 was eligible for the individual interview, and the individual to be included was selected using a Kish Grid.

Stages of selection

Strata: Province, Predominant Race Group, Locality=50

PSU: EAs=408 surveyed

SSU: Households=4020 surveyed

TSU: Individual=4227 surveyed

Deviations from Sample Design

Originally 600 EAs were drawn into the sample. However due to time and financial constraints only 396 EAs were visited.

Response Rate

Household

Response rate=67%

Cooperation rate=99%

Individual:

Response rate=77%

Cooperation rate=99%

Weighting

Household weights for analysis at household level and individual weights for analysis at person level were calculated. These were based on the selection probability at each stage of selection.

Household weights were post-stratified by province and locality according to the South African Community Survey 2007.

Individual weights were post-stratified by province, sex and age-groups (18-49, 50-59, 60-69, 70+) according to the 2009

Medium Mid-Year population estimates from Statistics South Africa. Weights are not normalised.

Questionnaires

Overview

The questionnaires were based on the WHS Model Questionnaire with some modification and many new additions. A household questionnaire was administered to all households eligible for the study. A Verbal Autopsy questionnaire was administered to households that had a death in the last 24 months. An Individual questionnaire was administered to eligible respondents identified from the household roster. A Proxy questionnaire was administered to individual respondents who had cognitive limitations. The questionnaires were developed in English and were piloted as part of the SAGE pretest in 2005. All documents were translated into six of the major languages in South Africa: Afrikaans, IsiZulu, IsiXhosa, Sepedi, Setswana and Xitsonga. All SAGE generic questionnaires are available as external resources.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2007-01	2008-11	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f] PAPI

Data Collection Notes

The SAGE instrument was pre-tested in 2005 in India, Ghana and Tanzania. Just over 1500 persons were interviewed in total. Fieldworker training workshop was held the week of 15 January 2007 at the HSRC in Pretoria. The field work team consisted of 9 Field Coordinators from the HSRC who provided overall field coordination and supervision, 13 Supervisors and 50 interviewers. Each of the 9 provinces had a field coordinator. With the exception of Gauteng and Kwa-Zulu Natal which had 2 supervisors, the remaining 7 provinces had a single supervisor. Supervisors were responsible for teams ranging from 3-6 persons. A pilot study was conducted in eight provinces (Mpumalanga was excluded) from 29th January to 2nd February 2007 with an additional week's extension from 5th to 9th February 2007, Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Western Cape.

Questionnaires

The questionnaires were based on the WHS Model Questionnaire with some modification and many new additions. A household questionnaire was administered to all households eligible for the study. A Verbal Autopsy questionnaire was administered to households that had a death in the last 24 months. An Individual questionnaire was administered to eligible respondents identified from the household roster. A Proxy questionnaire was administered to individual respondents who had cognitive limitations. The questionnaires were developed in English and were piloted as part of the SAGE pretest in 2005. All documents were translated into six of the major languages in South Africa: Afrikaans, IsiZulu, IsiXhosa, Sepedi, Setswana and Xitsonga. All SAGE generic questionnaires are available as external resources.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Human Science Research Council	HSRC	

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data editing took place at a number of stages including:

- (1) office editing and coding
- (2) during data entry
- (3) structural checking of the CSPro files
- (4) range and consistency secondary edits in Stata

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

SouthAfricaHHData

Content

Cases	0
Variable(s)	690
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	hhid	Household Case ID 1st wave	discrete	character	
V2	hhid2ndwave	Household Case ID 2nd wave	discrete	character	
V3	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	discrete	numeric	Research Centre Number
V4	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V5	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio	discrete	numeric	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V6	q0002a	Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)	discrete	numeric	Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?
V7	q0003a	Q0003A: Interval	discrete	numeric	If retest interview, indicate number of days between first/second and retest.
V8	q0004	Q0004: Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	Interviewer ID
V9	q0005	Q0005: Number of calls	discrete	numeric	Total number of calls/visits:
V10	q0006_dd	Q0006: Date (DD)	discrete	numeric	Date of final results:
V11	q0006_mm	Q0006: Date (MM)	discrete	numeric	
V12	q0006_yyyy	Q0006: Date (YYYY)	discrete	numeric	
V13	q0007a	Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ	discrete	numeric	Final result code Household Q
V14	q0007b_1	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	discrete	numeric	Final result code Individual Q for up to 4 respondents - See Q1000c for codes
V15	q0007b_2	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	discrete	numeric	
V16	q0007b_3	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	discrete	numeric	
V17	q0007b_4	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	discrete	numeric	
V18	q0008	Q0008: Rotation code	discrete	character	Rotation code (Circle One)
V19	q0009_dd	Q0009: Edit (DD)	discrete	numeric	Date data editing completed (DD/MM/YYYY)
V20	q0009_mm	Q0009: Edit (MM)	discrete	numeric	Date data editing completed (MM)
V21	q0009_yyyy	Q0009: Edit (YYYY)	discrete	numeric	Date data editing completed (YYYY)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V22	q0010	Q0010: Supervisor Signature	discrete	numeric	Signature of Supervisor:
V23	q0011_dd	Q0011: Key (DD)	discrete	numeric	Date data entry completed (DD/MM/YYYY)
V24	q0011_mm	Q0011: Key (MM)	discrete	numeric	
V25	q0011_yyyy	Q0011: Key (YYYY)	discrete	numeric	
V26	s0000_super	S0000: Supervisor	discrete	numeric	SUPERVISOR
V27	s0000_field	S0000: Field Editor	discrete	numeric	FIELD EDITOR
V28	s0000_office	S0000: Office Editor	discrete	numeric	OFFICE EDITOR
V29	s0000_keyedby	S0000: Keyed by	discrete	numeric	KEYED BY
V34	q0007aactual	Actual result code	discrete	numeric	
V35	q0101a	Q0101a: PSU Name	discrete	character	Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Name:
V36	q0101b	Q0101b: PSU Code	discrete	numeric	PSU Code
V37	q0102a	Q0102a: SSU Name	discrete	character	Secondary Sampling Unit (SSU) Name:
V38	q0102b	Q0102b: SSU Code	discrete	character	SSU Code:
V39	q0103a	Q0103a: TSU Name	discrete	character	Tertiary Sampling Unit (TSU) Name:
V40	q0103b	Q0103b: TSU Code	discrete	character	TSU Code:
V41	q0104	Q0104: Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Setting (circle one)
V42	q0105a	Q0105a: FirstADMLevelName	discrete	character	First Administrative Level Unit Name:
V43	q0105b	Q0105b: FirstADMLevelCode	discrete	character	First Administrative Level Unit Code:
V44	q0106a	Q0106a: SecondADMLevelName	discrete	character	Second Administrative Level Unit Name:
V45	q0106b	Q0106b: SecondADMLevelCode	discrete	character	Second Administrative Level Unit Code:
V46	q0201	Q0201: Signals	discrete	numeric	Number of satellite signals received
V47	q0202	Q0202: Accuracy	discrete	numeric	Accuracy
V48	q0203a_ns	Q0203A: N/S	discrete	character	Latitude N/S
V49	q0203_read	Q0203: Reading	contin	numeric	Latitude
V50	q0203b_deg	Q0203B: Degrees	discrete	numeric	Degrees
V51	q0203c_min	Q0203C: Minutes	discrete	numeric	Minutes
V52	q0204a_ew	Q0204A: E/W	discrete	character	Longitude E/W
V53	q0204_read	Q0204: Reading	contin	numeric	
V54	q0204b_deg	Q0204B: Degrees	discrete	numeric	Degrees
V55	q0204c_min	Q0204C: Minutes	discrete	numeric	Minutes
V56	q0205	Q0205: Waypoint	discrete	numeric	Waypoint: Circle one 1 In front of the household 2 Nearby location (for example, a park, communal space or landmark)
V57	q0301a	Q0301a: Last Name (surname)	discrete	character	Last Name (surname)
V58	q0301b	Q0301b: First (given) Name	discrete	character	First name

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V59	q0302a_num	Q0302a: StreetAddressNumber	discrete	character	Street number and name:
V60	q0302a_streetname	Q0302a: StreetAddressName	discrete	character	
V61	q0302b	Q0302b: City	discrete	character	City
V62	q0302c	Q0302c: Postal Code	discrete	character	Postal Code:
V63	q0302d	Q0302d: Other	discrete	character	Other
V64	q0303	Q0303: Telephone Y/N?	discrete	numeric	Does this informant/household have a telephone?
V65	q0304	Q0304: TelephoneNumber	discrete	character	What is the telephone number?
V66	q0305	Q0305: Phone # in Directory?	discrete	numeric	Is this telephone number listed in the telephone directory?
V67	q0306	Q0306: Contact Y/N?	discrete	numeric	If we cannot contact you for whatever reason, is there someone else we could contact who would know how to reach you or someone in your household?
V68	q0306a	Q0306a: Contact last (sur)name	discrete	character	Last Name (surname):
V69	q0306b	Q0306b: Contact first (given) name	discrete	character	First Name:
V70	q0306c	Q0306c: Contact relationship	discrete	numeric	Relationship: Use codes from Q0405.
V71	q0306d_num	Q0306d: Contact street number	discrete	character	Street Number
V72	q0306d_strname	Q0306d: Contact street address name	discrete	character	Street Name:
V73	q0306e	Q0306e: Contact city	discrete	character	City
V74	q0306f	Q0306f: Contact postal code	discrete	character	Postal Code:
V75	q0306g	Q0306g: Contact other information	discrete	character	Other
V76	q0351a_dd	Q0351A: Call #1 DD	discrete	numeric	Date
V77	q0351a_mm	Q0351A: Call #1 MM	discrete	numeric	
V78	q0351a_yyyy	Q0351A: Cal #1 YYYY	discrete	numeric	
V79	q0351b_hh	Q0351B: Call #1 HH	discrete	numeric	Time of contact
V80	q0351b_mm	Q0351B: Call #1 mm	discrete	numeric	
V81	q0351c	Q0351C: Call #1 Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	Interviewer I.D.
V82	q0351d	Q0351D: Call #1 who?	discrete	numeric	Contact with
V83	q0351e	Q0351E: Call #1 listing?	discrete	numeric	Household roster obtained
V84	q0351f	Q0351F: Call #1 result	discrete	numeric	Result code
V85	q0352a_dd	Q0352A: Call #2 DD	discrete	numeric	Date
V86	q0352a_mm	Q0352A: Call #2 MM	discrete	numeric	
V87	q0352a_yyyy	Q0352A: Call #2 YYYY	discrete	numeric	
V88	q0352b_hh	Q0352B: Call #2 HH	discrete	numeric	Time of contact
V89	q0352b_mm	Q0352B: Call #2 mm	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V90	q0352c	Q0352C: Call #2 Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	Interviewer I.D.
V91	q0352d	Q0352D: Call #2 who?	discrete	numeric	Contact with
V92	q0352e	Q0352E: Call #2 listing?	discrete	numeric	Household roster obtained
V93	q0352f	Q0352F: Call #2 result	discrete	numeric	Result code
V94	q0353a_dd	Q0353A: Call #3 DD	discrete	numeric	Date
V95	q0353a_mm	Q0353A: Call #3 MM	discrete	numeric	
V96	q0353a_yyyy	Q0353A: Call #3 YYYY	discrete	numeric	
V97	q0353b_hh	Q0353B: Call #3 HH	discrete	numeric	Time of contact
V98	q0353b_mm	Q0353B: Call #3 mm	discrete	numeric	
V99	q0353c	Q0353C: Call #3 Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	Interviewer I.D.
V100	q0353d	Q0353D: Call #3 who?	discrete	numeric	Contact with
V101	q0353e	Q0353E: Call #3 listing?	discrete	numeric	Household roster obtained
V102	q0353f	Q0353F: Call #3 result	discrete	numeric	Result code
V103	q0400_col_01	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V104	q0400_col_02	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V105	q0400_col_03	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V106	q0400_col_04	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V107	q0400_col_05	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V108	q0400_col_06	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V109	q0400_col_07	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V110	q0400_col_08	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V111	q0400_col_09	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V112	q0400_col_10	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V113	q0400_col_11	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V114	q0400_col_12	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V115	q0400_col_13	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V116	q0400_col_14	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V117	q0400_col_15	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V118	q0400_col_16	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V119	q0400_col_17	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V120	q0400_col_18	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V121	q0400_col_19	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V122	q0400_col_20	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V123	q0400_col_21	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V124	q0400_col_22	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V125	q0400_col_23	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V126	q0400_col_24	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V127	q0400_col_25	Col. Number	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V143	q0403a_01	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V144	q0403a_02	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V145	q0403a_03	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V146	q0403a_04	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V147	q0403a_05	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V148	q0403a_06	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V149	q0403a_07	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V150	q0403a_08	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V151	q0403a_09	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V152	q0403a_10	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V153	q0403a_11	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V154	q0403a_12	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V155	q0403a_13	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V156	q0403a_14	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V157	q0403a_15	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V158	q0403a_16	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V159	q0403a_17	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V160	q0403a_18	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V161	q0403a_19	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V162	q0403a_20	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V163	q0403a_21	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V164	q0403a_22	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V165	q0403a_23	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V166	q0403a_24	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V167	q0403a_25	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	
V183	q0403b_01	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V184	q0403b_02	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V185	q0403b_03	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V186	q0403b_04	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V187	q0403b_05	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V188	q0403b_06	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V189	q0403b_07	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V190	q0403b_08	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V191	q0403b_09	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V192	q0403b_10	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V193	q0403b_11	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V194	q0403b_12	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V195	q0403b_13	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V196	q0403b_14	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V197	q0403b_15	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V198	q0403b_16	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V199	q0403b_17	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V200	q0403b_18	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V201	q0403b_19	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V202	q0403b_20	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V203	q0403b_21	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V204	q0403b_22	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V205	q0403b_23	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V206	q0403b_24	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V207	q0403b_25	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	
V223	q0404a_01	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V224	q0404a_02	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V225	q0404a_03	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V226	q0404a_04	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V227	q0404a_05	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V228	q0404a_06	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V229	q0404a_07	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V230	q0404a_08	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V231	q0404a_09	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V232	q0404a_10	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V233	q0404a_11	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V234	q0404a_12	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V235	q0404a_13	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V236	q0404a_14	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V237	q0404a_15	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V238	q0404a_16	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V239	q0404a_17	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V240	q0404a_18	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V241	q0404a_19	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V242	q0404a_20	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V243	q0404a_21	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V244	q0404a_22	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V245	q0404a_23	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V246	q0404a_24	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V247	q0404a_25	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V303	q0404b_01	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V304	q0404b_02	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V305	q0404b_03	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V306	q0404b_04	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V307	q0404b_05	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V308	q0404b_06	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V309	q0404b_07	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V310	q0404b_08	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V311	q0404b_09	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V312	q0404b_10	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V313	q0404b_11	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V314	q0404b_12	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V315	q0404b_13	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V316	q0404b_14	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V317	q0404b_15	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V318	q0404b_16	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V319	q0404b_17	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V320	q0404b_18	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V321	q0404b_19	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V322	q0404b_20	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V323	q0404b_21	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V324	q0404b_22	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V325	q0404b_23	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V326	q0404b_24	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V327	q0404b_25	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V343	q0405_01	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V344	q0405_02	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V345	q0405_03	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V346	q0405_04	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V347	q0405_05	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V348	q0405_06	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V349	q0405_07	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V350	q0405_08	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V351	q0405_09	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V352	q0405_10	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V353	q0405_11	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V354	q0405_12	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V355	q0405_13	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V356	q0405_14	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V357	q0405_15	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V358	q0405_16	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V359	q0405_17	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V360	q0405_18	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V361	q0405_19	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V362	q0405_20	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V363	q0405_21	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V364	q0405_22	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V365	q0405_23	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V366	q0405_24	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V367	q0405_25	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V383	q0406_01	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V384	q0406_02	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V385	q0406_03	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V386	q0406_04	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V387	q0406_05	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V388	q0406_06	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V389	q0406_07	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V390	q0406_08	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V391	q0406_09	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V392	q0406_10	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V393	q0406_11	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V394	q0406_12	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V395	q0406_13	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V396	q0406_14	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V397	q0406_15	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V398	q0406_16	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V399	q0406_17	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V400	q0406_18	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V401	q0406_19	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V402	q0406_20	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V403	q0406_21	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V404	q0406_22	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V405	q0406_23	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V406	q0406_24	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V407	q0406_25	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V423	q0407_01	Q0407: Age	contin	numeric	How old is he/she?
V424	q0407_02	Q0407: Age	contin	numeric	How old is he/she?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V425	q0407_03	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V426	q0407_04	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V427	q0407_05	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V428	q0407_06	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V429	q0407_07	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V430	q0407_08	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V431	q0407_09	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V432	q0407_10	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V433	q0407_11	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V434	q0407_12	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V435	q0407_13	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V436	q0407_14	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V437	q0407_15	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V438	q0407_16	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V439	q0407_17	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V440	q0407_18	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V441	q0407_19	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V442	q0407_20	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V443	q0407_21	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V444	q0407_22	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V445	q0407_23	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V446	q0407_24	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V447	q0407_25	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she?
V463	q0408_01	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V464	q0408_02	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V465	q0408_03	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V466	q0408_04	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V467	q0408_05	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V468	q0408_06	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V469	q0408_07	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V470	q0408_08	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V471	q0408_09	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V472	q0408_10	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V473	q0408_11	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V474	q0408_12	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V475	q0408_13	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V476	q0408_14	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V477	q0408_15	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V478	q0408_16	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V479	q0408_17	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V480	q0408_18	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V481	q0408_19	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V482	q0408_20	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V483	q0408_21	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V484	q0408_22	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V485	q0408_23	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V486	q0408_24	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V487	q0408_25	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V503	q0409_01	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V504	q0409_02	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V505	q0409_03	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V506	q0409_04	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V507	q0409_05	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V508	q0409_06	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V509	q0409_07	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V510	q0409_08	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V511	q0409_09	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V512	q0409_10	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V513	q0409_11	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V514	q0409_12	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V515	q0409_13	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V516	q0409_14	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V517	q0409_15	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V518	q0409_16	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V519	q0409_17	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V520	q0409_18	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V521	q0409_19	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V522	q0409_20	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V523	q0409_21	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V524	q0409_22	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V525	q0409_23	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V526	q0409_24	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V527	q0409_25	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V543	q0411_01	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V544	q0411_02	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V545	q0411_03	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V546	q0411_04	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V547	q0411_05	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V548	q0411_06	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V549	q0411_07	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V550	q0411_08	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V551	q0411_09	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V552	q0411_10	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V553	q0411_11	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V554	q0411_12	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V555	q0411_13	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V556	q0411_14	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V557	q0411_15	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V558	q0411_16	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V559	q0411_17	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V560	q0411_18	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V561	q0411_19	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V562	q0411_20	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V563	q0411_21	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V564	q0411_22	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V565	q0411_23	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V566	q0411_24	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V567	q0411_25	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V583	q0412_01	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V584	q0412_02	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V585	q0412_03	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V586	q0412_04	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V587	q0412_05	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V588	q0412_06	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V589	q0412_07	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V590	q0412_08	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V591	q0412_09	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V592	q0412_10	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V593	q0412_11	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V594	q0412_12	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V595	q0412_13	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V596	q0412_14	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V597	q0412_15	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V598	q0412_16	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V599	q0412_17	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V600	q0412_18	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V601	q0412_19	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V602	q0412_20	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V603	q0412_21	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V604	q0412_22	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V605	q0412_23	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V606	q0412_24	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V607	q0412_25	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V623	q0413_01	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V624	q0413_02	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V625	q0413_03	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V626	q0413_04	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V627	q0413_05	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V628	q0413_06	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V629	q0413_07	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V630	q0413_08	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V631	q0413_09	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V632	q0413_10	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V633	q0413_11	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V634	q0413_12	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V635	q0413_13	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V636	q0413_14	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V637	q0413_15	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V638	q0413_16	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V639	q0413_17	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V640	q0413_18	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V641	q0413_19	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V642	q0413_20	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V643	q0413_21	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V644	q0413_22	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V645	q0413_23	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V646	q0413_24	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V647	q0413_25	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V663	q0414_01	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V664	q0414_02	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V665	q0414_03	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V666	q0414_04	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V667	q0414_05	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V668	q0414_06	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V669	q0414_07	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V670	q0414_08	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V671	q0414_09	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V672	q0414_10	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V673	q0414_11	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V674	q0414_12	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V675	q0414_13	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V676	q0414_14	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V677	q0414_15	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V678	q0414_16	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V679	q0414_17	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V680	q0414_18	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V681	q0414_19	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V682	q0414_20	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V683	q0414_21	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V684	q0414_22	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V685	q0414_23	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V686	q0414_24	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V687	q0414_25	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V703	q0415_01	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V704	q0415_02	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V705	q0415_03	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V706	q0415_04	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V707	q0415_05	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V708	q0415_06	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V709	q0415_07	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V710	q0415_08	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V711	q0415_09	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V712	q0415_10	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V713	q0415_11	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V714	q0415_12	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V715	q0415_13	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V716	q0415_14	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V717	q0415_15	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V718	q0415_16	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V719	q0415_17	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V720	q0415_18	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V721	q0415_19	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V722	q0415_20	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V723	q0415_21	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V724	q0415_22	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V725	q0415_23	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V726	q0415_24	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V727	q0415_25	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V743	q0416_01	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V744	q0416_02	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V745	q0416_03	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V746	q0416_04	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V747	q0416_05	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V748	q0416_06	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V749	q0416_07	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V750	q0416_08	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V751	q0416_09	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V752	q0416_10	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V753	q0416_11	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V754	q0416_12	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V755	q0416_13	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V756	q0416_14	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V757	q0416_15	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V758	q0416_16	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V759	q0416_17	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V760	q0416_18	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V761	q0416_19	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V762	q0416_20	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V763	q0416_21	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V764	q0416_22	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V765	q0416_23	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V766	q0416_24	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V767	q0416_25	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V783	s0400_hh_b	S0400: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V784	s0400_mm_b	S0400: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V785	s0400_hh_e	S0400: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V786	s0400_mm_e	S0400: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V787	q0401	Q0401: Total number of persons in HH	discrete	numeric	
V788	q0402a	Q0402a: HH Head Last (sur)name	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V789	q0402b	Q0402b: HH Head First (given) name	discrete	character	
V790	q0417	Q0417: Other infants or kids?	discrete	numeric	Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?
V791	q0418	Q0418: Other persons?	discrete	numeric	Are there any other persons not here at the moment who are usually part of your household?
V792	q0419	Q0419: Main earner?	discrete	numeric	Who is the main income earner for the household (person who brings in most money)?
V793	q0420	Q0420: Who completed HH roster?	discrete	numeric	Who is the household member who completed the household roster?
V794	q0421	Q0421: Deaths in 24 months?	discrete	numeric	Has any member of this household died in the last 24 months?
V795	q0422	Q0422: How many deaths?	discrete	numeric	How many deaths were there in the household in the last 24 months?
V796	q0423a	Q0423a: Sex (person 1)	discrete	numeric	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V797	q0424a	Q0424a: Age at death in years	discrete	numeric	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000"
V798	q0423b	Q0423b: Sex (person 2)	discrete	numeric	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V799	q0424b	Q0424b: Age at death in years	discrete	numeric	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000"
V800	q0423c	Q0423c: Sex (person 3)	discrete	numeric	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V801	q0424c	Q0424c: Age at death in years	discrete	numeric	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000"
V802	q0423d	Q0423d: Sex (person 4)	discrete	numeric	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V803	q0424d	Q0424d: Age at death in years	discrete	numeric	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000"
V804	q0451	Q0451: HH Informant - Person (HH member) number from HH rost	discrete	numeric	INTERVIEWER: Indicate who is the 'Household Informant'? Record the Person (HH member) number from the Household Roster
V805	q0451a	Q0451a: HHConsentProvided	discrete	numeric	Was the Household Consent Form Agreed to and Signed / Agreed but Witness Signed or Refused?
V806	q0451b	Q0451b: Kish Code (for new 18-49 HH only)	discrete	character	INTERVIEWER: Enter Kish Table Code: 18-49 HH only (A,B1,B2,C,D,E1,E2 or F)
V807	q0452	Q0452: Person (HH member) number - first person	discrete	numeric	Person (Household member) number
V808	q0453	Q0453: Person (HH member) number - second person (if any, 50	discrete	numeric	If a second person; Person (Household member) number
V809	q0454	Q0454: Person (HH member) number - third person (if any, 50+	discrete	numeric	If a third person; Person (Household member) number

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V810	q0455	Q0455: Person (HH member) number - fourth person (if any, 50	discrete	numeric	If a fourth person; Person (Household member) number
V811	q0456	Q0456: Person (HH member) number - fifth person (if any, 50+	discrete	numeric	If a fifth person; Person (Household member) number
V812	s0500_hh_b	S0500: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V813	s0500_mm_b	S0500: MM begin	contin	numeric	
V814	s0500_hh_e	S0500: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V815	s0500_mm_e	S0500: MM end	contin	numeric	
V816	q0501	Q0501: HH/dwelling ownership status	discrete	numeric	Is this dwelling where you live...?
V817	q0502	Q0502: Value	discrete	numeric	If the owner [you] were to sell this dwelling today, what is the approximate value (about how much is it worth)? Use local currency.
V818	q0503	Q0503: Rooms for living	discrete	numeric	How many rooms does this dwelling have in total, without counting the bathrooms/ toilets or hallways/passage ways?
V819	q0504	Q0504: Floor	discrete	numeric	What type of floor does your dwelling have?
V820	q0505	Q0505: Walls	discrete	numeric	What type of wall does your dwelling have? (Circle main type)
V821	q0506	Q0506: Drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of this household? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)
V822	q0506a	Q0506a: Water for handwashing	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as handwashing? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)
V823	q0507	Q0507: Time to fetch water	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water and come back?
V824	q0507a	Q0507a: Who fetches water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?
V825	q0508	Q0508: Toilet facilities	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet facility do members of your household usually use? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500B) If respondent indicates "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?
V826	q0509	Q0509: Toilet shared?	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with other households?
V827	q0510	Q0510: Cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V828	q0511	Q0511: Food cooked on?	discrete	numeric	In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open or closed stove? INTERVIEWER: indicate main type. Use pictorials in Appendix A0500C.
V829	q0512	Q0512: Fire/stove have chimney or hood?	discrete	numeric	Does the fire/stove have a chimney, hood or neither?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V830	q0513	Q0513: Where cooking usually done?	discrete	numeric	Where is cooking usually done?
V831	s0600_hh_b	S0600: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V832	s0600_mm_b	S0600: MM begin	contin	numeric	
V833	s0600_hh_e	S0600: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V834	s0600_mm_e	S0600: MM end	contin	numeric	
V835	q0601	Q0601: Family	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has anyone in the household received any financial or in-kind support from your family (children, siblings or parents) and relatives (other kin) who do not live with you?
V836	q0602aa	Q0602aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)? 1 Yes 2 No - b 8 DK
V837	q0602ab	Q0602aB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)? 8 DK
V838	q0602ba	Q0602bA: Food, land, livestock	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? 1 Yes 2 No ---c 8 DK
V839	q0602bb	Q0602bB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? 8 DK
V840	q0602ca	Q0602cA: HH chores, personal care	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? 1 Yes 2 No to Q0603 8 DK
V841	q0602cb	Q0602cB: Hours per week	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? Average hours per week -8 Don't know
V842	q0603	Q0603: Rely on support?	discrete	numeric	Keeping the support you just identified in mind, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future? 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know
V843	q0604	Q0604: Support from community?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from any clubs, or groups in your community?
V844	q0605aa	Q0605aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V845	q0605ab	Q0605aB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V846	q0605ba	Q0605bA: Food, land, livestock	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
V847	q0605bb	Q0605bB: Amount	discrete	numeric	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent) 8 Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V848	q0605ca	Q0605cA: HH chores, personal care	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?
V849	q0605cb	Q0605cB: Hours per week	discrete	numeric	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V850	q0606	Q0606: Rely on support?	discrete	numeric	Keeping in mind what you just described from your community, do you consider this support as income that the household can count on in the future?
V851	q0607	Q0607: Support from government?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from the government?
V852	q0608aa	Q0608aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V853	q0608ab	Q0608aB: Amount	discrete	numeric	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V854	q0608ba	Q0608bA: Food, land, livestock	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
V855	q0608bb	Q0608bB: Amount	discrete	numeric	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V856	q0609	Q0609: Rely on support	discrete	numeric	Keeping in mind what you just described from the government, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?
V857	q0610	Q0610: Support provided?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has your household provided any financial or in-kind support to any of your children, grandchildren and/or other relatives (and those of your spouse) who do not live in this household?
V858	q0611aa	Q0611aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)? A. If Yes, Column B If noskip to next Q
V859	q0611ab	Q0611aB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V860	q0611ba	Q0611bA: Food, land, livestock	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V861	q0611bb	Q0611bB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Q0611b. Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V862	q0611ca	Q0611cA: HH chores, personal care	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V863	q0611cb	Q0611cB: Hours per week	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V864	q0612	Q0612: Support provided?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has your household provided financial or in-kind support to any other kin, neighbours, or community members/groups?
V865	q0613aa	Q0613aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V866	q0613ab	Q0613aB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V867	q0613ba	Q0613bA: Food, land, livestock	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V868	q0613bb	Q0613bB: Amount	discrete	numeric	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V869	q0613ca	Q0613cA: HH chores, personal care	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V870	q0613cb	Q0613cB: Hours per week	discrete	numeric	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V871	q0614	Q0614: Help with health care	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, did you or someone in your household provide help to a relative or friend (adult or child), because this person has a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or is getting old and weak?
V872	q0615aa	Q0615a: Personal care Y/N	discrete	numeric	Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V873	q0615ab	Q0615a: Personal ave hrs/wk	discrete	numeric	Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V874	q0615ba	Q0615b: Medical care Y/N	discrete	numeric	Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V875	q0615bb	Q0615b: Medical ave hrs/wk	discrete	numeric	Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V876	q0615ca	Q0615c: Watching over Y/N	discrete	numeric	Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V877	q0615cb	Q0615c: Watching ave hrs/wk	discrete	numeric	Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V878	s0700_hh_b	S0700: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V879	s0700_mm_b	S0700: MM begin	contin	numeric	
V880	s0700_hh_e	S0700: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V881	s0700_mm_e	S0700: MM end	contin	numeric	
V882	q0701	Q0701:Asset#1 TVs	discrete	numeric	How many chairs are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V883	q0702	Q0702:Asset#2 Tables	discrete	numeric	How many tables are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V884	q0703	Q0703:Asset#3 Cars	discrete	numeric	How many cars are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V885	q0704	Q0704:Asset#4 Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your home have electricity
V886	q0705	Q0705:Asset#5 Bicycle	discrete	numeric	A bicycle
V887	q0706	Q0706:Asset#6 Built in kitchen sink	discrete	numeric	A clock?
V888	q0707	Q0707:Asset#7 Hot running water	discrete	numeric	A bucket?
V889	q0708	Q0708:Asset#8 Washing machine	discrete	numeric	A cot / bed / mattress?
V890	q0709	Q0709:Asset#9 Dishwasher	discrete	numeric	A dishwasher?
V891	q0710	Q0710:Asset#10 Refrigerator/freezer	discrete	numeric	A refrigerator?
V892	q0711	Q0711:Asset#11 Fixed-line telephone	discrete	numeric	A fixed-line telephone?
V893	q0712	Q0712:Asset#12 Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	A mobile / cellular telephone?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V894	q0713	Q0713:Asset#13 Radio	discrete	numeric	A television?
V895	q0714	Q0714:Asset#14 Computer	discrete	numeric	A computer?
V896	q0715	Q0715:Asset#15 Stereo system	discrete	numeric	A radio / tape or CD player?
V897	q0716	Q0716:Asset#16 Livestock	discrete	numeric	Livestock (cattle only)?
V898	q0717	Q0717:Asset#17 Sewing machine	discrete	numeric	A sewing machine?
V899	q0718	Q0718:Asset#18 Motorbike	discrete	numeric	A moped / scooter / motorcycle?
V900	q0719	Q0719:Asset#19 Bullock cart/animal drawn cart or sled	discrete	numeric	A bullock cart or animal drawn cart?
V901	q0720	Q0720: Land?	discrete	numeric	Land or property? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V902	q0720a	Q0720a: Land amount	discrete	numeric	Land or property? About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)
V903	q0721	Q0721: Jewelry	discrete	numeric	Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V904	q0721a	Q0721a: Jewelry amount	discrete	numeric	Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items? About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)
V905	q0722	Q0722: Regular income?	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a regular source of income?
V906	q0723aa	Q0723aA: wages/salary	discrete	numeric	Wages, salary from job? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V907	q0723ab	Q0723aB: wages/salary (n)	discrete	numeric	Wages, salary from job? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V908	q0723ba	Q0723bA: earnings	discrete	numeric	Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V909	q0723bb	Q0723bB: earnings (n)	discrete	numeric	Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V910	q0723ca	Q0723cA: rental income	discrete	numeric	Income from rental of property? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V911	q0723cb	Q0723cB: rental income (n)	discrete	numeric	Income from rental of property? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V912	q0723da	Q0723dA: pension	discrete	numeric	State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V913	q0723db	Q0723dB: pension (n)	discrete	numeric	State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V914	q0723ea	Q0723eA: interest/dividends	discrete	numeric	Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V915	q0723eb	Q0723eB: interest (n)	discrete	numeric	Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V916	q0723fa	Q0723fA: other	discrete	numeric	Other (specify): f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V917	q0723fb	Q0723fB: other (n)	discrete	numeric	Other (specify): Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V918	q0724	Q0724: Total (n)	discrete	numeric	So to verify this information, your approximate total household income from ALL sources over the last 12 months is about how much?
V919	q0725	Q0725: Dependents (n)	discrete	numeric	How many people depend on this income?
V920	q0726	Q0726: Debt or loans	discrete	numeric	Does your household or any members of the household have current debt or outstanding loans?
V921	q0726a	Q0726a: Total amount of debt or loans	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount of this debt or loan(s)?
V922	q0727	Q0727: Enough?	discrete	numeric	Thinking about the income for this household, do you believe that it is enough money to cover your daily living needs and obligations?
V923	q0728	Q0728: Situation	discrete	numeric	Would you say your household's financial situation is...?
V924	s0800_hh_b	S0800: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V925	s0800_mm_b	S0800: MM begin	contin	numeric	
V926	s0800_hh_e	S0800: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V927	s0800_mm_e	S0800: MM end	contin	numeric	
V928	q0801a	Q0801a: 7d staple foods amount	discrete	numeric	Q0801a. Staple foods (rice, pulses, cassava, pasta, potatoes, bread, crackers)?
V929	q0801b	Q0801b: 7d meat amount	discrete	numeric	Meat (beef, pork, lamb, mutton, chicken, turkey, duck, bushmeat, or other meat - fish or other seafood)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V930	q0801c	Q0801c: 7d F&V amount	discrete	numeric	Fruits and vegetables?
V931	q0801d	Q0801d: 7d Milk & eggs amount	discrete	numeric	Milk and eggs?
V932	q0801e	Q0801e: 7d spices & oils amount	discrete	numeric	Spices and oils (salt, sugar, curry, garlic, ginger, pepper, chilli, or other - butter, lard, cooking oils (coconut oil, palm oil, vegetable oil, corn oil))?
V933	q0801f	Q0801f: 7d beverages amount (non-alcoholic)	discrete	numeric	Beverages and other non-alcoholic drinks such as coffee, tea, juice, water and soft drinks.
V934	q0801g	Q0801g: 7d tobacco and alcohol amount	discrete	numeric	Tobacco and alcoholic beverages (including, beer, wine, spirits)?
V935	q0801h	Q0801h: 7d food outside HH amount	discrete	numeric	Food eaten outside the dwelling (for example, at vendors, kiosks or restaurants)?
V936	q0801i	Q0801i: 7d all other foods/drink amount	discrete	numeric	All other food items.
V937	q0802	Q0802: 7d food overall amount	discrete	numeric	In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on food items overall?
V938	q0803a	Q0803a: 4-wk housing and utilities	discrete	numeric	Housing and utilities (rent, mortgage, electricity, heating/cooking fuel, water, telephone...)?
V939	q0803b	Q0803b: 4-wk clothing & other personal items	discrete	numeric	Clothing (footwear, hats, shirts, pants, dresses, skirt, jackets, coats...) and other personal items (soap, shampoo, cosmetics, shaving cream...)?
V940	q0803c	Q0803c: 4-wk transportation	discrete	numeric	Transportation (bus fares, cab/taxi fares, vehicle repair costs, petrol...)?
V941	q0803d	Q0803d: 4-wk recreation & entertainment	discrete	numeric	Recreation and entertainment?
V942	q0803e	Q0803e: 4-wk all other, amount	discrete	numeric	All other goods and services? Specify:
V943	q0804	Q0804: 4-wk professional fees	discrete	numeric	Registration and consultation fees by doctors, nurses, or trained midwives that did not require an overnight stay?
V944	q0805	Q0805: 4-wk health care traditional/alt healers	discrete	numeric	Health care by traditional or alternative healers (use other local names)?
V945	q0806	Q0806: 4-wk health care diagnostic and lab tests	discrete	numeric	Diagnostic and laboratory tests such as X-rays or blood tests?
V946	q0807	Q0807: 4-wk health care medications	discrete	numeric	Medications or drugs (prescription, non-prescription, traditional, homeopathic...)?
V947	q0808	Q0808: 4-wk dentists or dental care	discrete	numeric	Dentists or dental care?
V948	q0809	Q0809: 4-wk ambulance transport	discrete	numeric	Ambulance?
V949	q0810	Q0810: 4-wk other, amount	discrete	numeric	Any other health care products or services that were not included above? Specify:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V950	q0811	Q0811: 12mo education fees and supplies	discrete	numeric	Education fees and supplies (tuition, course fees, books)?
V951	q0812	Q0812: 12mo durable goods & appliances & furniture	discrete	numeric	Durable goods (televisions, phones, bed sheets, towels, tools), furniture (tables, chairs, beds) and appliances (refrigerators, washing machines)?
V952	q0813	Q0813: 12mo vehicles + upkeep & repair	discrete	numeric	Vehicles (trucks, cars, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles) and upkeep/repairs?
V953	q0814	Q0814: 12 mo rituals, gifts	discrete	numeric	Rituals, gifts or ceremonies (funerals, birthdays, weddings...)?
V954	q0815	Q0815: 12mo taxes	discrete	numeric	Taxes (property tax, vehicle tax, income tax...) and non-health related insurance (personal, vehicle, household, life...)?
V955	q0816	Q0816: 12mo mandatory health insurance	discrete	numeric	Mandatory health insurance premiums or pre-paid health plans?*
V956	q0817	Q0817: 12mo voluntary health insurance	discrete	numeric	Voluntary health insurance premiums (including, community health insurance schemes)?**
V957	q0818	Q0818: 12mo health-related items & devices	discrete	numeric	Health-related items (prescription glasses, hearing aids, canes, prosthetic devices...)?
V958	q0819	Q0819: 12-mo overnight health care stay	discrete	numeric	Costs associated with overnight stays in a hospital or health facility? Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.
V959	q0820	Q0820: 12-mo costs long-term care facility	discrete	numeric	Costs associated with long-term care facility? Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.
V960	q0821	Q0821: 12-mo all other goods & services	discrete	numeric	All other goods and services (property, land, livestock, cleaning services, repair services...)?
V961	q0822	Q0822: 12-mo current HH income	discrete	numeric	Current income of any household members (salaries, pensions, paid benefits...)?
V962	q0823	Q0823: 12-mo savings	discrete	numeric	Savings?
V963	q0824	Q0824: 12-mo insurance	discrete	numeric	Payment or reimbursement from a health insurance plan (including community health schemes)?
V964	q0825	Q0825: 12-mo selling items	discrete	numeric	Sold items (land, property, furniture, livestock, jewellery...)?
V965	q0826	Q0826: 12-mo family/friends	discrete	numeric	Relatives or friends from outside the household?
V966	q0827	Q0827: 12-mo borrowing	discrete	numeric	Borrowed from financial institutions or agencies (microfinance schemes, banks...)?
V967	q0828	Q0828: 12-mo other	discrete	numeric	Other, specify
V968	q0829	Q0829: Average overall monthly HH spending	discrete	numeric	In general, what is your household's average overall monthly spending?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V969	q0901	Q0901: Someone else present?	discrete	numeric	Was someone else present during the interview?
V970	q0902	Q0902: Accuracy	discrete	numeric	What is your evaluation of the accuracy of the informant's answers?
V4308	strata	strata code	discrete	numeric	strata code
V4309	hhweight	post-stratified household weight	discrete	numeric	Post-stratified household weight.
V4311	income	permanent income continuous	discrete	numeric	Permanent income continuous
V4312	quintile_c	Permanent income quintile	discrete	numeric	Permanent income quintile

SouthAfricaINDData

Content

Cases	0
Variable(s)	1686
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1141	id	Individual Case ID 1st wave	discrete	character	
V1142	id2ndwave	Individual Case ID 2nd wave	discrete	character	
V1143	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	discrete	numeric	Research Centre Number
V1144	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V1145	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio	discrete	numeric	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V1146	q1007	Q1007: Respondent Number	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)
V1147	q0002a	Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)	discrete	numeric	Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?
V1148	q0008	Q0008: Rotation code	discrete	character	Rotation code (Circle One)
V1149	q0101b	Q0101b: PSU Code	discrete	numeric	PSU Code:
V1150	q0104	Q0104: Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. 1 = Urban All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities. 2 = Rural
V1151	q0403a	Q0403a: Last (sur)name	discrete	character	First name and surname A. Last/surname:
V1152	q0403b	Q0403b: First (given) name	discrete	character	First name and surname B. First (given)
V1153	q0404a	Q0404a: Is person still in HH?	discrete	numeric	Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)? 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A
V1154	q0404b	Q0404b: WHS Person Number	discrete	numeric	Person number (from WHS 2003) If new household member, insert "9 8"
V1155	q0405	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V1156	q0406	Q0406: Sex	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
V1157	q0407	Q0407: Age	discrete	numeric	How old is he/she? (if less than 1 year old enter "00")

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1158	q0408	Q0408: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V1159	q0409	Q0409: Highest education level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V1160	q0411	Q0411: Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V1161	q0412	Q0412: Needs care?	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V1162	q0413	Q0413: How much care?	discrete	numeric	How much care does he/she need?
V1163	q0414	Q0414: In institution?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V1164	q0415	Q0415: Reason for absence	discrete	numeric	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V1165	q0416	Q0416: Went where?	discrete	numeric	Where did [NAME] go to?
V1166	q1000a	Q1000A: Interviewer ID number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer I.D
V1167	q1000b	Q1000B: Contact with:	discrete	numeric	Contact with:
V1168	q1000c	Q1000C: Result code	discrete	numeric	Result code
V1169	q1001	Q1001: Cognitive limitations	discrete	numeric	Does the respondent have obvious cognitive limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed?
V1170	q1002	Q1002: Memory at present	discrete	numeric	How would you best describe your memory at present? Is it very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad?
V1171	q1003	Q1003: Memory comparison	discrete	numeric	Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your memory is now better, the same or worse than it was then?
V1172	q1004	Q1004: Interviewer judgment	discrete	numeric	Interviewer
V1173	q1005	Q1005: Proxy	discrete	numeric	We would like to ask someone who knows the respondent a few questions about the respondent's memory and health. Who is the proxy?
V1174	s1000_hh_b	S1000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1175	s1000_mm_b	S1000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1176	s1000_hh_e	S1000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1177	s1000_mm_e	S1000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1178	q1006	Q1006: Household ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V1179	q1007a	Q1007: Respondent number	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)
V1180	q1008	Q1008: Mother tongue	discrete	numeric	What is your mother tongue? By mother tongue, we mean the language you learned first, the language that you can express yourself fully in, or voluntarily identify with.
V1181	q1008a	Q1008A: Master code for Mother Tongue	discrete	numeric	
V1182	q1009	Q1009: Sex	discrete	numeric	Interviewer: Record sex of the respondent

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1183	q1010_dd	Q1010: DD	discrete	numeric	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.
V1184	q1010_mm	Q1010: MM	discrete	numeric	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.
V1185	q1010_yyyy	Q1010: YYYY	discrete	numeric	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.
V1186	q1011	Q1011: Age in YYs	discrete	numeric	How old are you now?
V1187	q1012	Q1012: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your current marital status?
V1188	q1013	Q1013: Years sep/div/widowed	discrete	numeric	For how many years have you been separated, divorced or widowed?
V1189	q1014	Q1014: Years married/living together	discrete	numeric	For how many years have you been married or living together?
V1190	q1015	Q1015: Ever schooled	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been to school?
V1191	q1016	Q1016: Highest level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education that you have completed?
V1192	q1017	Q1017: Years educated	discrete	numeric	How many years of school, including higher education have you completed?
V1193	q1018	Q1018: Ethnic background/caste/tribe	discrete	numeric	What is your caste or tribe?
V1194	q1019	Q1019: Religion	discrete	numeric	Do you belong to a religious denomination?
V1195	q1020	Q1020: Always here?	discrete	numeric	Have you always lived in this village/town/city?
V1196	q1021	Q1021: How long?	discrete	numeric	How long have you been living (continuously) in this area?
V1197	q1022	Q1022: Where lived before?	discrete	numeric	Where were you living before?
V1198	q1023	Q1023: Where lived most adult life?	discrete	numeric	Where have you lived for most of your adult life (18+ years)?
V1199	q1024	Q1024: Childhood residence?	discrete	numeric	Where did you live for most of your childhood (before age 10 years)?
V1200	q1025	Q1025: Mother ever employed?	discrete	numeric	Was your mother ever employed?
V1201	q1026	Q1026: Mother's employer?	discrete	numeric	Who is/was your mother's main employer over her working life?
V1202	q1027	Q1027: Mother occupation	discrete	numeric	What is/was her main occupation?
V1203	q1028	Q1028: Mother education	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education that she completed?
V1204	q1029	Q1029: Father ever employed?	discrete	numeric	Was your father ever employed?
V1205	q1030	Q1030: Father's employer?	discrete	numeric	Who is/was your father's main employer over his working life?
V1206	q1031	Q1031: Father occupation	discrete	numeric	What is/was his main occupation? INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters
V1207	q1032	Q1032: Father education	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education that he completed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1208	q1000cactual	Actual result code	discrete	numeric	
V1209	s1500_hh_b	S1500: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1210	s1500_mm_b	S1500: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1211	s1500_hh_e	S1500: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1212	s1500_mm_e	S1500: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1213	q1501	Q1501: Ever worked	discrete	numeric	As you know, some people take jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Other people sell things, have a small business, or work on the family farm or family business. Have you ever in your life done any of these things or any type of work (not including housework)?
V1214	q1501a	Q1501a: Why not?	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason that you have never worked?
V1215	q1502	Q1502: Age started	discrete	numeric	At what age did you start working for pay?
V1216	q1502a	Q1502a: How many years ago start work?	discrete	numeric	How many years ago did you start working?
V1217	q1503	Q1503: Currently working?	discrete	numeric	Have you worked for at least 2 days during the last 7 days?
V1218	q1504	Q1504: Main reason not working?	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you are not currently working?
V1219	q1505a	Q1505a: Years ago stopped work	discrete	numeric	At what age did you stop working? Q1505a. (only if Q1505 is Don't Know) How many years ago did you stop working?
V1220	q1506	Q1506: Looking for work	discrete	numeric	Are you actively looking for work at this time?
V1221	q1507	Q1507: Reason looking	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason that you would you like to work at present?
V1222	q1508	Q1508: Payment type	discrete	numeric	Are/were you paid in cash or kind for your work or are/were you not paid at all?
V1223	q1509	Q1509: Main job - employer	discrete	numeric	Who is/was your employer in your current/most recent MAIN job?
V1224	q1510	Q1510: Main occupation	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, for your main job, what has been your main occupation?
V1225	q1511	Q1511: Seasonal work?	discrete	numeric	Do/did you usually work throughout the year, or do/did you work seasonally, or only once in a while for your main job?
V1226	q1512	Q1512: Days worked/week (n)	discrete	numeric	On average, how many days a week do/did you work in your main job?
V1227	q1513	Q1513: HHs (n)	discrete	numeric	On average, how many hours a day do/did you work in your main job?
V1228	q1514a	Q1514a: Benefit - pension	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? a. Retirement or pension
V1229	q1514b	Q1514b: Benefits - medical	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? b. Medical services/health care

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1230	q1514c	Q1514c: Benefits - food	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? c. Food or provisions
V1231	q1514d	Q1514d: Benefits - cash	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? d. Cash bonuses
V1232	q1514e	Q1514e: Benefits - no benefits	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? e. No benefits
V1233	q1514f	Q1514f: Benefits - other	discrete	numeric	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? f. Other, specify:
V1234	q1515	Q1515: Other job?	discrete	numeric	Have you worked at more than one job over the last 12 months?
V1235	s2000_hh_b	S2000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1236	s2000_mm_b	S2000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1237	s2000_hh_e	S2000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1238	s2000_mm_e	S2000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1239	q2000	Q2000: Health today	discrete	numeric	In general, how would you rate your health today?
V1240	q2001	Q2001: Activities	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with work or household activities?
V1241	q2002	Q2002: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around?
V1242	q2003	Q2003: Vigorous activities	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have n vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?
V1243	q2004	Q2004: Self-care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing yourself?
V1244	q2005	Q2005: Appearance	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of and maintaining your general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1245	q2006	Q2006: Time by yourself	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in staying by yourself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?
V1246	q2007	Q2007: Bodily pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did you have?
V1247	q2008	Q2008: Bodily discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did you have?
V1248	q2009	Q2009: Difficulty b/c pain	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your daily life because of your pain?
V1249	q2010	Q2010: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have with concentrating or remembering things?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1250	q2011	Q2011: Learning	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1251	q2012	Q2012: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V1252	q2013	Q2013: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1253	q2014	Q2014: Friendships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?
V1254	q2015	Q2015: Dealing with strangers	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with dealing with strangers?
V1255	q2016	Q2016: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1256	q2017	Q2017: Rested	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1257	q2018	Q2018: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with feeling sad, low or depressed?
V1258	q2019	Q2019: Worry	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with worry or anxiety?
V1259	q2020	Q2020: Years ago eyes examined	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?
V1260	q2021	Q2021: Visual aids	discrete	numeric	Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?
V1261	q2022	Q2022: Visual aids	discrete	numeric	Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when you are reading)?
V1262	q2023	Q2023: Visual difficulty	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object or a person you know across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1263	q2024	Q2024: Visual difficulty	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?
V1264	q2025	Q2025: Sitting	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in sitting for long periods?
V1265	q2026	Q2026: Walking	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking 100 meters?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1266	q2027	Q2027: Standing up	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing up from sitting down?
V1267	q2028	Q2028: Standing	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing for long periods?
V1268	q2029	Q2029: Climbing	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with climbing one flight of stairs without resting?
V1269	q2030	Q2030: Crouching	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with stooping, kneeling or crouching?
V1270	q2031	Q2031: Picking up	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have picking up things with your fingers (such as picking up a coin from a table)?
V1271	q2032	Q2032: HH responsibilities	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of your household responsibilities?
V1272	q2033	Q2033: Activities	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?
V1273	q2034	Q2034: Arms over shoulders	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in extending your arms above shoulder level?
V1274	q2035	Q2035: Concentration	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?
V1275	q2036	Q2036: Walking	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking a long distance such as a kilometer?
V1276	q2037	Q2037: Washing body	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in bathing/washing your whole body?
V1277	q2038	Q2038: Dressing	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in getting dressed?
V1278	q2039	Q2039: Daily work	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your day to day work?
V1279	q2040	Q2040: Carrying	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with carrying things?
V1280	q2041	Q2041: Moving around	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around inside your home (such as walking across a room)?
V1281	q2042	Q2042: Eating	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with eating (including cutting up your food)?
V1282	q2043	Q2043: Getting up from lying	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting up from lying down?
V1283	q2044	Q2044: Using toilet	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting to and using the toilet?
V1284	q2045	Q2045: Getting places	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting where you want to go, using private or public transport if needed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1285	q2046	Q2046: Going out	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have getting out of your home?
V1286	q2047	Q2047: Emotional effect	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health condition(s)?
V1287	q2048	Q2048: Interference with daily life	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have Overall, how much did these difficulties interfere with your life?
V1288	q2049	Q2049: Other aids	discrete	numeric	Besides any vision aids (eyeglasses or contact lenses) do you use any other assistive devices (cane, walker or other) for any difficulties you experience?
V1289	q2050	Q2050: Do you wear a hearing aid?	discrete	numeric	Do you wear a hearing aid?
V1290	q2051	Q2051: In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in: hearing someone talking on the other side of the room in a normal voice (even with your hearing aid on if you use one)?
V1291	q2052	Q2052: In the last 30 days, how much difficulty in conversat	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in: hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even with your hearing aid on if you use one)?
V1292	vignette_set	Vignette Set	discrete	character	
V1293	s2100a_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1294	s2100a_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1295	s2100a_hh_e	S2100: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1296	s2100a_mm_e	S2100: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1297	q2101a_m	Q2101: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Yusuf] have with moving around?
V1298	q2102a_v	Q2102: Vigorous action	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Yusuf] have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?
V1299	q2103a_d	Q2103: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1300	q2104a_a	Q2104: Anxiety	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with worry or anxiety?
V1301	q2105a_m	Q2105: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have with moving around?
V1302	q2106a_v	Q2106: Vigorous action	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have in vigorous activities?
V1303	q2107a_d	Q2107: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1304	q2108a_a	Q2108: Anxiety	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with worry or anxiety?
V1305	q2109a_m	Q2109: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have with moving around?
V1306	q2110a_v	Q2110: Vigorous action	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have in vigorous activities?
V1307	q2111a_d	Q2111: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1308	q2112a_a	Q2112: Anxiety	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with worry or anxiety?
V1309	q2113a_m	Q2113: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have with moving around?
V1310	q2114a_v	Q2114: Vigorous action	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have in vigorous activities?
V1311	q2115a_m	Q2115: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have with moving around?
V1312	q2116a_v	Q2116: Vigorous action	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have in vigorous activities?
V1313	q2117a_d	Q2117: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Samson] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1314	q2118a_a	Q2118: Anxiety	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Samson] have with worry or anxiety?
V1315	q2119a_d	Q2119: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1316	q2120a_a	Q2120: Anxiety	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with worry or anxiety?
V1317	s2100b_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1318	s2100b_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1319	s2100b_hh_e	S2100: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1320	s2100b_mm_e	S2100: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1321	q2101b_r	Q2101: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V1322	q2102b_c	Q2102: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1323	q2103b_p	Q2103: Body pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Markus] have?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1324	q2104b_d	Q2104: Discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Markus] have?
V1325	q2105b_r	Q2105: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V1326	q2106b_c	Q2106: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1327	q2107b_p	Q2107: Body pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Laura] have?
V1328	q2108b_d	Q2108: Discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Laura] have?
V1329	q2109b_p	Q2109: Body pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Isabelle] have?
V1330	q2110b_d	Q2110: Discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Isabelle] have?
V1331	q2111b_r	Q2111: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1332	q2112b_c	Q2112: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did John] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1333	q2113b_r	Q2113: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Amala] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1334	q2114b_c	Q2114: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Amala] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1335	q2115b_p	Q2115: Body pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Nadia] have?
V1336	q2116b_d	Q2116: Discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Nadia] have?
V1337	q2117b_r	Q2117: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...[Charles] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1338	q2118b_c	Q2118: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...Charles] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1339	q2119b_p	Q2119: Body pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Steve] have?
V1340	q2120b_d	Q2120: Discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Steve] have?
V1341	s2100c_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1342	s2100c_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1343	s2100c_hh_e	S2100: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1344	s2100c_mm_e	S2100: MM end	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1345	q2101c_s	Q2101: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Damien] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1346	q2102c_e	Q2102: Energy	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Damien] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1347	q2103c_p	Q2103: Person	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing a person he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1348	q2104c_o	Q2104: Object	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1349	q2105c_s	Q2105: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rupa] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1350	q2106c_e	Q2106: Energy	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Rupa] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1351	q2107c_p	Q2107: Person	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1352	q2108c_o	Q2108: Object	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1353	q2109c_p	Q2109: Person	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1354	q2110c_o	Q2110: Object	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1355	q2111c_s	Q2111: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Noemi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1356	q2112c_e	Q2112: Energy	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Noemi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1357	q2113c_p	Q2113: Person	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1358	q2114c_o	Q2114: Object	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1359	q2115c_s	Q2115: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Carmen] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1360	q2116c_e	Q2116: Energy	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Carmen] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (e.g. feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1361	q2117c_p	Q2117: Person	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1362	q2118c_o	Q2118: Object	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1363	q2119c_s	Q2119: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hamadi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1364	q2120c_e	Q2120: Energy	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Hamadi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1365	s2100d_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1366	s2100d_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1367	s2100d_hh_e	S2100: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1368	s2100d_mm_e	S2100: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1369	q2101d_c	Q2101: Care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1370	q2102d_a	Q2102: Appear	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1371	q2103d_m	Q2103: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rama] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1372	q2104d_l	Q2104: Learn	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rama] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1373	q2105d_m	Q2105: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have with concentrating or remembering things?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1374	q2106d_l	Q2106: Learn	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1375	q2107d_c	Q2107: Care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1376	q2108d_a	Q2108: Appear	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1377	q2109d_m	Q2109: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1378	q2110d_l	Q2110: Learn	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have in learning a new task (learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1379	q2111d_c	Q2111: Care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing himself?
V1380	q2112d_a	Q2112: Appear	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have in taking care of and maintaining his general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1381	q2113d_c	Q2113: Care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Helena] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1382	q2114d_a	Q2114: Appear	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Helena] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy etc)?
V1383	q2115d_c	Q2115: Care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1384	q2116d_a	Q2116: Appear	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (e.g. grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1385	q2117d_m	Q2117: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1386	q2118d_l	Q2118: Learn	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1387	q2119d_m	Q2119: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have with concentrating or remembering things?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1388	q2120d_l	Q2120: Learn	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1389	s2500_hh_b	S2500: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1390	s2500_mm_b	S2500: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1391	s2500_hh_e	S2500: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1392	s2500_mm_e	S2500: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1393	q2501_s	Q2501: Systolic (1)	discrete	numeric	Time 1 Systolic
V1394	q2501_d	Q2501: Diastolic (1)	discrete	numeric	Time 1 Diastolic
V1395	q2501a_p	Q2501a: Pulse (1)	discrete	numeric	Time 1 Pulse rate
V1396	q2502_s	Q2502: Systolic (2)	discrete	numeric	Time 2 Systolic
V1397	q2502_d	Q2502: Diastolic (2)	discrete	numeric	Time 2 Diastolic
V1398	q2502a_p	Q2502a: Pulse (2)	discrete	numeric	Time 2 Pulse rate
V1399	q2503_s	Q2503: Systolic (3)	discrete	numeric	Time 3 Systolic
V1400	q2503_d	Q2503: Diastolic (3)	discrete	numeric	Time 3 Diastolic
V1401	q2503a_p	Q2503a: Pulse (3)	discrete	numeric	Time 3 Pulse rate
V1402	q2504	Q2504: Self-reported height	discrete	numeric	What is your height in centimeters?
V1403	q2505	Q2505: Self-reported weight	discrete	numeric	What is your weight in kilograms?
V1404	q25xx	Q25xx: Filter for Q2506-Q2513	discrete	numeric	INTERVIEWER: Can respondent stand up, yes or no? 1 Yes.....Q2514 2 No
V1405	q2506	Q2506: True height (cm)	discrete	numeric	Measured height in centimetres
V1406	q2507	Q2507: True weight (kg)	discrete	numeric	Measured weight In kilograms
V1407	q2508	Q2508: WC centimeters	discrete	numeric	Waist circumference
V1408	q2509	Q2509: HC centimeters	discrete	numeric	Hip circumference
V1409	q2510	Q2510: Normal walk	discrete	numeric	Did respondent complete the walk at usual pace?
V1410	q2511	Q2511: 4 m. time	discrete	numeric	Time at 4 metres
V1411	q2512	Q2512: Rapid walk	discrete	numeric	Did respondent complete the walk at rapid pace?
V1412	q2513	Q2513: 4 m. time rapid	discrete	numeric	Time at 4 metres
V1413	q2514	Q2514: Distance vision left eye	discrete	numeric	Distance Vision - Left Eye
V1414	q2515	Q2515: Distance vision right eye	discrete	numeric	Distance Vision - Right Eye
V1415	q2516	Q2516: Near vision left eye	discrete	numeric	Near Vision - Left Eye
V1416	q2517	Q2517: Near vision right eye	discrete	numeric	Near Vision - Right Eye
V1417	q2518	Q2518: Pain/surgery on left?	discrete	numeric	Have you had any surgery on your left arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your left hand or wrist?
V1418	q2519	Q2519: Pain/surgery on right?	discrete	numeric	Have you had any surgery on your right arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your right hand or wrist?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1419	q2520	Q2520: Dominant hand	discrete	numeric	Which hand do you consider your dominant hand? Dominant Hand - Check one answer. If a respondent is ambidextrous, the hand that is used for signing/writing is considered the dominant hand.
V1420	q2521	Q2521: Left 1	discrete	numeric	First test left hand
V1421	q2522	Q2522: Left 2	discrete	numeric	Second test left hand
V1422	q2523	Q2523: Right 1	discrete	numeric	First test right hand
V1423	q2524	Q2524: Right 2	discrete	numeric	Second test right hand
V1424	q2525	Q2525: Recall 1	discrete	numeric	Number of words recalled correctly Trial 1
V1425	q2526	Q2526: Forgot 1	discrete	numeric	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 1
V1426	q2527	Q2527: Substitute 1	discrete	numeric	Number of words substituted Trial 1
V1427	q2528	Q2528: Recall 2	discrete	numeric	I will read the list to you again, and then again when I am done, repeat them after me. Number of words recalled correctly Trial 2
V1428	q2529	Q2529: Forgot 2	discrete	numeric	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 2
V1429	q2530	Q2530: Substitute 2	discrete	numeric	Number of words substituted Trial 2
V1430	q2531	Q2531: Recall 3	discrete	numeric	One final time - I will read the list and when I am done, you repeat as many as you can remember. Number of words recalled correctly Trial 3
V1431	q2532	Q2532: Forgot 3	discrete	numeric	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 3
V1432	q2533	Q2533: Substitute 3	discrete	numeric	Number of words substituted Trial 3
V1433	q2534	Q2534: Total score - forwards	discrete	numeric	Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2) (Maximum = 9 points)
V1434	q2535	Q2535: Total score - backwards	discrete	numeric	Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2) (Maximum = 8 points)
V1435	q2536	Q2536: Total score - animals	discrete	numeric	Total score (number of animals named correctly)
V1436	q2537	Q2537: Errors - animals	discrete	numeric	Number of errors INTERVIEWER: errors include anything that is not an animal
V1437	q2538_1	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	contin	numeric	
V1438	q2538_2	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	contin	numeric	
V1439	q2538_3	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	contin	numeric	
V1440	q2539_1	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	contin	numeric	
V1441	q2539_2	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	contin	numeric	
V1442	q2539_3	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	contin	numeric	
V1443	q2540_1	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	contin	numeric	
V1444	q2540_2	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	contin	numeric	
V1445	q2540_3	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1446	q2541_1	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	contin	numeric	
V1447	q2541_2	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	contin	numeric	
V1448	q2541_3	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	contin	numeric	
V1449	q2542_1	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	contin	numeric	
V1450	q2542_2	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	contin	numeric	
V1451	q2542_3	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	contin	numeric	
V1452	q2543_1	Q2543: Lung function/FET	contin	numeric	
V1453	q2543_2	Q2543: Lung function/FET	contin	numeric	
V1454	q2543_3	Q2543: Lung function/FET	contin	numeric	
V1455	q2544	Q2544: Words recalled	discrete	numeric	Number of words recalled correctly
V1456	q2545	Q2545: Words forgotten	discrete	numeric	Number of words that respondent failed to recall
V1457	q2546	Q2546: Words substituted	discrete	numeric	Number of words substituted
V1458	q2547	Q2547: Blood test consent	discrete	numeric	INTERVIEWER: Indicate whether the respondent agrees or not. 1 Respondent agrees to provide blood sample 2 Respondent does NOT agree to provide blood sample Next section
V1459	q2548	Q2548: Blood sample obtained?	discrete	numeric	INTERVIEWER: circle one 1 Blood sample obtained 2 Blood sample NOT obtained
V1460	s3000_hh_b	S3000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1461	s3000_mm_b	S3000: MM begin	contin	numeric	
V1462	s3000_hh_e	S3000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1463	s3000_mm_e	S3000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1464	q3001	Q3001: Ever used tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked tobacco or used smokeless tobacco?
V1465	q3002	Q3002: Currently use tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Do you currently use (smoke, sniff or chew) any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco or snuff?
V1466	q3003y	Q3003a: Years (n)	discrete	numeric	For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1467	q3003m	Q3003a: Months (n)	discrete	numeric	For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1468	q3004a	Q3004a: Manufact. cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Manufactured cigarettes
V1469	q3004b	Q3004b: Hand-rolled cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Hand-rolled cigarettes
V1470	q3004c	Q3004c: Pipes	discrete	numeric	Pipefuls of tobacco
V1471	q3004d	Q3004d: Cigars etc.	discrete	numeric	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, bidis
V1472	q3004e	Q3004e: Smokeless tobacco	discrete	numeric	Smokeless tobacco
V1473	q3004f	Q3004f: Other tobacco	discrete	numeric	Other, specify:
V1474	q3005	Q3005: Past use tobacco	discrete	numeric	In the past, did you ever smoke tobacco or use smokeless tobacco daily?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1475	q3006	Q3006: Age stop tobacco	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you stopped smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1476	q3006y	Q3006a: When stop tobacco Y	discrete	numeric	How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1477	q3006m	Q3006a: When stop tobacco M	discrete	numeric	How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1478	q3007	Q3007: Ever used alcohol?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever consumed a drink that contains alcohol (such as beer, wine, spirits, etc.)?
V1479	q3008	Q3008: Alcohol used recently?	discrete	numeric	Have you consumed alcohol in the last 30 days?
V1480	q3009a	Q3009a: Monday	discrete	numeric	Monday
V1481	q3009b	Q3009b: Tuesday	discrete	numeric	Tuesday
V1482	q3009c	Q3009c: Wednesday	discrete	numeric	Wednesday
V1483	q3009d	Q3009d: Thursday	discrete	numeric	Thursday
V1484	q3009e	Q3009e: Friday	discrete	numeric	Friday
V1485	q3009f	Q3009f: Saturday	discrete	numeric	Saturday
V1486	q3009g	Q3009g: Sunday	discrete	numeric	Sunday
V1487	q3010	Q3010: Drinking pattern	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, how frequently [on how many days] on average have you had at least one alcoholic drink?
V1488	q3011	Q3011: Daily	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, on the days you drank alcoholic beverages, how many drinks did you have on average?
V1489	q3012	Q3012: Fruits	discrete	numeric	How many servings of fruit do you eat on a typical day?
V1490	q3013	Q3013: Veg	discrete	numeric	How many servings of vegetables do you eat on a typical day?
V1491	q3014	Q3014: Eat less?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, how often did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough food?
V1492	q3015	Q3015: Hungry, no money to buy?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry, but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?
V1493	q3016	Q3016: Vigorous work	discrete	numeric	Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate, [like heavy lifting, digging or chopping wood] for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1494	q3017	Q3017: Days vigorous work	discrete	numeric	In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work?
V1495	q3018h	Q3018: Time vig work hours	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1496	q3018m	Q3018: Time vig work minutes	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1497	q3019	Q3019: Moderate work	discrete	numeric	Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, carrying light loads, cleaning, cooking, or washing clothes] for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1498	q3020	Q3020: Days moderate work	discrete	numeric	In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work?
V1499	q3021h	Q3021: Time mod work hours	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1500	q3021m	Q3021: Time mod work minutes	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1501	q3022	Q3022: Walk/bike	discrete	numeric	Do you walk or use a bicycle (pedal cycle) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?
V1502	q3023	Q3023: Days walk/bike	discrete	numeric	In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?
V1503	q3024h	Q3024: Time/d hours	discrete	numeric	How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?
V1504	q3024m	Q3024: Time/d minutes	discrete	numeric	How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?
V1505	q3025	Q3025: Vigorous fitness/leisure	discrete	numeric	Do you do any vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause large increases in breathing or heart rate [like running or football], for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1506	q3026	Q3026: Days vig fitness/leisure	discrete	numeric	In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?
V1507	q3027h	Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure hours	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?
V1508	q3027m	Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure minutes	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?
V1509	q3028	Q3028: Moderate fitness/leisure	discrete	numeric	Do you do any moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that causes a small increase in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, cycling or swimming] for at least 10 minutes at a time? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1510	q3029	Q3029: Days mod fitness/leisure	discrete	numeric	In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?
V1511	q3030h	Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure hours	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1512	q3030m	Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure minutes	discrete	numeric	How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?
V1513	q3031h	Q3031: Leisure hours/d	discrete	numeric	How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?
V1514	q3031m	Q3031: Leisure ave minutes/d	discrete	numeric	How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?
V1515	s4000_hh_b	S4000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1516	s4000_mm_b	S4000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1517	s4000_hh_e	S4000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1518	s4000_mm_e	S4000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1519	q4001	Q4001: Arthritis	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with/told you have arthritis (a disease of the joints, or by other names rheumatism or osteoarthritis)?
V1520	q4002a	Q4002a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?
V1521	q4002b	Q4002b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V1522	q4003	Q4003: Pain	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced, pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around the joints (like arms, hands, legs or feet) which were not related to an injury and lasted for more than a month?
V1523	q4004	Q4004: Stiffness	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced stiffness in the joint in the morning after getting up from bed, or after a long rest of the joint without movement?
V1524	q4005	Q4005: How long last in a.m.	discrete	numeric	How long did this stiffness last?
V1525	q4006	Q4006: Stiffness go away	discrete	numeric	Did this stiffness go away after exercise or movement in the joint?
V1526	q4007	Q4007: in past 2 weeks?	discrete	numeric	These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1527	q4008	Q4008: Back pain	discrete	numeric	Have you experienced back pain during the last 30 days?
V1528	q4009	Q4009: Days in pain	discrete	numeric	On how many days did you have this back pain during the last 30 days?
V1529	q4010	Q4010: Stroke	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been told by a health professional that you have had a stroke?
V1530	q4011a	Q4011a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?
V1531	q4011b	Q4011b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1532	q4012	Q4012: Paralysis	discrete	numeric	Have you ever suffered from sudden onset of paralysis or weakness in your arms or legs on one side of your body for more than 24 hours?
V1533	q4013	Q4013: Loss of feeling	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had, for more than 24 hours, sudden onset of loss of feeling on one side of your body, without anything having happened to you immediately before?
V1534	q4014	Q4014: Angina	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?
V1535	q4015a	Q4015a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?
V1536	q4015b	Q4015b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?
V1537	q4016	Q4016: Pain in chest uphill/hurry	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk uphill or hurry?
V1538	q4017	Q4017: Pain in chest normal	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk at an ordinary pace on level ground?
V1539	q4018	Q4018: Response to CP	discrete	numeric	What do you do if you get the pain or discomfort when you are walking? Read choices
V1540	q4019	Q4019: Stand still	discrete	numeric	If you stand still, what happens to the pain or discomfort? Read choices
V1541	q4020_01	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1542	q4020_02	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1543	q4020_03	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1544	q4020_04	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1545	q4020_05	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1546	q4020_06	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1547	q4020_07	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1548	q4020_08	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1549	q4020_09	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1550	q4020_10	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1551	q4020_11	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1552	q4020_12	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1553	q4020_13	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1554	q4020_14	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1555	q4020_15	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1556	q4020_16	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1557	q4020_17	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1558	q4020_18	Q4020: Location of pain	discrete	numeric	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1559	q4021	Q4021: past 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1560	q4022	Q4022: Diabetes	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes (high blood sugar)? (Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)
V1561	q4023a	Q4023a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?
V1562	q4023b	Q4023b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 12 months?
V1563	q4024	Q4024: Diet	discrete	numeric	Have you been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks? (As recommended by health professional)
V1564	q4025	Q4025: Chronic lung disease	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?
V1565	q4026a	Q4026a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 2 weeks?
V1566	q4026b	Q4026b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 12 months?
V1567	q4027	Q4027: Shortness of breath	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any shortness of breath at rest? (while awake)
V1568	q4028	Q4028: Coughing/wheezing	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing or wheezing for ten minutes or more at a time?
V1569	q4029	Q4029: Sputum/phlegm	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing up sputum or phlegm for most days of the month for at least 3 months?
V1570	q4030	Q4030: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	These symptoms that you said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1571	q4031	Q4031: TB test	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1572	q4032a	Q4032a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?
V1573	q4032b	Q4032b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V1574	q4032c	Q4032c: cough blood	discrete	numeric	Have you had blood in your phlegm or have you coughed blood?
V1575	q4033	Q4033: Asthma	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?
V1576	q4034a	Q4034a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 2 weeks?
V1577	q4034b	Q4034b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 12 months?
V1578	q4035	Q4035: Wheezing attacks	discrete	numeric	Attacks of wheezing or whistling breathing?
V1579	q4036	Q4036: Wheezing after activity	discrete	numeric	Attack of wheezing that came on after you stopped exercising or some other physical activity?
V1580	q4037	Q4037: Tightness in chest	discrete	numeric	A feeling of tightness in your chest?
V1581	q4038	Q4038: Tightness on awakening	discrete	numeric	Have you woken up with a feeling of tightness in your chest in the morning or any other time?
V1582	q4039	Q4039: Shortness of breath	discrete	numeric	Have you had an attack of shortness of breath that came on without obvious cause when you were not exercising or doing some physical activity?
V1583	q4039a	Q4039a: in past 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V1584	q4040	Q4040: Depression diagnosis	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression?
V1585	q4041a	Q4041a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ... (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 2 weeks?
V1586	q4041b	Q4041b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ... (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 12 months?
V1587	q4042	Q4042: Several days	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you felt sad, empty or depressed?
V1588	q4043	Q4043: Loss of interest	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy such as personal relationships, work or hobbies/recreation?
V1589	q4044	Q4044: Lack of energy	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you have been feeling your energy decreased or that you are tired all the time?
V1590	q4045	Q4045: More than 2 weeks?	discrete	numeric	Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] for more than 2 weeks?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1591	q4046	Q4046: Daily?	discrete	numeric	Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] most of the day, nearly every day?
V1592	q4047	Q4047: Loss of appetite	discrete	numeric	During this period, did you lose your appetite?
V1593	q4048	Q4048: Slow thinking	discrete	numeric	Did you notice any slowing down in your thinking?
V1594	q4049	Q4049: Falling asleep	discrete	numeric	Did you notice any problems falling asleep?
V1595	q4050	Q4050: Waking up	discrete	numeric	Did you notice any problems waking up too early?
V1596	q4051	Q4051: Difficulty concentrating	discrete	numeric	During this period, did you have any difficulties concentrating; for example, listening to others, working, watching TV, listening to the radio?
V1597	q4052	Q4052: Moving slowly	discrete	numeric	Did you notice any slowing down in your moving around?
V1598	q4053	Q4053: Anxiety, worry	discrete	numeric	During this period, did you feel anxious and worried most days?
V1599	q4054	Q4054: Restlessness, jitters	discrete	numeric	During this period, were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down and couldn't sit still?
V1600	q4055	Q4055: Low self-esteem	discrete	numeric	During this period, did you feel negative about yourself or like you had lost confidence?
V1601	q4056	Q4056: Hopelessness	discrete	numeric	Did you frequently feel hopeless - that there was no way to improve things?
V1602	q4057	Q4057: Sexual drive	discrete	numeric	During this period, did your interest in sex decrease?
V1603	q4058	Q4058: Morbid thoughts	discrete	numeric	Did you think of death, or wish you were dead?
V1604	q4059	Q4059: Suicide attempts	discrete	numeric	During this period, did you ever try to end your life?
V1605	q4060	Q4060: Hypertension	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure (hypertension)?
V1606	q4061a	Q4061a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ... (Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 2 weeks?
V1607	q4061b	Q4061b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ... (Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 12 months?
V1608	q4062	Q4062: Cataracts	discrete	numeric	In the last 5 years, were you diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of your eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the eye)?
V1609	q4063	Q4063: Cataract surgery	discrete	numeric	In the last 5 years, have you had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?
V1610	q4064	Q4064: Cloudy vision	discrete	numeric	cloudy or blurry vision?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1611	q4065	Q4065: Haloed vision	discrete	numeric	vision problems with light, such as glare from bright lights, or halos around lights?
V1612	q4066	Q4066: Lost all teeth?	discrete	numeric	Have you lost all of your natural teeth?
V1613	q4067	Q4067: Probs with mouth/teeth	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, have you had any problems with your mouth and/or teeth, including problems with swallowing?
V1614	q4068a	Q4068a: during last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 2 weeks?
V1615	q4068b	Q4068b: during last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 12 months?
V1616	q4069	Q4069: Road accident	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you been involved in a road traffic accident where you suffered from bodily injury? PROBE: This could have been an accident in which you were involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when you were riding a motorcycle/scooter, rickshaw or bicycle or walking.
V1617	q4070	Q4070: How did happen?	discrete	numeric	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?
V1618	q4071	Q4071: Treatment	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?
V1619	q4072	Q4072: Disability?	discrete	numeric	Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured? INTERVIEWER: Disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury
V1620	q4072a_1	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1621	q4072a_2	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1622	q4072a_3	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1623	q4072a_4	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1624	q4072a_5	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1625	q4072a_6	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1626	q4072a_7	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1627	q4072a_8	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1628	q4072a_9	Q4072a: What type of disab	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1629	q4073	Q4073: Other bodily injury?	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had any other event where you suffered from bodily injury?
V1630	q4073a	Q4073a: Where did injury occur	discrete	numeric	Where were you when you were injured?
V1631	q4074	Q4074: Cause of event	discrete	numeric	What was the cause of this injury?
V1632	q4075	Q4075: How did happen?	discrete	numeric	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?
V1633	q4076	Q4076: Treatment	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1634	q4077	Q4077: Disability?	discrete	numeric	Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?
V1635	q4077a_1	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1636	q4077a_2	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1637	q4077a_3	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1638	q4077a_4	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1639	q4077a_5	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1640	q4077a_6	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1641	q4077a_7	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1642	q4077a_8	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1643	q4077a_9	Q4077a: What type of disab?	discrete	numeric	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1644	q4078	Q4078: Pelvic exam	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had a pelvic examination, if ever? (By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined your vagina and uterus?) Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.
V1645	q4079	Q4079: PAP smear	discrete	numeric	The last time you had the pelvic examination, did you have a PAP smear test? (By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)
V1646	q4080	Q4080: Mammogram	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had a mammography, if ever? (That is, an x-ray of your breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.) Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.
V1647	s5000_hh_b	S5000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1648	s5000_mm_b	S5000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1649	s5000_hh_e	S5000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1650	s5000_mm_e	S5000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1651	q5001yy	Q5001: Needed care YY ago	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that you needed health care? INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.
V1652	q5001mm	Q5001: Needed care MM ago	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that you needed health care? INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.
V1653	q5001a	Q5001a: More than 3 yrs?	discrete	numeric	Q5001a. If 'don't know', Was it more than 3 years ago?
V1654	q5002	Q5002: Got care?	discrete	numeric	The last time you needed health care, did you get health care?
V1655	q5003a	Q5003a: Why needed care	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason you needed care, even if you did not get care?
V1656	q5003b_01	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1657	q5003b_02	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1658	q5003b_03	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1659	q5003b_04	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1660	q5003b_05	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1661	q5003b_06	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1662	q5003b_07	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1663	q5003b_08	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1664	q5003b_09	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1665	q5003b_10	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1666	q5003b_11	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1667	q5004	Q5004: Where	discrete	numeric	Thinking about health care you needed in the last 3 years, where did you go most often when you felt sick or needed to consult someone about your health?
V1668	q5005	Q5005: Overnight stay	discrete	numeric	In the last 3 years, have you ever stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1669	q5006yy	Q5006: YY ago (n)	discrete	numeric	When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1670	q5006mm	Q5006: MM ago (n)	discrete	numeric	When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1671	q5007	Q5007: 12-mo. overnight	discrete	numeric	Over the last 12 months, how many different times were you a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?
V1672	q5008	Q5008: Type of facility	discrete	numeric	What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember we are asking now about your last (most recent) overnight stay.
V1673	q5008aa	Q5008aa: Hospital/facility name?	discrete	character	What was the name of this hospital or facility?
V1674	q5008ab	Q5008ab: Hospital/facility code (if available)	discrete	numeric	Hospital or facility code
V1675	q5008ac	Q5008ac: City/village name in location of hospital/facility?	discrete	character	What is the name of the city/village where the hospital/facility is located?
V1676	q5008b	Q5008b: Reason for last overnight	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1677	q5009_1	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1678	q5009_2	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1679	q5009_3	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1680	q5009_4	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1681	q5009_5	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1682	q5009_6	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1683	q5009_7	Q5009: Transport type	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1684	q5009a_h	Q5009a: Hours	discrete	numeric	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1685	q5009a_m	Q5009a: Minutes	discrete	numeric	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1686	q5009b	Q5009b: City/village started trip from?	discrete	character	How did you get there?
V1687	q5009c	Q5009c: Location started trip from (home, work, other)?	discrete	numeric	How did you get there?
V1688	q5010_1	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1689	q5010_2	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1690	q5010_3	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1691	q5010_4	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1692	q5010_5	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1693	q5010_6	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1694	q5010_7	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1695	q5010_8	Q5010: Who paid (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1696	q5011a	Q5011a: Health care provider	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: [Health care provider's] fees
V1697	q5011b	Q5011b: Medicines	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Medicines
V1698	q5011c	Q5011c: Tests	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Tests
V1699	q5011d	Q5011d: Transport	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Transport
V1700	q5011e	Q5011e: Other specify amount	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Other
V1701	q5012	Q5012: Total cost	discrete	numeric	About how much in total did you or a family/household member pay out-of-pocket for this hospitalisation?
V1702	q5013	Q5013: How satisfied	discrete	numeric	Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last [hospital] stay?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1703	q5014	Q5014: Outcome	discrete	numeric	What was the outcome or result of your visit to the [hospital]? Did your condition
V1704	q5015	Q5015: Outcome expected	discrete	numeric	Was this the outcome or result you had expected?
V1705	q5016	Q5016: Second visit - facility type	discrete	numeric	What type of hospital or facility was it?
V1706	q50016a	Q5016a: Reason for 2nd overnight	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1707	q5017	Q5017: Third visit - facility type	discrete	numeric	What type of hospital or facility was it?
V1708	q5017a	Q5017a: Reason for 3rd overnight	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1709	q5018	Q5018: Time waited	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1710	q5019	Q5019: Treated respectfully	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1711	q5020	Q5020: Clear explanations	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1712	q5021	Q5021: Involved in decisions	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1713	q5022	Q5022: Talk privately	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1714	q5023	Q5023: Ease of finding	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1715	q5024	Q5024: Cleanliness	discrete	numeric	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1716	q5026	Q5026: Outpatient	discrete	numeric	
V1717	q5027	Q5027: Times	discrete	numeric	In total, how many times did you receive health care or consultation in the last 12 months?
V1718	q5028	Q5028: Last facility	discrete	numeric	What was the last (most recent) health care facility you visited in the last 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1719	q5028a	Q5028a: Name of last facility/provider	discrete	character	What was the name of this health care facility or provider?
V1720	q5028b	Q5028b: Facility code	discrete	numeric	Insert facility code (if available)
V1721	q5028c	Q5028c: Name of city/village started trip to facility	discrete	character	From what city/village did you start your trip to the facility/provider?
V1722	q5028d	Q5028d: From home, work, other?	discrete	numeric	Was this trip started from home, work or other location?
V1723	q5029	Q5029: Provider	discrete	numeric	Which was the last (most recent) health care provider you visited?
V1724	q5029a	Q5029a: Sex of provider	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V1725	q5029b	Q5029b: Chronic, new, both	discrete	numeric	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1726	q5029c	Q5029c: Reason for last outpt	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1727	q5030_1	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1728	q5030_2	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1729	q5030_3	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1730	q5030_4	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1731	q5030_5	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1732	q5030_6	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1733	q5030_7	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1734	q5030_8	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1735	q5031_h	Q5031: Time (hours)	discrete	numeric	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1736	q5031_m	Q5031: Time (minutes)	discrete	numeric	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1737	q5032_1	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1738	q5032_2	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1739	q5032_3	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1740	q5032_4	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1741	q5032_5	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1742	q5032_6	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1743	q5032_7	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1744	q5032_8	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	discrete	numeric	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1745	q5033a	Q5033A: Fees	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:a. [Health care provider's] fees
V1746	q5033b	Q5033B: Medicines	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:b. Medicines
V1747	q5033c	Q5033C: Tests	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:Tests
V1748	q5033d	Q5033D: Transport	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:d. Transport
V1749	q5033e	Q5033E: Other	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:e. Other
V1750	q5033f	Q5033F: Total costs	discrete	numeric	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for: F. Total costs
V1751	q5034	Q5034: Satisfaction	discrete	numeric	Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last visit?
V1752	q5035	Q5035: Condition	discrete	numeric	What was the outcome of your visit to the health care provider? Did your condition....?
V1753	q5036	Q5036: Expected?	discrete	numeric	Was this the outcome/result you had expected?
V1754	q5037	Q5037: Provider 2nd	discrete	numeric	Which was the health care provider you visited?
V1755	q5037a	Q5037a: Sex of provider	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V1756	q5037b	Q5037b: Chronic, new, both	discrete	numeric	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1757	q5037c	Q5037c: Reason for 2nd outpt	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1758	q5038	Q5038: Provider 3rd	discrete	numeric	Which was the health care provider you visited?
V1759	q5038a	Q5038a: Sex of provider	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V1760	q5038b	Q5038b: Chronic, new, both	discrete	numeric	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1761	q5038c	Q5038c: Reason for 3rd outpt	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1762	q5039	Q5039: Time waited	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following the amount of time you waited before being attended to?
V1763	q5040	Q5040: Treated respectfully	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following:your experience of being treated respectfully?
V1764	q5041	Q5041: Clear explanations	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following:how clearly health care providers explained things to you?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1765	q5042	Q5042: Involved in decisions	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being involved in making decisions for your treatment?
V1766	q5043	Q5043: Talk privately	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the way the health services ensured that you could talk privately to providers?
V1767	q5044	Q5044: Ease of finding	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the ease with which you could see a health care provider you were happy with?
V1768	q5045	Q5045: Cleanliness	discrete	numeric	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the cleanliness in the health facility?
V1769	q5046	Q5046: Vignette 1	discrete	numeric	How would you rate the amount of time [Stan] waited before being attended to?
V1770	q5047	Q5047: Vignette 2	discrete	numeric	How would you rate [Patricia's] experience of being greeted and talked to respectfully?
V1771	q5048	Q5048: Vignette 3	discrete	numeric	How would you rate [Mario's] experience of how clearly health care providers explained things to him?
V1772	q5049	Q5049: Vignette 4	discrete	numeric	How would you rate the cleanliness of [José's] room inside the facility and provision for toilets?
V1773	q5050	Q5050: Vignette 5	discrete	numeric	How would you rate [Mamadou's] freedom to choose his health care provider?
V1774	q5051	Q5051: Vignette 6	discrete	numeric	How would you rate the way the health services ensured [Alouine] could talk privately to the health care providers?
V1775	q5052	Q5052: Vignette 7	discrete	numeric	How would you rate [Robert's] experience of being involved in making decisions about his health care or treatment?
V1776	q5053	Q5053: Satisfaction	discrete	numeric	In general, how satisfied are you with how the health care services are run in your country [in your area] - are you very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, fairly dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?
V1777	q5054	Q5054: Health care	discrete	numeric	How would you rate the way health care in your country involves you in deciding what services it provides and where it provides them?
V1778	s6000_hh_b	S6000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1779	s6000_mm_b	S6000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1780	s6000_hh_e	S6000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1781	s6000_mm_e	S6000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1782	q6001	Q6001: Public meeting	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you attended any public meeting in which there was discussion of local or school affairs?
V1783	q6002	Q6002: Meet leader	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you met personally with someone you consider to be a community leader?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1784	q6003	Q6003: Club	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you attended any group, club, society, union or organizational meeting?
V1785	q6004	Q6004: Neighborhood	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you worked with other people in your neighborhood to fix or improve something?
V1786	q6005	Q6005: Friends	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you had friends over to your home?
V1787	q6006	Q6006: In other home	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you been in the home of someone who lives in a different neighbourhood than you do or had them in your home?
V1788	q6007	Q6007: Coworkers	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you socialized with coworkers outside of work?
V1789	q6008	Q6008: Religious services	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you attended religious services (not including weddings and funerals)?
V1790	q6009	Q6009: How often go out?	discrete	numeric	How often in the last 12 months have you gotten out of the house/your dwelling to attend social meetings, activities, programs or events or to visit friends or relatives?
V1791	q6010	Q6010: Want to get out more?	discrete	numeric	Would you like to go out more often or are you satisfied with how much you get out of the house?
V1792	q6011	Q6011: Why not?	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason that you don't get out more?
V1793	q6012	Q6012: General trust	discrete	numeric	Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?
V1794	q6013	Q6013: Have someone to trust	discrete	numeric	Do you have someone you can trust and confide in?
V1795	q6014	Q6014: Neighbors	discrete	numeric	First, think about people in your neighbourhood. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them...?
V1796	q6015	Q6015: Coworkers	discrete	numeric	Now, think about people whom you work with. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?
V1797	q6016	Q6016: Strangers	discrete	numeric	And how about strangers? Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?
V1798	q6017	Q6017: Safe at home	discrete	numeric	In general, how safe from crime and violence do you feel when you are alone at home?
V1799	q6018	Q6018: Safe on street	discrete	numeric	How safe do you feel when walking down your street alone after dark?
V1800	q6019	Q6019: Victim	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you or anyone in your household been the victim of a violent crime, such as assault or mugging?
V1801	q6020	Q6020: Interest	discrete	numeric	How interested would you say you are in politics and national affairs? Would you say you are? Read responses

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1802	q6021	Q6021: Voted	discrete	numeric	Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last state/national/presidential election?
V1803	q6022	Q6022: Say in govt	discrete	numeric	How much say do you have in getting the government to address issues that interest you?
V1804	q6023	Q6023: Express yrself freely	discrete	numeric	How free do you think you are to express yourself without fear of government reprisal?
V1805	s7000_hh_b	S7000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V1806	s7000_mm_b	S7000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V1807	s7000_hh_e	S7000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V1808	s7000_mm_e	S7000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V1809	q7001	Q7001: Enough energy	discrete	numeric	Do you have enough energy for everyday life?
V1810	q7002	Q7002: Enough money	discrete	numeric	Do you have enough money to meet your needs?
V1811	q7003	Q7003: Health	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your health?
V1812	q7004	Q7004: Yourself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V1813	q7005	Q7005: DD-to-DD	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?
V1814	q7006	Q7006: Personal	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?
V1815	q7007	Q7007: Living conditions	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?
V1816	q7008	Q7008: How satisfied with life	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with Taking all things together, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?
V1817	q7008a	Q7008a: Control	discrete	numeric	How often have you felt that you were unable to control the important things in your life? Read responses
V1818	q7008b	Q7008b: Coping	discrete	numeric	How often have you found that you could not cope with all the things that you had to do? Read responses
V1819	q7009	Q7009: Overall QoL	discrete	numeric	How would you rate your overall quality of life? Read responses
V1820	q7010	Q7010: Happiness level	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, how would you say you are these days? Are you...? Read responses
V1821	q7500	Q7500: Time activity ended (HH)	discrete	numeric	
V1822	q7500mm	Q7500: Time activity ended (mm)	discrete	numeric	
V1823	q7501	Q7501: Worried	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no
V1824	q7502	Q7502: Rushed	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...rushed... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no.
V1825	q7503	Q7503: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...irritated or angry...for much of the day yesterday?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1826	q7504	Q7504: Depressed	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...depressed...?
V1827	q7505	Q7505: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...tense or stressed.....for much of the day yesterday?
V1828	q7506	Q7506: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...calm or relaxed...?
V1829	q7507	Q7507: Enjoyment	discrete	numeric	Were you enjoying what you were doing for much of the day yesterday?
V1830	q7508	Q7508: Lonely	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...lonely ... for much of the day yesterday?
V1831	q7509	Q7509: Bored	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ... bored ...?
V1832	q7510	Q7510: Physical pain	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...physical pain... for much of the day yesterday?
V1833	q7511	Q7511: Sleepiness	discrete	numeric	Did you feel ...sleepiness...?
V1834	q7512	Q7512: Stomach-ache	discrete	numeric	Did you have a stomach ache at any time yesterday?
V1835	q7513	Q7513: Headache	discrete	numeric	Did you have a headache at any time yesterday?
V1836	q7514	Q7514: Smile or laugh	discrete	numeric	Did you smile or laugh a lot yesterday?
V1837	q7515	Q7515: Part of day enjoyed most	discrete	numeric	What part of the day did you enjoy most yesterday? Was it the morning, the afternoon, or the evening?
V1838	q7516	Q7516: Free time	discrete	numeric	Compared to a typical morning, how much free time did you have yesterday morning? Was yesterday typical, or did you have more free time yesterday morning, or did you have less free time yesterday morning?
V1839	q7517	Q7517: Mood	discrete	numeric	Compared to a typical morning, how was your mood yesterday morning? Was it typical, or were you in a better mood yesterday morning, or were you in a worse mood yesterday morning?
V1840	q7518h	Q7518: Sleep (HH)	discrete	numeric	How many hours did you sleep last night?
V1841	q7518m	Q7518: Sleep (MM)	discrete	numeric	How many hours did you sleep last night?
V1842	q7519	Q7519: Quality of sleep last night	discrete	numeric	Please rate the quality of your sleep last night. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?
V1843	q7520h	Q7520: Sleep (HH)	discrete	numeric	How many hours did you sleep the night before last?
V1844	q7520m	Q7520: Sleep (MM)	discrete	numeric	How many hours did you sleep the night before last?
V1845	q7521	Q7521: Quality of sleep nite b4 last	discrete	numeric	Please rate the quality of your sleep the night before last. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?
V1846	q7522	Q7522: Who is happier?	discrete	numeric	Who do you think are happier, men or women? Or are they equally happy?
V1847	q7523	Q7523: Who has more free time?	discrete	numeric	Who do you think has more free time, men or women? Or do they have equal amounts of free time?
V1848	q7524	Q7524: Mood better/worse	discrete	numeric	Are you usually in a better mood or a worse mood than most others? Or are you about the same?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1849	q7525	Q7525: More/less free time	discrete	numeric	Do you have more free time or less free time than most others? Or do you have about the same?
V1850	q7526	Q7526: More/less anxious	discrete	numeric	Are you more anxious or less anxious than most others? Or are you about the same?
V1851	q7527	Q7527: More/less healthy	discrete	numeric	Are you more healthy or less healthy than most others? Or are you about the same?
V1852	q7528	Q7528: Admit sadness	discrete	numeric	Do you think that most people who are sad will tell us they are sad?
V1853	q7529	Q7529: Most people sad/not sad	discrete	numeric	Overall, are most people in this area who are about your age happy or sad?
V1854	q7530	Q7530: Intelligence/happiness	discrete	numeric	Now, imagine that you had a newly born grandson, what would you hope for that boy? Would it be more important that he be more intelligent than other boys, or happier than other boys?
V1855	q7531	Q7531: Time awareness (1)	discrete	numeric	During a typical day, do you usually know what time it is? How often do you know what time it is: never, sometimes, mostly, or always?
V1856	q7532	Q7532: Wear watch	discrete	numeric	Do you usually wear a watch or something else that tells you the time?
V1857	q7533	Q7533: Time awareness (2)	discrete	numeric	How do you usually know the time? Do you look at a watch or clock, or do you do certain activities at the same time every day, or do you know from the position of the sun, or do you just guess, or is there something else?
V1858	aq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V1859	aq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V1860	aq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V1861	aq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V1862	aq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	discrete	numeric	When did you wake up yesterday?
V1863	aq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	discrete	numeric	When did you wake up yesterday?
V1864	aq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	discrete	numeric	What was the first thing you did after waking up yesterday morning?
V1865	aq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1866	aq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1867	aq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?
V1868	aq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?
V1869	aq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1870	aq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1871	aq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1872	aq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1873	aq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1874	aq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1875	aq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1876	aq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1877	aq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1878	aq7019	Q7019: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1879	aq7020	Q7020: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1880	aq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1881	aq7022	Q7022: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1882	aq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1883	aq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1884	aq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1885	aq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday morning?
V1886	aq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1887	aq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1888	aq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1889	aq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1890	aq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1891	aq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1892	aq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1893	aq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1894	aq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1895	aq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1896	aq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1897	aq7053	Q7053: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1898	aq7054	Q7054: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1899	aq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1900	aq7056	Q7056: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1901	aq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1902	aq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1903	aq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1904	aq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1905	aq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1906	aq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1907	aq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1908	aq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1909	aq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1910	aq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1911	aq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1912	aq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1913	aq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1914	aq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1915	aq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1916	aq7103	Q7103: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1917	aq7104	Q7104: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1918	aq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1919	aq7106	Q7106: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1920	aq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1921	aq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1922	aq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1923	aq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1924	aq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1925	aq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1926	aq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1927	aq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1928	aq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1929	aq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1930	aq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1931	aq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1932	aq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1933	aq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1934	aq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1935	aq7153	Q7153: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1936	aq7154	Q7154: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1937	aq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1938	aq7156	Q7156: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1939	aq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1940	aq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1941	aq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1942	aq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1943	aq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1944	aq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1945	aq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1946	aq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1947	aq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1948	aq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1949	aq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1950	aq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1951	aq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1952	aq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1953	aq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1954	aq7203	Q7203: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1955	aq7204	Q7204: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1956	aq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1957	aq7206	Q7206: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1958	aq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1959	aq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1960	aq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1961	aq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V1962	aq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V1963	aq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1964	aq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1965	aq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1966	aq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1967	aq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1968	aq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1969	aq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1970	aq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1971	aq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1972	aq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1973	aq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1974	aq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1975	aq7253	Q7253: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1976	aq7254	Q7254: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1977	aq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1978	aq7256	Q7256: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V1979	aq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1980	aq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1981	aq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1982	aq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V1983	aq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V1984	aq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1985	aq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1986	aq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V1987	aq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1988	aq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1989	aq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1990	aq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1991	aq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1992	aq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1993	aq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1994	aq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1995	aq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1996	aq7303	Q7303: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V1997	aq7304	Q7304: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V1998	aq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1999	aq7306	Q7306: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2000	aq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2001	aq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2002	aq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2003	aq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2004	aq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2005	aq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2006	aq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2007	aq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2008	aq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2009	aq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2010	aq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2011	aq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2012	aq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2013	aq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2014	aq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2015	aq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2016	aq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2017	aq7353	Q7353: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2018	aq7354	Q7354: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2019	aq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2020	aq7356	Q7356: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2021	aq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2022	aq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2023	aq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2024	aq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2025	aq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2026	aq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2027	aq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2028	aq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2029	aq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2030	aq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2031	aq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2032	aq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2033	aq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2034	aq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2035	aq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2036	aq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2037	aq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2038	aq7403	Q7403: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2039	aq7404	Q7404: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2040	aq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2041	aq7406	Q7406: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2042	aq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2043	aq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2044	aq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2045	aq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2046	aq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2047	aq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2048	aq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2049	aq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2050	aq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2051	aq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2052	aq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2053	aq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2054	aq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2055	aq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2056	aq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2057	aq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2058	aq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2059	aq7453	Q7453: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2060	aq7454	Q7454: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2061	aq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2062	aq7456	Q7456: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2063	aq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2064	aq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2065	aq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2066	aq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2067	aq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2068	bq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2069	bq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2070	bq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2071	bq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2072	bq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	discrete	numeric	When did you wake up yesterday?
V2073	bq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	discrete	numeric	When did you wake up yesterday?
V2074	bq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	discrete	numeric	What were you doing at around noon or mid-day yesterday?
V2075	bq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2076	bq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2077	bq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2078	bq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?
V2079	bq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2080	bq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2081	bq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2082	bq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2083	bq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2084	bq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2085	bq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2086	bq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2087	bq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2088	bq7019	Q7019: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2089	bq7020	Q7020: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2090	bq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2091	bq7022	Q7022: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2092	bq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2093	bq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2094	bq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2095	bq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday afternoon?
V2096	bq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2097	bq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2098	bq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2099	bq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2100	bq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2101	bq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2102	bq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2103	bq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2104	bq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2105	bq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2106	bq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2107	bq7053	Q7053: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2108	bq7054	Q7054: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2109	bq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2110	bq7056	Q7056: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2111	bq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2112	bq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2113	bq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2114	bq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2115	bq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2116	bq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2117	bq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2118	bq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2119	bq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2120	bq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2121	bq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2122	bq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2123	bq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2124	bq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2125	bq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2126	bq7103	Q7103: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2127	bq7104	Q7104: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2128	bq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2129	bq7106	Q7106: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2130	bq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2131	bq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2132	bq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2133	bq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2134	bq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2135	bq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2136	bq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2137	bq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2138	bq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2139	bq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2140	bq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2141	bq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2142	bq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2143	bq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2144	bq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2145	bq7153	Q7153: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2146	bq7154	Q7154: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2147	bq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2148	bq7156	Q7156: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2149	bq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2150	bq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2151	bq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2152	bq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2153	bq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2154	bq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2155	bq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2156	bq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2157	bq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2158	bq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2159	bq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2160	bq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2161	bq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2162	bq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2163	bq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2164	bq7203	Q7203: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2165	bq7204	Q7204: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2166	bq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2167	bq7206	Q7206: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2168	bq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2169	bq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2170	bq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2171	bq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2172	bq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2173	bq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2174	bq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2175	bq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2176	bq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2177	bq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2178	bq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2179	bq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2180	bq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2181	bq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2182	bq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2183	bq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2184	bq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2185	bq7253	Q7253: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2186	bq7254	Q7254: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2187	bq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2188	bq7256	Q7256: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2189	bq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2190	bq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2191	bq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2192	bq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2193	bq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2194	bq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2195	bq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2196	bq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2197	bq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2198	bq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2199	bq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2200	bq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2201	bq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2202	bq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2203	bq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2204	bq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2205	bq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2206	bq7303	Q7303: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2207	bq7304	Q7304: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2208	bq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2209	bq7306	Q7306: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2210	bq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2211	bq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2212	bq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2213	bq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2214	bq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2215	bq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2216	bq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2217	bq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2218	bq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2219	bq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2220	bq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2221	bq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2222	bq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2223	bq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2224	bq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2225	bq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2226	bq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2227	bq7353	Q7353: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2228	bq7354	Q7354: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2229	bq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2230	bq7356	Q7356: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2231	bq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2232	bq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2233	bq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2234	bq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2235	bq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2236	bq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2237	bq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2238	bq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2239	bq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2240	bq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2241	bq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2242	bq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2243	bq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2244	bq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2245	bq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2246	bq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	
V2247	bq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2248	bq7403	Q7403: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2249	bq7404	Q7404: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2250	bq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2251	bq7406	Q7406: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2252	bq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2253	bq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2254	bq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2255	bq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2256	bq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2257	bq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2258	bq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2259	bq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2260	bq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2261	bq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2262	bq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2263	bq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2264	bq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2265	bq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2266	bq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2267	bq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2268	bq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2269	bq7453	Q7453: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2270	bq7454	Q7454: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2271	bq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2272	bq7456	Q7456: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2273	bq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2274	bq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2275	bq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2276	bq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2277	bq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2278	cq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2279	cq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2280	cq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2281	cq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2282	cq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2283	cq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you wake up yesterday?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2284	cq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2285	cq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2286	cq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2287	cq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?
V2288	cq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did this activity begin?
V2289	cq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2290	cq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2291	cq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2292	cq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2293	cq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2294	cq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2295	cq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2296	cq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2297	cq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2298	cq7019	Q7019: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2299	cq7020	Q7020: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2300	cq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2301	cq7022	Q7022: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2302	cq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2303	cq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2304	cq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2305	cq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2306	cq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2307	cq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2308	cq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2309	cq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2310	cq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2311	cq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2312	cq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2313	cq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2314	cq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2315	cq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2316	cq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2317	cq7053	Q7053: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2318	cq7054	Q7054: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2319	cq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2320	cq7056	Q7056: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2321	cq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2322	cq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2323	cq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2324	cq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2325	cq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2326	cq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2327	cq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2328	cq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2329	cq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2330	cq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2331	cq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2332	cq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2333	cq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2334	cq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2335	cq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2336	cq7103	Q7103: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2337	cq7104	Q7104: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2338	cq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2339	cq7106	Q7106: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2340	cq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2341	cq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2342	cq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2343	cq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2344	cq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2345	cq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2346	cq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2347	cq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2348	cq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2349	cq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2350	cq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2351	cq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2352	cq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2353	cq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2354	cq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2355	cq7153	Q7153: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2356	cq7154	Q7154: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2357	cq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2358	cq7156	Q7156: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2359	cq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2360	cq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2361	cq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2362	cq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2363	cq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2364	cq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	contin	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2365	cq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2366	cq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2367	cq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2368	cq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2369	cq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2370	cq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2371	cq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2372	cq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2373	cq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2374	cq7203	Q7203: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2375	cq7204	Q7204: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2376	cq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2377	cq7206	Q7206: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2378	cq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2379	cq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2380	cq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2381	cq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2382	cq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	contin	numeric	Record current time.
V2383	cq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2384	cq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2385	cq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2386	cq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2387	cq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2388	cq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2389	cq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2390	cq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2391	cq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2392	cq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2393	cq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2394	cq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2395	cq7253	Q7253: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2396	cq7254	Q7254: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2397	cq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2398	cq7256	Q7256: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2399	cq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2400	cq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2401	cq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2402	cq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2403	cq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2404	cq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2405	cq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2406	cq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2407	cq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2408	cq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2409	cq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2410	cq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2411	cq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2412	cq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2413	cq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2414	cq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2415	cq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2416	cq7303	Q7303: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2417	cq7304	Q7304: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2418	cq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2419	cq7306	Q7306: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2420	cq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2421	cq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2422	cq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2423	cq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2424	cq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time
V2425	cq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2426	cq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2427	cq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2428	cq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2429	cq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2430	cq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2431	cq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2432	cq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2433	cq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2434	cq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2435	cq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2436	cq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2437	cq7353	Q7353: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2438	cq7354	Q7354: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2439	cq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2440	cq7356	Q7356: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2441	cq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2442	cq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2443	cq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2444	cq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2445	cq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2446	cq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2447	cq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2448	cq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2449	cq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2450	cq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2451	cq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2452	cq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2453	cq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2454	cq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2455	cq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2456	cq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2457	cq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2458	cq7403	Q7403: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2459	cq7404	Q7404: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2460	cq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2461	cq7406	Q7406: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2462	cq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2463	cq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2464	cq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2465	cq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2466	cq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2467	cq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	discrete	numeric	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2468	cq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2469	cq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	discrete	numeric	How long did this activity last?
V2470	cq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2471	cq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2472	cq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2473	cq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2474	cq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2475	cq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2476	cq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2477	cq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	discrete	numeric	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2478	cq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	discrete	numeric	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2479	cq7453	Q7453: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2480	cq7454	Q7454: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2481	cq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2482	cq7456	Q7456: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2483	cq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2484	cq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2485	cq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2486	cq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2487	cq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	discrete	numeric	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2488	dq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2489	dq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	discrete	numeric	Record current time.
V2490	dq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2491	dq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2492	dq7014h	Q7014: to sleep (HH)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?
V2493	dq7014m	Q7014: to sleep (MM)	discrete	numeric	At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?
V2494	dq7015_01	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	1 WORKING
V2495	dq7015_02	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2496	dq7015_03	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2497	dq7015_04	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2498	dq7015_05	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2499	dq7015_06	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	6 SHOPPING
V2500	dq7015_07	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2501	dq7015_08	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2502	dq7015_09	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2503	dq7015_10	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2504	dq7015_11	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2505	dq7015_12	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2506	dq7015_13	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	13 READING
V2507	dq7015_14	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	14 LISTENING TO RADIO
V2508	dq7015_15	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	15 WATCHING TV
V2509	dq7015_16	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK
V2510	dq7015_17	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY
V2511	dq7015_18	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2512	dq7015_19	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	19 EATING
V2513	dq7015_20	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2514	dq7015_21	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE
V2515	dq7015_22	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX
V2516	dq7015_23	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	discrete	numeric	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2517	dq7016_1	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	1 Alone
V2518	dq7016_2	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	2 Spouse
V2519	dq7016_3	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2520	dq7016_4	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2521	dq7016_5	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)
V2522	dq7016_6	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	6 Friends
V2523	dq7016_7	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	7 Co-workers
V2524	dq7016_8	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	discrete	numeric	87 Other, specify:
V2525	dq7019	Q7019: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2526	dq7020	Q7020: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2527	dq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2528	dq7022	Q7022: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2529	dq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2530	dq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2531	dq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2532	dq7050_01	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	1 WORKING
V2533	dq7050_02	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2534	dq7050_03	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2535	dq7050_04	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2536	dq7050_05	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2537	dq7050_06	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	6 SHOPPING
V2538	dq7050_07	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2539	dq7050_08	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2540	dq7050_09	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2541	dq7050_10	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2542	dq7050_11	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2543	dq7050_12	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2544	dq7050_13	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	13 READING
V2545	dq7050_14	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	14 LISTENING TO RADIO
V2546	dq7050_15	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	15 WATCHING TV
V2547	dq7050_16	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK
V2548	dq7050_17	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY
V2549	dq7050_18	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2550	dq7050_19	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	19 EATING
V2551	dq7050_20	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2552	dq7050_21	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE
V2553	dq7050_22	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2554	dq7050_23	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2555	dq7051_1	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	1 Alone
V2556	dq7051_2	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	2 Spouse
V2557	dq7051_3	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)
V2558	dq7051_4	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2559	dq7051_5	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)
V2560	dq7051_6	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	6 Friends
V2561	dq7051_7	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	7 Co-workers
V2562	dq7051_8	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	discrete	numeric	87 Other, specify:
V2563	dq7054	Q7054: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2564	dq7055	Q7055: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2565	dq7056	Q7056: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2566	dq7057	Q7057: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2567	dq7058	Q7058: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2568	dq7059	Q7059: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2569	dq7060	Q7060: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2570	dq7100_01	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	1 WORKING
V2571	dq7100_02	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2572	dq7100_03	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2573	dq7100_04	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2574	dq7100_05	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2575	dq7100_06	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	6 SHOPPING
V2576	dq7100_07	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2577	dq7100_08	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2578	dq7100_09	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2579	dq7100_10	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2580	dq7100_11	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2581	dq7100_12	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2582	dq7100_13	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	13 READING
V2583	dq7100_14	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	14 LISTENING TO RADIO
V2584	dq7100_15	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	15 WATCHING TV
V2585	dq7100_16	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK
V2586	dq7100_17	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2587	dq7100_18	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2588	dq7100_19	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	19 EATING
V2589	dq7100_20	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2590	dq7100_21	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE
V2591	dq7100_22	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX
V2592	dq7100_23	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	discrete	numeric	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2593	dq7101_1	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	1 Alone
V2594	dq7101_2	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	2 Spouse
V2595	dq7101_3	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)
V2596	dq7101_4	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2597	dq7101_5	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)
V2598	dq7101_6	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	6 Friends
V2599	dq7101_7	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	7 Co-workers
V2600	dq7101_8	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	discrete	numeric	87 Other, specify
V2601	dq7104	Q7104: Worried	discrete	numeric	How worried were you feeling?
V2602	dq7105	Q7105: Rushed	discrete	numeric	How rushed were you feeling?
V2603	dq7106	Q7106: Irritated/angry	discrete	numeric	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2604	dq7107	Q7107: Depressed	discrete	numeric	How depressed were you feeling?
V2605	dq7108	Q7108: Tense/stressed	discrete	numeric	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2606	dq7109	Q7109: Calm/relaxed	discrete	numeric	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2607	dq7110	Q7110: Enjoying	discrete	numeric	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2608	s8000_hh_b	S8000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	Time Begin
V2609	s8000_mm_b	S8000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	Time Begin
V2610	s8000_hh_e	S8000: HH end	discrete	numeric	Time END
V2611	s8000_mm_e	S8000: MM end	discrete	numeric	Time END
V2612	q8001	Q8001: HIV/AIDS aware?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS [or use local term] or a virus called HIV [or use local term]?
V2613	q8002	Q8002: Caregiving?	discrete	numeric	Over the last 12 months, have any members of your household, adults or children, needed care or support for any reason? This could include financial, physical, emotional, health or personal care or support.***
V2614	q8003	Q8003: How many need care	discrete	numeric	In total, how many adult household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2615	q8012	Q8012: Average time [HH]	discrete	numeric	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?
V2616	q8012m	Q8012: Average time [MM]	discrete	numeric	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?
V2617	q8013	Q8013: How many contribute	discrete	numeric	How many of these household members, who had a prolonged illness or died in the last 12 months, were contributing an income to the household and now have stopped?
V2618	q8014	Q8014: Main economic provider	discrete	numeric	Was one of these persons (who have/had a prolonged illness or who died) from your household the main income earner?
V2619	q8015	Q8015: Assistance	discrete	numeric	In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?
V2620	q8016_1	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2621	q8016_2	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2622	q8016_3	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2623	q8016_4	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2624	q8016_5	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2625	q8016_6	Q8016: Type of help (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2626	q8017_1	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2627	q8017_2	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2628	q8017_3	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2629	q8017_4	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2630	q8017_5	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2631	q8017_6	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2632	q8017_7	Q8017: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this support or assistance? Anyone else?
V2633	q8018	Q8018: Enough sleep	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2634	q8019	Q8019: Enough food	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:eating enough food?
V2635	q8020	Q8020: Enough energy	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:having enough energy to do the extra work?
V2636	q8021	Q8021: Taking care of your health	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?
V2637	q8022	Q8022: Able to pay for medications/treatments	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?
V2638	q8023	Q0823: Visiting friends	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?
V2639	q8024	Q8024: Sharing feelings	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?
V2640	q8025	Q0825: Financial	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:inancial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?
V2641	q8026	Q8026: Knowledge	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing the correct care to provide for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?
V2642	q8027	Q8027: Stigma	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2643	q8028	Q8028: Care for children?	discrete	numeric	Has anyone in your household provided care for any child aged 15 or under in the household in the last 12 months?
V2644	q8028a	Q8028a: How many children	discrete	numeric	In total, how many child household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?
V2645	q8033h	Q8033: Time in child care [HH]	discrete	numeric	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?
V2646	q8033m	Q8033: Time in child care [MM]	discrete	numeric	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?
V2647	q8034	Q8034: Support from outside HH	discrete	numeric	In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?
V2648	q8035_1	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2649	q8035_2	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2650	q8035_3	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2651	q8035_4	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2652	q8035_5	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2653	q8035_6	Q8035: Help received (single)	discrete	numeric	What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?
V2654	q8036_1	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2655	q8036_2	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2656	q8036_3	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2657	q8036_4	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2658	q8036_5	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2659	q8036_6	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2660	q8036_7	Q8036: Who provided help (single)	discrete	numeric	Who provided this help or assistance? Anyone else?
V2661	q8037	Q8037: Enough sleep	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?
V2662	q8038	Q8038: Enough food	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: eating enough food?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2663	q8039	Q8039: Enough energy	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:...having enough energy to do the extra work?
V2664	q8040	Q8040: Taking care of your health	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?
V2665	q8041	Q8041: Able to pay for medications/treatments	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?
V2666	q8042	Q8042: Visiting friends	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?
V2667	q8043	Q8043: Sharing feelings	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?
V2668	q8044	Q8044: Financial	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?
V2669	q8045	Q8045: Knowledge	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing and providing the correct care for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?
V2670	q8046	Q8046: Stigma	discrete	numeric	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2671	q8047	Q8047: Your access to health care	discrete	numeric	Think about the care you have given to the ill household member(s) or to the orphaned child(ren) in your home over the last 12 months and think about your own health. Because of this caregiving, how often have you been going to seek medical care or consultation or check ups for your own health? Have you been going more than you used to, less than you used or has it stayed about the same?
V2672	q8004a	Q8004: Member number	discrete	numeric	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care. Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.
V2673	q8005a	Q8005: Alive or dead?	discrete	numeric	Is this adult alive or dead? 1 = alive; 2 = dead
V2674	q8005aa	Q8005a: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your... 02=Spouse/partner; 03=Daughter/Son; 04=Daughter- or Son-in-law; 05=Grandchild; 06=Parent; 07=Parent-in-law; 08=Brother/Sister; 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin); 12=Not related, Adult
V2675	q8006a	Q8006: Reason needing care/why dead?	discrete	numeric	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?* 01 = HIV/AIDS related 02 = Other health-related reason 87 = Other reason (not health-related)
V2676	q8007a	Q8007: Main care provider	discrete	numeric	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?** 1=Respondent Q8009 2=Someone else in HH 3=Someone outside HH
V2677	q8008a	Q8008: Other care provider	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person? 1=Yes 2=No next person or Q8013 if last person.
V2678	q8009a	Q8009: Duration of caregiving	discrete	numeric	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months) 1 = Less than 30 days 2 = 1 to 3 months 3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months 4 = 6 months or more
V2679	q8010a_1	Q8010: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2680	q8010a_2	Q8010: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2681	q8010a_3	Q8010: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2682	q8010a_4	Q8010: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2683	q8010a_5	Q8010: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2684	q8011a_1	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2685	q8011a_2	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2686	q8011a_3	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2687	q8011a_4	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2688	q8011a_5	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2689	q8011a_6	Q8011: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2690	q8004b	Q8004B: Member number	discrete	numeric	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care. Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.
V2691	q8005b	Q8005B: Alive or dead?	discrete	numeric	Is this adult alive or dead? 1 = alive; 2 = dead
V2692	q8005ab	Q8005aB: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your... 02=Spouse/partner; 03=Daughter/Son; 04=Daughter- or Son-in-law; 05=Grandchild; 06=Parent; 07=Parent-in-law; 08=Brother/Sister; 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin); 12=Not related, Adult
V2693	q8006b	Q8006B: Reason needing care/why dead?	discrete	numeric	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?* 01 = HIV/AIDS related 02 = Other health-related reason 87 = Other reason (not health-related)
V2694	q8007b	Q8007B: Main care provider	discrete	numeric	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?** 1=Respondent Q8009 2=Someone else in HH 3=Someone outside HH
V2695	q8008b	Q8008B: Other care provider	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person? 1=Yes 2=No next person or Q8013 if last person.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2696	q8009b	Q8009B: Duration of caregiving	discrete	numeric	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months) 1 = Less than 30 days 2 = 1 to 3 months 3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months 4 = 6 months or more
V2697	q8010b_1	Q8010B: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2698	q8010b_2	Q8010B: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2699	q8010b_3	Q8010B: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2700	q8010b_4	Q8010B: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2701	q8010b_5	Q8010B: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2702	q8011b_1	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2703	q8011b_2	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2704	q8011b_3	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2705	q8011b_4	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2706	q8011b_5	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2707	q8011b_6	Q8011B: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2708	q8004c	Q8004C: Member number	discrete	numeric	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care. Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.
V2709	q8005c	Q8005C: Alive or dead?	discrete	numeric	Is this adult alive or dead? 1 = alive; 2 = dead

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2710	q8005ac	Q8005aC: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your... 02=Spouse/partner; 03=Daughter/Son; 04=Daughter- or Son-in-law; 05=Grandchild; 06=Parent; 07=Parent-in-law; 08=Brother/Sister; 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin); 12=Not related, Adult
V2711	q8006c	Q8006C: Reason needing care/why dead?	discrete	numeric	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?* 01 = HIV/AIDS related 02 = Other health-related reason 87 = Other reason (not health-related)
V2712	q8007c	Q8007C: Main care provider	discrete	numeric	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?** 1=Respondentè Q8009 2=Someone else in HH 3=Someone outside HH
V2713	q8008c	Q8008C: Other care provider	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person? 1=Yes 2=Noè next person or Q8013 if last person.
V2714	q8009c	Q8009C: Duration of caregiving	discrete	numeric	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months) 1 = Less than 30 days 2 = 1 to 3 months 3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months 4 = 6 months or more
V2715	q8010c_1	Q8010C: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2716	q8010c_2	Q8010C: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2717	q8010c_3	Q8010C: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2718	q8010c_4	Q8010C: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2719	q8010c_5	Q8010C: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2720	q8011c_1	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2721	q8011c_2	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2722	q8011c_3	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2723	q8011c_4	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2724	q8011c_5	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2725	q8011c_6	Q8011C: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2726	q8004d	Q8004D: Member number	discrete	numeric	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care. Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.
V2727	q8005d	Q8005D: Alive or dead?	discrete	numeric	Is this adult alive or dead? 1 = alive; 2 = dead
V2728	q8005ad	Q8005aD: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your... 02=Spouse/partner; 03=Daughter/Son; 04=Daughter- or Son-in-law; 05=Grandchild; 06=Parent; 07=Parent-in-law; 08=Brother/Sister; 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin); 12=Not related, Adult
V2729	q8006d	Q8006D: Reason needing care/why dead?	discrete	numeric	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?* 01 = HIV/AIDS related 02 = Other health-related reason 87 = Other reason (not health-related)
V2730	q8007d	Q8007D: Main care provider	discrete	numeric	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?** 1=Respondent Q8009 2=Someone else in HH 3=Someone outside HH
V2731	q8008d	Q8008D: Other care provider	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person? 1=Yes 2=No next person or Q8013 if last person.
V2732	q8009d	Q8009D: Duration of caregiving	discrete	numeric	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months) 1 = Less than 30 days 2 = 1 to 3 months 3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months 4 = 6 months or more
V2733	q8010d_1	Q8010D: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2734	q8010d_2	Q8010D: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2735	q8010d_3	Q8010D: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2736	q8010d_4	Q8010D: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2737	q8010d_5	Q8010D: Type of care	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2738	q8011d_1	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2739	q8011d_2	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2740	q8011d_3	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2741	q8011d_4	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2742	q8011d_5	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2743	q8011d_6	Q8011D: Personal care	discrete	numeric	What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with... 1 = Bathing 2 = Eating 3 = Dressing 4 = Toileting 5 = Moving around 6 = Incontinence
V2744	q8029_a	Q8029: SAGE (ID) column number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2745	q8029_b	Q8029: WHS (ID) row number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2746	q8029a	Q8029a: Relationship	discrete	numeric	Q8029a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V2747	q8029b	Q8029b: Alive or dead	discrete	numeric	Is this child alive or dead?
V2748	q8029c	Q8029c: Parent status	discrete	numeric	Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Neither, only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V2749	q8029d_1	Q8029d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*
V2750	q8029d_2	Q8029d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*
V2751	q8029d_3	Q8029d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2752	q8029d_4	Q8029d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*
V2753	q8029e	Q8029e: Main caregiver	discrete	numeric	Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for this child? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?
V2754	q8029f	Q8029f: Other caregiver	discrete	numeric	Even if you are/were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this child?
V2755	q8029g_g	Q8029g: Type of care (group)	discrete	character	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2756	q8029g_1	Q8029g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2757	q8029g_2	Q8029g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2758	q8029g_3	Q8029g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2759	q8029g_4	Q8029g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2760	q8029g_5	Q8029g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2761	q8030_a	Q8030: SAGE (ID) column number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2762	q8030_b	Q8030: WHS (ID) row number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2763	q8030a	Q8030a: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V2764	q8030b	Q8030b: Alive or dead	discrete	numeric	Is the child alive or dead?
V2765	q8030c	Q8030c: Parent status	discrete	numeric	Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V2766	q8030d_1	Q8030d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?
V2767	q8030d_2	Q8030d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?
V2768	q8030d_3	Q8030d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?
V2769	q8030d_4	Q8030d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?
V2770	q8030e	Q8030e: Main caregiver	discrete	numeric	Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2771	q8030f	Q8030f: Other caregiver	discrete	numeric	
V2772	q8030g_1	Q8030g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2773	q8030g_2	Q8030g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2774	q8030g_3	Q8030g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2775	q8030g_4	Q8030g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2776	q8030g_5	Q8030g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2777	q8031_a	Q8031: SAGE (ID) column number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2778	q8031_b	Q8031: WHS (ID) row number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2779	q8031a	Q8031a: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V2780	q8031b	Q8031b: Alive or dead	discrete	numeric	Is the child alive or dead?
V2781	q8031c	Q8031c: Parent status	discrete	numeric	Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V2782	q8031d_1	Q8031d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2783	q8031d_2	Q8031d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2784	q8031d_3	Q8031d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2785	q8031d_4	Q8031d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2786	q8031e	Q8031e: Main caregiver	discrete	numeric	Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?
V2787	q8031f	Q8031f: Other caregiver	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?
V2788	q8031g_1	Q8031g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided
V2789	q8031g_2	Q8031g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided
V2790	q8031g_3	Q8031g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2791	q8031g_4	Q8031g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided
V2792	q8031g_5	Q8031g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided
V2793	q8032_a	Q8032: SAGE (ID) column number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2794	q8032_b	Q8032: WHS (ID) row number	discrete	numeric	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V2795	q8032a	Q8032a: Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V2796	q8032b	Q8032b: Alive or dead	discrete	numeric	Is the child alive or dead?
V2797	q8032c	Q8032c: Parent status	discrete	numeric	Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V2798	q8032d_1	Q8032d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2799	q8032d_2	Q8032d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2800	q8032d_3	Q8032d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2801	q8032d_4	Q8032d: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?
V2802	q8032e	Q8032e: Main caregiver	discrete	numeric	Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?
V2803	q8032f	Q8032f: Other caregiver	discrete	numeric	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?
V2804	q8032g_1	Q8032g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2805	q8032g_2	Q8032g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2806	q8032g_3	Q8032g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2807	q8032g_4	Q8032g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2808	q8032g_5	Q8032g: Type of care (single)	discrete	numeric	What type of care or support is/was provided?
V2809	q9001	Q9001: Others present?	discrete	numeric	Was someone else present during the interview? Did respondent have
V2810	q9002	Q9002: Hearing	discrete	numeric	Hearing problem?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2811	q9003	Q9003: Vision	discrete	numeric	Vision problem?
V2812	q9004	Q9004: Wheelchair	discrete	numeric	Use wheelchair?
V2813	q9005	Q9005: Walking aid	discrete	numeric	Use cane/crutches/walker?
V2814	q9006	Q9006: Walking	discrete	numeric	Have difficulties walking?
V2815	q9007	Q9007: Paralysis	discrete	numeric	Paralysis?
V2816	q9008	Q9008: Cough	discrete	numeric	Cough continually?
V2817	q9009	Q9009: Breathing	discrete	numeric	Shortness of breath?
V2818	q9010	Q9010: Mental	discrete	numeric	Mental problems?
V2819	q9011	Q9011: Other	discrete	numeric	Other health problem?
V2820	q9012	Q9012: Amputation	discrete	numeric	Amputated limb (arm or leg)?
V2821	q9013	Q9013: Cooperation	discrete	numeric	What is your assessment of the respondent's cooperation?
V2822	q9014	Q9014: Accuracy	discrete	numeric	What is your evaluation of the accuracy and completeness of the respondent's answers?
V4313	strata	strata code	discrete	numeric	strata code
V4314	pweight	post-stratified household weight	discrete	numeric	Post-stratified household weight.
V4316	income	permanent income continuous	discrete	numeric	Permanent income continuous
V4317	quintile_c	Permanent income quintile	discrete	numeric	Permanent income quintile

SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Content

Cases 0

Variable(s) 173

Structure
Type:
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2824	id	Individual Case ID 1st wave	discrete	character	
V2825	id2ndwave	Individual Case ID 2nd wave	discrete	character	
V2826	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	discrete	numeric	Research Centre Number
V2827	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V2828	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validation)	discrete	numeric	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V2829	q1007	Q1007: Respondent Number	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)
V2830	p1000_hh_b	P1000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V2831	p1000_mm_b	P1000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V2832	p1000_hh_e	P1000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V2833	p1000_mm_e	P1000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V2834	p1006	P1006: HH ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V2835	p1006b	P1006b: New or follow-up?	discrete	numeric	Is this a first (new) or second (follow-up) interview?
V2836	p1007	P1007: Respondent # in HH roster	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of selected respondent from HH roster (number from column)
V2837	p1007a	P1007a: Proxy # in HH roster	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of PROXY respondent from HH roster (number from column)
V2838	p1007b	P1007b: Intv/Supv ID #	discrete	numeric	Interviewer ID or Supervisor ID
V2839	p1008	P1008: Mother tongue	discrete	numeric	What is the respondent's mother tongue? By mother tongue we mean the language the respondent learned first, the language that the respondent expressed her/himself fully in, or voluntarily would identify with.
V2840	p1009	P1009: Sex	discrete	numeric	Sex
V2841	p1010_dd	P1010: DD	discrete	numeric	
V2842	p1010_mm	P1010: MM	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2843	p1010_yyyy	P1010: YYYY	discrete	numeric	
V2844	p1011	P1011: Age (n)	discrete	numeric	How old are you now?
V2845	p1012	P1012: Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is the respondent's current marital status?
V2846	p1015	P1015: Ever schooled	discrete	numeric	Has the respondent ever been to school?
V2847	p1016	P1016: Highest level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education that s/he completed?
V2848	p1018	P1018: Ethnic background	discrete	numeric	What is her/his caste or tribe?
V2849	p1019	P1019: Religion	discrete	numeric	Did s/he belong to a religious denomination?
V2850	p1020	P1020: Length of acquaintance	discrete	numeric	How long have you known [respondent's name]?
V2851	p1022	P1022: Recent events	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at remembering things that have happened recently?
V2852	p1023	P1023: Conversations	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...recalling conversations a few days later?
V2853	p1024	P1024: Personal data	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at remembering his/her address and telephone number?
V2854	p1025	P1025: Date	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering what day and month it is?
V2855	p1026	P1026: Remembering where things	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering where things are usually kept?
V2856	p1027	P1027: Finding things	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?
V2857	p1028	P1028: Working things	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?
V2858	p1029	P1029: New HH machine	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?
V2859	p1030	P1030: New things	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...learning new things in general?
V2860	p1031	P1031: Book, TV	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...following a story in a book or on TV?
V2861	p1032	P1032: Decisions	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...making decisions on everyday matters?
V2862	p1033	P1033: Handling money	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling money for shopping?
V2863	p1034	P1034: Financial matters	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling financial matters, for example, a pension or dealing with the bank?
V2864	p1035	P1035: Arithmetic	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling other everyday arithmetic problems, for example, knowing how much food to buy, knowing how long between visits from family or friends?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2865	p1036	P1036: Understanding events	discrete	numeric	Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...using his/her intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?
V2866	p2000_hh_b	P2000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V2867	p2000_mm_b	P2000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V2868	p2000_hh_e	P2000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V2869	p2000_mm_e	P2000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V2870	p2000	P2000: Health today	discrete	numeric	In general, how would you rate [NAME's] health today?
V2871	p2001	P2001: Activities	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have with work or household activities?
V2872	p2002	P2002: Moving around	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with moving around?
V2873	p2003	P2003: Vigorous activities	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?
V2874	p2004	P2004: Self-care	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing her/himself?
V2875	p2005	P2005: Appearance	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in taking care of and maintaining her/his general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V2876	p2006	P2006: Time alone	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... in staying by her/himself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?
V2877	p2007	P2007: Bodily pains	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, ...how much of bodily aches or pains did s/he have?
V2878	p2008	P2008: Bodily discomfort	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, ...how much bodily discomfort did s/he have?
V2879	p2009	P2009: Difficulty b/c pain	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in her/his daily life because of her/his pain?
V2880	p2010	P2010: Memory	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have ... with concentrating or remembering things?
V2881	p2011	P2011: Learning	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have ... in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V2882	p2012	P2012: Relationships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V2883	p2013	P2013: Conflicts	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V2884	p2014	P2014: Friendships	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2885	p2015	P2015: Dealing with strangers	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with dealing with strangers?
V2886	p2016	P2016: Sleep	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did s/he have with sleeping, such as problems falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V2887	p2017	P2017: Rested	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did s/he have ... due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?
V2888	p2018	P2018: Depression	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [NAME] have ... with feeling sad, low or depressed?
V2889	p2019	P2019: Worry	discrete	numeric	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [NAME] have ... have with worry or anxiety?
V2890	p2020	P2020: Eyes examined	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?
V2891	p2021	P2021: Visual aids	discrete	numeric	Does s/he use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?
V2892	p2022	P2022: Visual aids	discrete	numeric	Does s/he use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when s/he is reading)?
V2893	p2023	P2023: Visual difficulty	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in seeing and recognising a person or object s/he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V2894	p2024	P2024: Visual difficulty	discrete	numeric	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?
V2895	p4000_hh_b	P4000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V2896	p4000_mm_b	P4000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V2897	p4000_hh_e	P4000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V2898	p4000_mm_e	P4000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V2899	p4001	P4001: Arthritis	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has arthritis (or by other names rheumatism or osteoarthritis)?
V2900	p4002a	P4002a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it...in the last 2 weeks?
V2901	p4002b	P4002b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V2902	p4010	P4010: Stroke	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he had a stroke?
V2903	p4011a	P4011a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it ...in the last 2 weeks?
V2904	p4011b	P4011b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it . during the last 12 months?
V2905	p4014	P4014: Angina	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2906	p4015a	P4015a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it in the last 2 weeks?
V2907	p4015b	P4015b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it ...during the last 12 months?
V2908	p4022	P4022: Diabetes	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has diabetes (high blood sugar)? (Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)
V2909	p4023a	P4023a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?
V2910	p4023b	P4023b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications during the last 12 months?
V2911	p4024	P4024: Diet or exercise	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks? (as recommended by health professional)
V2912	p4025	P4025: Lung disease	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?
V2913	p4026a	P4026a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it ... in the last 2 weeks?
V2914	p4026b	P4026b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it during the last 12 months?
V2915	p4032	P4032: TB	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?
V2916	p4032a	P4032a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?
V2917	p4032b	P4032b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V2918	p4033	P4033: Asthma	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?
V2919	p4033a	P4033a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...in the last 2 weeks?
V2920	p4033b	P4033b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V2921	p4040	P4040: Depression	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with depression?
V2922	p4041a	P4041a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....in the last 2 weeks?
V2923	p4041b	P4041b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....during the last 12 months? (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.)
V2924	p4060	P4060: Hypertension	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has high blood pressure (hypertension)?
V2925	p4061a	P4061a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....in the last 2 weeks?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2926	p4061b	P4061b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?
V2927	p4062	P4062: Cataracts	discrete	numeric	In the last 5 years, was [NAME] diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of her/his eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the eye)?
V2928	p4063	P4063: Surgery	discrete	numeric	In the last 5 years, has s/he had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?
V2929	p4066	P4066: Lost all teeth?	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] lost all of her/his natural teeth?
V2930	p4067	P4067: Probs with mouth/teeth	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, did s/he have any problems with her/his mouth and/or teeth? (This includes troubles with swallowing.)
V2931	p4068a	P4068a: Treatment (2 wks)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (from a dentist or other oral health specialist) for it ...in the last 2 weeks?
V2932	p4068b	P4068b: Treatment (12 mos)	discrete	numeric	Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (from a dentist or other oral health specialist) for it...during the last 12 months?
V2933	p4069	P4069: Road accident	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has [NAME] been involved in a road traffic accident where s/he suffered from bodily injury? PROBE: This could have been an accident in which s/he was involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when s/he was riding a motorcycle or bicycle or walking.
V2934	p4070	P4070: How did happen?	discrete	numeric	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to her/him, or did s/he do this to herself/himself?
V2935	p4071	P4071: Treatment	discrete	numeric	Did s/he receive any medical care or treatment for her/his injuries?
V2936	p4072	P4072: Suffered disability?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?
V2937	p4072a_1	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2938	p4072a_2	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2939	p4072a_3	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2940	p4072a_4	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2941	p4072a_5	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2942	p4072a_6	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2943	p4072a_7	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2944	p4072a_8	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2945	p4072a_9	P4072a: Disability suffered	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2946	p4073	P4073: Other injury	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has [NAME] had any other event where s/he suffered from bodily injury?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2947	p4073a	P4073a: Where occurred	discrete	numeric	Where was s/he when s/he was injured?
V2948	p4074	P4074: Cause of event	discrete	numeric	What was the cause of this injury?
V2949	p4075	P4075: How did happen?	discrete	numeric	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to her/him, or did s/he do this to herself/himself?
V2950	p4076	P4076: Treatment	discrete	numeric	Did s/he receive any medical care or treatment for her/his injuries?
V2951	p4077	P4077: Suffered disability?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?
V2952	p4077a_1	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2953	p4077a_2	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2954	p4077a_3	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2955	p4077a_4	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2956	p4077a_5	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2957	p4077a_6	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2958	p4077a_7	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2959	p4077a_8	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2960	p4077a_9	P4077a: Disability	discrete	numeric	In what ways was s/he physically disabled?
V2961	p4078	P4078: Pelvic exam	discrete	numeric	When was the last time [NAME] had a pelvic examination, if ever? (By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined her vagina and uterus?)
V2962	p4079	P4079: PAP smear	discrete	numeric	The last time [NAME] had the pelvic examination, did she have a PAP smear test? (By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside her vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)
V2963	p4080	P4080: Mammogram	discrete	numeric	When was the last time she had a mammography, if ever? (That is, an x-ray of her breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.)
V2964	p5000_hh_b	P5000: HH begin	discrete	numeric	
V2965	p5000_mm_b	P5000: MM begin	discrete	numeric	
V2966	p5000_hh_e	P5000: HH end	discrete	numeric	
V2967	p5000_mm_e	P5000: MM end	discrete	numeric	
V2968	p5001yy	P5001: Needed care YY ago	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that [NAME] needed health care?
V2969	p5001mm	P5001: Needed care MM ago	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that [NAME] needed health care?
V2970	p5002	P5002: Got care?	discrete	numeric	The last time s/he needed health care, did s/he get health care?
V2971	p5002a	P5002a: Why needed care	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason s/he needed care, even if s/he did not get care?
V2972	p5003_01	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2973	p5003_02	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2974	p5003_03	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2975	p5003_04	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2976	p5003_05	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2977	p5003_06	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2978	p5003_07	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2979	p5003_08	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2980	p5003_09	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2981	p5003_10	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2982	p5003_11	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2983	p5003_12	P5003: Reasons (single)	discrete	numeric	Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?
V2984	p5004	P5004: Where	discrete	numeric	Where did s/he go most often when s/he felt sick or needed to consult someone about his/her health?
V2985	p5005	P5005: Overnight stay	discrete	numeric	In the last 3 years, has [NAME] stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V2986	p5006mm	P5006: MM ago (n)	discrete	numeric	When was her/his last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V2987	p5007	P5007: 12-mo. overnight	discrete	numeric	Over the last 12 months, how many different times was she/he a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?
V2988	p5008	P5008: Type of facility	discrete	numeric	What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember I am asking now about her/his last (most recent) overnight stay.
V2989	p5008a	P5008a: Reason for last overnight	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why s/he was last hospitalized? Circle one
V2990	p5026	P5026: Outpatient	discrete	numeric	Over the last 12 months, did [NAME] receive any health care NOT including an overnight stay in hospital or long-term care facility?
V2991	p5027	P5027: Times	discrete	numeric	
V2992	p5028	P5028: Last facility	discrete	numeric	What was the last health care facility s/he visited in the last 12 months ?
V2993	p5029	P5029: Provider	discrete	numeric	Which was last (most recent) health care provider s/he visited?
V2994	p5029a	P5029a: Sex of provider	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V2995	p5029b	P5029b: Chronic, new, both, routine check-up	discrete	numeric	. Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V2996	p5029c	P5029c: Reason for last outpt	discrete	numeric	Which reason best describes why [NAME] needed this visit? Circle one

SouthAfricaVAData

Content

Cases 0

Variable(s) 951

Structure
Type:
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3356	hhid	Household Case ID 1st wave	discrete	character	
V3357	hhid2ndwave	Household Case ID 2nd wave	discrete	character	
V3358	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	discrete	numeric	Research Centre Number
V3359	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	discrete	numeric	Household ID
V3360	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio	discrete	numeric	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V3361	q0002a	Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)	discrete	numeric	Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?
V3362	q0007a	Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ	discrete	numeric	Final result code Household Q:
V3363	q0008	Q0008: Rotation code	discrete	character	Rotation code (Circle One)
V3364	q0101b	Q0101b: PSU Code	discrete	numeric	PSU Code
V3365	q0104	Q0104: Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.
V3366	v0900_hh_b	Time begin: HH	discrete	numeric	
V3367	v0900_mm_b	Time begin: mm	discrete	numeric	
V3368	v0900_hh_e	Time end: HH	discrete	numeric	
V3369	v0900_mm_e	Time end: mm	discrete	numeric	
V3370	v0908a	Q0908a: HH Number	discrete	numeric	SAGE Household ID
V3371	v0908b	Q0908b: Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	Interviewer ID
V3372	v0908dd	Q0908c: Day of interview (DD)	discrete	numeric	Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)
V3373	v0908mm	Q0908c: Month of interview (MM)	discrete	numeric	Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3374	v0908yyyy	Q0908c: Year of interview (YYYY)	discrete	numeric	Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)
V3375	v0908d	Q0908d: Person number (HH member)	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number from SAGE roster for RESPONDENT
V3376	v0920a	Q0920a: Cause of death - Person 1	discrete	character	What do you think was the cause of death?Person 1
V3377	v0921a_01	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3378	v0921a_02	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3379	v0921a_03	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3380	v0921a_04	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3381	v0921a_05	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3382	v0921a_06	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3383	v0921a_07	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3384	v0921a_08	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3385	v0921a_09	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3386	v0921a_10	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3387	v0921a_11	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3388	v0921a_12	Q0921a: Condition - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3389	v0922a	Q0922a: Events leading to death - Person 1	discrete	character	Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person1
V3390	v0920b	Q0920b: Cause of death - Person 2	discrete	character	What do you think was the cause of death? Person2

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3391	v0921b_01	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3392	v0921b_02	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3393	v0921b_03	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3394	v0921b_04	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3395	v0921b_05	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3396	v0921b_06	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3397	v0921b_07	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3398	v0921b_08	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3399	v0921b_09	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3400	v0921b_10	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3401	v0921b_11	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3402	v0921b_12	Q0921b: Condition - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3403	v0922b	Q0922b: Events leading to death - Person 2	discrete	character	Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person2
V3404	v0920c	Q0920c: Cause of death - Person 3	discrete	character	What do you think was the cause of death? person3
V3405	v0921c_01	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3406	v0921c_02	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3407	v0921c_03	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3408	v0921c_04	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3409	v0921c_05	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3410	v0921c_06	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3411	v0921c_07	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3412	v0921c_08	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3413	v0921c_09	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3414	v0921c_10	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3415	v0921c_11	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3416	v0921c_12	Q0921c: Condition - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3417	v0922c	Q0922c: Events leading to death - Person 3	discrete	character	Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person 3
V3418	v0920d	Q0920d: Cause of death - Person 4	discrete	character	What do you think was the cause of death?Person4
V3419	v0921d_01	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3420	v0921d_02	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3421	v0921d_03	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3422	v0921d_04	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3423	v0921d_05	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3424	v0921d_06	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3425	v0921d_07	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3426	v0921d_08	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3427	v0921d_09	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3428	v0921d_10	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3429	v0921d_11	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3430	v0921d_12	Q0921d: Condition - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4 1= Asthma; 2= Cancer; 3= Diabetes; 4= Heart disease; 5= HIV/AIDS; 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure); 7= Injury/violence; 8= Malaria; 9= Stroke; 10= Tuberculosis (TB); 11= Other infectious illness; and/or, 12= Other chronic illness.
V3431	v0922d	Q0922d: Events leading to death - Person 4	discrete	character	Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person?Person 4
V3432	v0985_1_01	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3433	v0985_1_02	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3434	v0985_1_03	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3435	v0985_1_04	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3436	v0985_1_05	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3437	v0985_1_06	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3438	v0985_1_07	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3439	v0985_1_08	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3440	v0985_1_09	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3441	v0985_1_10	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3442	v0985_1_11	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3443	v0985_1_12	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3444	v0985_1_13	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3445	v0985_1_14	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3446	v0985_1_15	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3447	v0985_1_16	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3448	v0985_1_17	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3449	v0985_1_18	Q0985: Services used - Person 1	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person1
V3450	v0985_2_01	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3451	v0985_2_02	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3452	v0985_2_03	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3453	v0985_2_04	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3454	v0985_2_05	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3455	v0985_2_06	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3456	v0985_2_07	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3457	v0985_2_08	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3458	v0985_2_09	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3459	v0985_2_10	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3460	v0985_2_11	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3461	v0985_2_12	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3462	v0985_2_13	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3463	v0985_2_14	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3464	v0985_2_15	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3465	v0985_2_16	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3466	v0985_2_17	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3467	v0985_2_18	Q0985: Services used - Person 2	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person2
V3468	v0985_3_01	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3469	v0985_3_02	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3470	v0985_3_03	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3471	v0985_3_04	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3472	v0985_3_05	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3473	v0985_3_06	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3474	v0985_3_07	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3475	v0985_3_08	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3476	v0985_3_09	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3477	v0985_3_10	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3478	v0985_3_11	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3479	v0985_3_12	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3480	v0985_3_13	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3481	v0985_3_14	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3482	v0985_3_15	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3483	v0985_3_16	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3484	v0985_3_17	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3485	v0985_3_18	Q0985: Services used - Person 3	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person3
V3486	v0985_4_01	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3487	v0985_4_02	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3488	v0985_4_03	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3489	v0985_4_04	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3490	v0985_4_05	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3491	v0985_4_06	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3492	v0985_4_07	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3493	v0985_4_08	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3494	v0985_4_09	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3495	v0985_4_10	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3496	v0985_4_11	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3497	v0985_4_12	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3498	v0985_4_13	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3499	v0985_4_14	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3500	v0985_4_15	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3501	v0985_4_16	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3502	v0985_4_17	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3503	v0985_4_18	Q0985: Services used - Person 4	discrete	numeric	Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death? Person4
V3504	v0909a_1	Q0909a: Person Number (deceased)	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person1
V3505	v0909a_2	Q0909a: Person Number (deceased)	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person2
V3506	v0909a_3	Q0909a: Person Number (deceased)	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person3
V3507	v0909a_4	Q0909a: Person Number (deceased)	discrete	numeric	Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person4
V3508	v0909b_1	Q0909b: Row Number from WHS	discrete	numeric	Row number for deceased household member from WHS. (use '98' for N/A) Person1
V3509	v0909b_2	Q0909b: Row Number from WHS	discrete	numeric	Row number for deceased household member from WHS. (use '98' for N/A) Person2
V3510	v0909b_3	Q0909b: Row Number from WHS	discrete	numeric	Row number for deceased household member from WHS. (use '98' for N/A) Person3
V3511	v0909b_4	Q0909b: Row Number from WHS	discrete	numeric	Row number for deceased household member from WHS. (use '98' for N/A) Person4

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3512	v0910_1	Q0910: Relationship of informant	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to the deceased? Person1 1= Parent (father/mother) 2= Spouse 3= Sibling (brother/sister) 4= Child 5= Other relative 6= No relation
V3513	v0910_2	Q0910: Relationship of informant	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to the deceased? Person2 1= Parent (father/mother) 2= Spouse 3= Sibling (brother/sister) 4= Child 5= Other relative 6= No relation
V3514	v0910_3	Q0910: Relationship of informant	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to the deceased? Person3 1= Parent (father/mother) 2= Spouse 3= Sibling (brother/sister) 4= Child 5= Other relative 6= No relation
V3515	v0910_4	Q0910: Relationship of informant	discrete	numeric	What is your relationship to the deceased? Person4 1= Parent (father/mother) 2= Spouse 3= Sibling (brother/sister) 4= Child 5= Other relative 6= No relation
V3516	v0911_1	Q0911: Lived with deceased?	discrete	numeric	Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person1 1=Yes; 2=No
V3517	v0911_2	Q0911: Lived with deceased?	discrete	numeric	Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person2 1=Yes; 2=No
V3518	v0911_3	Q0911: Lived with deceased?	discrete	numeric	Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person3 1=Yes; 2=No
V3519	v0911_4	Q0911: Lived with deceased?	discrete	numeric	Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person4 1=Yes; 2=No
V3520	q0912l_1	Q0912: Last name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person1
V3521	q0912l_2	Q0912: Last name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person2
V3522	q0912l_3	Q0912: Last name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person3
V3523	q0912l_4	Q0912: Last name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person4
V3524	q0912f_1	Q0912: First name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person1
V3525	q0912f_2	Q0912: First name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person2
V3526	q0912f_3	Q0912: First name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person3
V3527	q0912f_4	Q0912: First name of deceased	discrete	character	What was the full name of the deceased? Person4
V3528	v0913_1	Q0913: Sex of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the deceased? Person1 1=Male; 2=Female
V3529	v0913_2	Q0913: Sex of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the deceased? Person2 1=Male; 2=Female
V3530	v0913_3	Q0913: Sex of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the deceased? Person3 1=Male; 2=Female
V3531	v0913_4	Q0913: Sex of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the sex of the deceased? Person4 1=Male; 2=Female
V3532	v0914d_1	Q0914d: Day of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person1 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3533	v0914d_2	Q0914d: Day of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person2 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3534	v0914d_3	Q0914d: Day of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person3 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3535	v0914d_4	Q0914d: Day of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person4 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3536	v0914m_1	Q0914m: Month of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person1 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3537	v0914m_2	Q0914m: Month of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person2 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3538	v0914m_3	Q0914m: Month of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person3 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3539	v0914m_4	Q0914m: Month of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person4 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3540	v0914y_1	Q0914y: Year of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person1 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3541	v0914y_2	Q0914y: Year of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person2 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3542	v0914y_3	Q0914y: Year of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person3 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3543	v0914y_4	Q0914y: Year of birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth of the deceased? Person4 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)
V3544	v0915_1	Q0915: Marital status of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person1 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3545	v0915_2	Q0915: Marital status of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person2 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3546	v0915_3	Q0915: Marital status of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person3 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3547	v0915_4	Q0915: Marital status of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person4 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3548	v0916_1	Q0916: Education of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person1 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3549	v0916_2	Q0916: Education of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person2 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3550	v0916_3	Q0916: Education of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person3 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3551	v0916_4	Q0916: Education of deceased	discrete	numeric	What was the deceased's marital status at time of death? Person4 1= never married (and not cohabiting) 2= married 3=separated 4=divorced 5=widowed 6=cohabiting 8=don't know
V3552	v0917_1	Q0917: Occupation	contin	numeric	What was her/his main occupation? Person1
V3553	v0917_2	Q0917: Occupation	discrete	numeric	What was her/his main occupation? Person2
V3554	v0917_3	Q0917: Occupation	discrete	numeric	What was her/his main occupation? Person3
V3555	v0917_4	Q0917: Occupation	discrete	numeric	What was her/his main occupation? Person4
V3556	v0918_1	Q0918: Place of death	discrete	numeric	What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?) Person1 1=Home; 2=Health facility; 7=Other
V3557	v0918_2	Q0918: Place of death	discrete	numeric	What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?) Person2 1=Home; 2=Health facility; 7=Other
V3558	v0918_3	Q0918: Place of death	discrete	numeric	What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?) Person3 1=Home; 2=Health facility; 7=Other
V3559	v0918_4	Q0918: Place of death	discrete	numeric	What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?) Person4 1=Home; 2=Health facility; 7=Other
V3560	v0919d_1	Q0919d: Day of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person1 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3561	v0919d_2	Q0919d: Day of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person2 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3562	v0919d_3	Q0919d: Day of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person3 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3563	v0919d_4	Q0919d: Day of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person4 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3564	v0919m_1	Q0919m: Month of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person1 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3565	v0919m_2	Q0919m: Month of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person2 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3566	v0919m_3	Q0919m: Month of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person3 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3567	v0919m_4	Q0919m: Month of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person4 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3568	v0919y_1	Q0919y: Year of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person1 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3569	v0919y_2	Q0919y: Year of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person2 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3570	v0919y_3	Q0919y: Year of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person3 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)
V3571	v0919y_4	Q0919y: Year of death	discrete	numeric	What was the date of death? Person4 DD/MM/YY (use' -8' for DK)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3572	v0930_1	Q0930: Fever?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fever? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3573	v0930_2	Q0930: Fever?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fever? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3574	v0930_3	Q0930: Fever?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fever? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3575	v0930_4	Q0930: Fever?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fever? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3576	v0930a_1	Q0930a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3577	v0930a_2	Q0930a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3578	v0930a_3	Q0930a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3579	v0930a_4	Q0930a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3580	v0930b_1	Q0930b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person1
V3581	v0930b_2	Q0930b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person2
V3582	v0930b_3	Q0930b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person3
V3583	v0930b_4	Q0930b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person4
V3584	v0931_1	Q0931: Fever was...	discrete	numeric	Was the fever...? Person1 1=continuous; 2=on and off; 8=Don't know
V3585	v0931_2	Q0931: Fever was...	discrete	numeric	Was the fever...? Person2 1=continuous; 2=on and off; 8=Don't know
V3586	v0931_3	Q0931: Fever was...	discrete	numeric	Was the fever...? Person3 1=continuous; 2=on and off; 8=Don't know
V3587	v0931_4	Q0931: Fever was...	discrete	numeric	Was the fever...? Person4 1=continuous; 2=on and off; 8=Don't know
V3588	v0932_1	Q0932: Breathless?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless on light work? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3589	v0932_2	Q0932: Breathless?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless on light work? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3590	v0932_3	Q0932: Breathless?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless on light work? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3591	v0932_4	Q0932: Breathless?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless on light work? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3592	v0933_1	Q0933: Breathless (lying down)?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3593	v0933_2	Q0933: Breathless (lying down)?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3594	v0933_3	Q0933: Breathless (lying down)?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3595	v0933_4	Q0933: Breathless (lying down)?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3596	v0934_1	Q0934: Palpitations?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have palpitations? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3597	v0934_2	Q0934: Palpitations?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have palpitations? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3598	v0934_3	Q0934: Palpitations?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have palpitations? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3599	v0934_4	Q0934: Palpitations?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have palpitations? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3600	v0935_1	Q0935: Wheezing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have wheezing? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3601	v0935_2	Q0935: Wheezing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have wheezing? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3602	v0935_3	Q0935: Wheezing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have wheezing? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3603	v0935_4	Q0935: Wheezing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have wheezing? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3604	v0936_1	Q0936: Cough?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a cough? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3605	v0936_2	Q0936: Cough?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a cough? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3606	v0936_3	Q0936: Cough?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a cough? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3607	v0936_4	Q0936: Cough?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a cough? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3608	v0936a_1	Q0936a: Cough was...	discrete	numeric	Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...? Person1 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know
V3609	v0936a_2	Q0936a: Cough was...	discrete	numeric	Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...? Person2 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know
V3610	v0936a_3	Q0936a: Cough was...	discrete	numeric	Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...? Person3 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know
V3611	v0936a_4	Q0936a: Cough was...	discrete	numeric	Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...? Person4 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know
V3612	v0937_1	Q0937: Chest pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have chest pain? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3613	v0937_2	Q0937: Chest pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have chest pain? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3614	v0937_3	Q0937: Chest pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have chest pain? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3615	v0937_4	Q0937: Chest pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have chest pain? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3616	v0937a_1	Q0937a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3617	v0937a_2	Q0937a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3618	v0937a_3	Q0937a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3619	v0937a_4	Q0937a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4 Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.
V3620	v0937b_1	Q0937b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3621	v0937b_2	Q0937b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person2
V3622	v0937b_3	Q0937b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3623	v0937b_4	Q0937b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4
V3624	v0937c_1	Q0937c: Localized?	discrete	numeric	c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3625	v0937c_2	Q0937c: Localized?	discrete	numeric	c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3626	v0937c_3	Q0937c: Localized?	discrete	numeric	c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3627	v0937c_4	Q0937c: Localized?	discrete	numeric	c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3628	v0937d_1	Q0937d: Pain started...	discrete	numeric	d. Did the pain start...?Person1 1=suddenly; 2=gradually; 8=Don't know
V3629	v0937d_2	Q0937d: Pain started...	discrete	numeric	d. Did the pain start...?Person2 1=suddenly; 2=gradually; 8=Don't know
V3630	v0937d_3	Q0937d: Pain started...	discrete	numeric	d. Did the pain start...?Person3 1=suddenly; 2=gradually; 8=Don't know
V3631	v0937d_4	Q0937d: Pain started...	discrete	numeric	d. Did the pain start...?Person4 1=suddenly; 2=gradually; 8=Don't know
V3632	v0938_1	Q0938: Diarrhoea?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have diarrhoea? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3633	v0938_2	Q0938: Diarrhoea?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have diarrhoea? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3634	v0938_3	Q0938: Diarrhoea?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have diarrhoea? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3635	v0938_4	Q0938: Diarrhoea?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have diarrhoea? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3636	v0938a_1	Q0938a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3637	v0938a_2	Q0938a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2
V3638	v0938a_3	Q0938a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3
V3639	v0938a_4	Q0938a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3640	v0938b_1	Q0938b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person1
V3641	v0938b_2	Q0938b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person2
V3642	v0938b_3	Q0938b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person3
V3643	v0938b_4	Q0938b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	Days (DD) Person4
V3644	v0938c_1	Q0938c: Frequency (daily)	discrete	numeric	c. If yes, how many times a day? Person1
V3645	v0938c_2	Q0938c: Frequency (daily)	discrete	numeric	c. If yes, how many times a day? Person2
V3646	v0938c_3	Q0938c: Frequency (daily)	discrete	numeric	c. If yes, how many times a day? Person3

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3647	v0938c_4	Q0938c: Frequency (daily)	discrete	numeric	c. If yes, how many times a day? Person4
V3648	v0938d_1	Q0938d: Bloody?	discrete	numeric	d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3649	v0938d_2	Q0938d: Bloody?	discrete	numeric	d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3650	v0938d_3	Q0938d: Bloody?	discrete	numeric	d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3651	v0938d_4	Q0938d: Bloody?	discrete	numeric	d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3652	v0939_1	Q0939: Poor appetite?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have poor appetite?Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3653	v0939_2	Q0939: Poor appetite?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have poor appetite?Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3654	v0939_3	Q0939: Poor appetite?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have poor appetite?Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3655	v0939_4	Q0939: Poor appetite?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have poor appetite?Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3656	v0939a_1	Q0939a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3657	v0939a_2	Q0939a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2
V3658	v0939a_3	Q0939a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3
V3659	v0939a_4	Q0939a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3660	v0939b_1	Q0939b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3661	v0939b_3	Q0939b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3662	v0939b_4	Q0939b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4
V3663	v0940_1	Q0940: Pain swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3664	v0940_2	Q0940: Pain swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3665	v0940_3	Q0940: Pain swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3666	v0940_4	Q0940: Pain swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3667	v0940a_1	Q0940a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3668	v0940a_2	Q0940a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2
V3669	v0940a_3	Q0940a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3
V3670	v0940a_4	Q0940a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3671	v0940b_1	Q0940b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3672	v0940b_2	Q0940b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person2
V3673	v0940b_3	Q0940b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3674	v0940b_4	Q0940b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3675	v0941_1	Q0941: Difficulty swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3676	v0941_2	Q0941: Difficulty swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3677	v0941_3	Q0941: Difficulty swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3678	v0941_4	Q0941: Difficulty swallowing?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3679	v0941a_1	Q0941a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3680	v0941a_2	Q0941a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2
V3681	v0941a_3	Q0941a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3
V3682	v0941a_4	Q0941a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3683	v0941b_1	Q0941b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3684	v0941b_2	Q0941b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person2
V3685	v0941b_3	Q0941b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3686	v0941b_4	Q0941b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4
V3687	v0942_1	Q0942: Headache?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have headache?Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3688	v0942_2	Q0942: Headache?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have headache?Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3689	v0942_3	Q0942: Headache?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have headache?Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3690	v0942_4	Q0942: Headache?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have headache?Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3691	v0942a_1	Q0942a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3692	v0942a_2	Q0942a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person
V3693	v0942a_3	Q0942a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3
V3694	v0942a_4	Q0942a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3695	v0942b_1	Q0942b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3696	v0942b_2	Q0942b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person2
V3697	v0942b_3	Q0942b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3698	v0942b_4	Q0942b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4
V3699	v0943_1	Q0943: Blood in urine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have blood in urine?Person1 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3700	v0943_2	Q0943: Blood in urine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have blood in urine?Person2 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3701	v0943_3	Q0943: Blood in urine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have blood in urine?Person3 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3702	v0943_4	Q0943: Blood in urine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have blood in urine?Person4 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3703	v0943a_1	Q0943a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person1
V3704	v0943a_2	Q0943a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person2
V3705	v0943a_3	Q0943a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3706	v0943a_4	Q0943a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM) Person4
V3707	v0943b_1	Q0943b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person1
V3708	v0943b_2	Q0943b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person2
V3709	v0943b_3	Q0943b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person3
V3710	v0943b_4	Q0943b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD) Person4
V3711	v0944_1	Q0944: Pain urinating?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have pain while passing urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3712	v0944_2	Q0944: Pain urinating?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have pain while passing urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3713	v0944_3	Q0944: Pain urinating?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have pain while passing urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3714	v0944_4	Q0944: Pain urinating?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have pain while passing urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3715	v0944a_1	Q0944a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3716	v0944a_2	Q0944a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3717	v0944a_3	Q0944a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3718	v0944a_4	Q0944a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3719	v0944b_1	Q0944b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3720	v0944b_2	Q0944b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3721	v0944b_3	Q0944b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3722	v0944b_4	Q0944b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3723	v0945_1	Q0945: Unable to urinate?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he unable to pass urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3724	v0945_2	Q0945: Unable to urinate?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he unable to pass urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3725	v0945_3	Q0945: Unable to urinate?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he unable to pass urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3726	v0945_4	Q0945: Unable to urinate?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he unable to pass urine? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3727	v0945a_1	Q0945a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3728	v0945a_2	Q0945a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3729	v0945a_3	Q0945a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3730	v0945a_4	Q0945a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3731	v0945b_1	Q0945b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3732	v0945b_2	Q0945b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3733	v0945b_3	Q0945b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3734	v0945b_4	Q0945b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3735	v0946_1	Q0946: Excessive urination?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3736	v0946_2	Q0946: Excessive urination?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3737	v0946_3	Q0946: Excessive urination?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3738	v0946_4	Q0946: Excessive urination?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3739	v0946a_1	Q0946a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3740	v0946a_2	Q0946a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3741	v0946a_3	Q0946a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3742	v0946a_4	Q0946a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3743	v0946b_1	Q0946b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3744	v0946b_2	Q0946b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3745	v0946b_3	Q0946b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3746	v0946b_4	Q0946b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3747	v0947_1	Q0947: Tingling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3748	v0947_2	Q0947: Tingling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3749	v0947_3	Q0947: Tingling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3750	v0947_4	Q0947: Tingling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3751	v0947a_1	Q0947a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3752	v0947a_2	Q0947a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3753	v0947a_3	Q0947a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3754	v0947a_4	Q0947a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3755	v0947b_1	Q0947b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3756	v0947b_2	Q0947b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3757	v0947b_3	Q0947b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3758	v0947b_4	Q0947b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3759	v0948_1	Q0948: Abdominal pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3760	v0948_2	Q0948: Abdominal pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3761	v0948_3	Q0948: Abdominal pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3762	v0948_4	Q0948: Abdominal pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3763	v0948a_1	Q0948a: Location	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, was the pain...? 1=upper; 2=lower; 3=all over abdomen; 8=Don't know
V3764	v0948a_2	Q0948a: Location	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, was the pain...? 1=upper; 2=lower; 3=all over abdomen; 8=Don't know
V3765	v0948a_3	Q0948a: Location	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, was the pain...? 1=upper; 2=lower; 3=all over abdomen; 8=Don't know
V3766	v0948a_4	Q0948a: Location	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, was the pain...? 1=upper; 2=lower; 3=all over abdomen; 8=Don't know
V3767	v0949_1	Q0949: Abdominal distension?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal distension? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3768	v0949_2	Q0949: Abdominal distension?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal distension? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3769	v0949_3	Q0949: Abdominal distension?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal distension? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3770	v0949_4	Q0949: Abdominal distension?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have abdominal distension? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3771	v0949a_1	Q0949a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3772	v0949a_2	Q0949a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3773	v0949a_3	Q0949a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3774	v0949a_4	Q0949a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3775	v0949b_1	Q0949b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3776	v0949b_2	Q0949b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3777	v0949b_3	Q0949b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3778	v0949b_4	Q0949b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3779	v0949c_1	Q0949c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did the distension start...? 1=suddenly within a few days; 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know
V3780	v0949c_2	Q0949c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did the distension start...? 1=suddenly within a few days; 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know
V3781	v0949c_3	Q0949c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did the distension start...? 1=suddenly within a few days; 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know
V3782	v0949c_4	Q0949c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did the distension start...? 1=suddenly within a few days; 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know
V3783	v0950_1	Q0950: Vomited?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he vomit? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3784	v0950_2	Q0950: Vomited?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he vomit? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3785	v0950_3	Q0950: Vomited?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he vomit? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3786	v0950_4	Q0950: Vomited?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he vomit? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3787	v0950a_1	Q0950a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3788	v0950a_2	Q0950a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3789	v0950a_3	Q0950a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3790	v0950a_4	Q0950a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3791	v0950b_1	Q0950b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3792	v0950b_2	Q0950b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3793	v0950b_3	Q0950b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3794	v0950b_4	Q0950b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3795	v0951_1	Q0951: Abdominal mass?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3796	v0951_2	Q0951: Abdominal mass?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3797	v0951_3	Q0951: Abdominal mass?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3798	v0951_4	Q0951: Abdominal mass?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3799	v0951a_1	Q0951a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3800	v0951a_2	Q0951a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3801	v0951a_3	Q0951a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3802	v0951a_4	Q0951a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3803	v0951b_1	Q0951b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3804	v0951b_2	Q0951b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3805	v0951b_3	Q0951b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3806	v0951b_4	Q0951b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3807	v0952_1	Q0952: Mental confusion?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he become mentally confused? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3808	v0952_2	Q0952: Mental confusion?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he become mentally confused? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3809	v0952_3	Q0952: Mental confusion?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he become mentally confused? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3810	v0952_4	Q0952: Mental confusion?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he become mentally confused? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3811	v0952a_1	Q0952a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3812	v0952a_2	Q0952a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3813	v0952a_3	Q0952a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3814	v0952a_4	Q0952a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3815	v0952b_1	Q0952b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3816	v0952b_2	Q0952b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3817	v0952b_3	Q0952b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3818	v0952b_4	Q0952b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3819	v0953_1	Q0953: Unconscious?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have loss of consciousness? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3820	v0953_2	Q0953: Unconscious?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have loss of consciousness? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3821	v0953_3	Q0953: Unconscious?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have loss of consciousness? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3822	v0953_4	Q0953: Unconscious?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have loss of consciousness? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3823	v0953a_1	Q0953a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3824	v0953a_2	Q0953a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3825	v0953a_3	Q0953a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3826	v0953a_4	Q0953a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3827	v0953b_1	Q0953b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3828	v0953b_2	Q0953b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3829	v0953b_3	Q0953b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3830	v0953b_4	Q0953b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3831	v0953c_1	Q0953c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did s/he become unconscious...? 1= suddenly; 2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know
V3832	v0953c_2	Q0953c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did s/he become unconscious...? 1= suddenly; 2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know
V3833	v0953c_3	Q0953c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did s/he become unconscious...? 1= suddenly; 2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know
V3834	v0953c_4	Q0953c: Started...	discrete	numeric	c. Did s/he become unconscious...? 1= suddenly; 2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know
V3835	v0954_1	Q0954: Body paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3836	v0954_2	Q0954: Body paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3837	v0954_3	Q0954: Body paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3838	v0954_4	Q0954: Body paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3839	v0954a_1	Q0954a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3840	v0954a_2	Q0954a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3841	v0954a_3	Q0954a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3842	v0954a_4	Q0954a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3843	v0954b_1	Q0954b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3844	v0954b_2	Q0954b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3845	v0954b_3	Q0954b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3846	v0954b_4	Q0954b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3847	v0955_1	Q0955: Leg paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have paralysis of both legs? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3848	v0955_2	Q0955: Leg paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have paralysis of both legs? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3849	v0955_3	Q0955: Leg paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have paralysis of both legs? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3850	v0955_4	Q0955: Leg paralysis?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have paralysis of both legs? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3851	v0955a_1	Q0955a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3852	v0955a_2	Q0955a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3853	v0955a_3	Q0955a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3854	v0955a_4	Q0955a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3855	v0955b_1	Q0955b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3856	v0955b_2	Q0955b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3857	v0955b_3	Q0955b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3858	v0955b_4	Q0955b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3859	v0956_1	Q0956: Body stiffness?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3860	v0956_2	Q0956: Body stiffness?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3861	v0956_3	Q0956: Body stiffness?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3862	v0956_4	Q0956: Body stiffness?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3863	v0956a_1	Q0956a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3864	v0956a_2	Q0956a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3865	v0956a_3	Q0956a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3866	v0956a_4	Q0956a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3867	v0956b_1	Q0956b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3868	v0956b_2	Q0956b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3869	v0956b_3	Q0956b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3870	v0956b_4	Q0956b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3871	v0957_1	Q0957: Neck pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have neck pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3872	v0957_2	Q0957: Neck pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have neck pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3873	v0957_3	Q0957: Neck pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have neck pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3874	v0957_4	Q0957: Neck pain?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have neck pain? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3875	v0957a_1	Q0957a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3876	v0957a_2	Q0957a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3877	v0957a_3	Q0957a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3878	v0957a_4	Q0957a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3879	v0957b_1	Q0957b: How long (weeks)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3880	v0957b_2	Q0957b: How long (weeks)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3881	v0957b_3	Q0957b: How long (weeks)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3882	v0957b_4	Q0957b: How long (weeks)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3883	v0958_1	Q0958: Fits?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fits? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3884	v0958_2	Q0958: Fits?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fits? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3885	v0958_3	Q0958: Fits?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fits? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3886	v0958_4	Q0958: Fits?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have fits? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3887	v0958a_1	Q0958a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3888	v0958a_2	Q0958a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3889	v0958a_3	Q0958a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3890	v0958a_4	Q0958a: How long (months)	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3891	v0958b_1	Q0958b: How long (days)	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3892	v0958b_2	Q0958b: How long (days)	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3893	v0958b_3	Q0958b: How long (days)	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3894	v0958b_4	Q0958b: How long (days)	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3895	v0958c_1	Q0958c: Number per day	discrete	numeric	. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?
V3896	v0958c_2	Q0958c: Number per day	discrete	numeric	. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?
V3897	v0958c_3	Q0958c: Number per day	discrete	numeric	. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?
V3898	v0958c_4	Q0958c: Number per day	discrete	numeric	. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?
V3899	v0959_1	Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts? 1=Yes; 2=No
V3900	v0959_2	Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts? 1=Yes; 2=No
V3901	v0959_3	Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts? 1=Yes; 2=No
V3902	v0959_4	Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts? 1=Yes; 2=No
V3903	v0959a_1	Q0959a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3904	v0959a_2	Q0959a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3905	v0959a_3	Q0959a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3906	v0959a_4	Q0959a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3907	v0959b_1	Q0959b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3908	v0959b_2	Q0959b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3909	v0959b_3	Q0959b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3910	v0959b_4	Q0959b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3911	v0960_1	Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3912	v0960_2	Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3913	v0960_3	Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3914	v0960_4	Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3915	v0960a_1	Q0960a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3916	v0960a_2	Q0960a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3917	v0960a_3	Q0960a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3918	v0960a_4	Q0960a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3919	v0960b_1	Q0960b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3920	v0960b_2	Q0960b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3921	v0960b_3	Q0960b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3922	v0960b_4	Q0960b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3923	v0961_1	Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3924	v0961_2	Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3925	v0961_3	Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3926	v0961_4	Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding?	discrete	numeric	Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3927	v0961a_1	Q0961a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3928	v0961a_2	Q0961a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3929	v0961a_3	Q0961a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3930	v0961a_4	Q0961a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3931	v0961b_1	Q0961b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3932	v0961b_2	Q0961b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3933	v0961b_3	Q0961b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3934	v0961b_4	Q0961b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3935	v0961c_1	Q0961c: Persisted until death?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the bleeding persist until death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3936	v0961c_2	Q0961c: Persisted until death?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the bleeding persist until death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3937	v0961c_3	Q0961c: Persisted until death?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the bleeding persist until death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3938	v0961c_4	Q0961c: Persisted until death?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the bleeding persist until death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3939	v0962_1	Q0962: Vaginal discharge?	discrete	numeric	Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3940	v0962_2	Q0962: Vaginal discharge?	discrete	numeric	Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3941	v0962_3	Q0962: Vaginal discharge?	discrete	numeric	Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3942	v0962_4	Q0962: Vaginal discharge?	discrete	numeric	Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3943	v0962a_1	Q0962a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3944	v0962a_2	Q0962a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3945	v0962a_3	Q0962a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3946	v0962a_4	Q0962a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V3947	v0962b_1	Q0962b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3948	v0962b_2	Q0962b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3949	v0962b_3	Q0962b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3950	v0962b_4	Q0962b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V3951	v0963_1	Q0963: Pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Was she pregnant? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3952	v0963_2	Q0963: Pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Was she pregnant? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3953	v0963_3	Q0963: Pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Was she pregnant? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3954	v0963_4	Q0963: Pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Was she pregnant? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3955	v0963a_1	Q0963a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she? Months
V3956	v0963a_2	Q0963a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she? Months
V3957	v0963a_3	Q0963a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she? Months
V3958	v0963a_4	Q0963a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she? Months
V3959	v0964_1	Q0964: Recent birth?	discrete	numeric	Did she give birth recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3960	v0964_2	Q0964: Recent birth?	discrete	numeric	Did she give birth recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3961	v0964_3	Q0964: Recent birth?	discrete	numeric	Did she give birth recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3962	v0964_4	Q0964: Recent birth?	discrete	numeric	Did she give birth recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3963	v0964a_1	Q0964a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many days before death?
V3964	v0964a_2	Q0964a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many days before death?
V3965	v0964a_3	Q0964a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many days before death?
V3966	v0964a_4	Q0964a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a. If yes, how many days before death?
V3967	v0964b_1	Q0964b: Excessive bleeding?	discrete	numeric	b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3968	v0964b_2	Q0964b: Excessive bleeding?	discrete	numeric	b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3969	v0964b_3	Q0964b: Excessive bleeding?	discrete	numeric	b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3970	v0964b_4	Q0964b: Excessive bleeding?	discrete	numeric	b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3971	v0964c_1	Q0964c: Bleeding during labor?	discrete	numeric	c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3972	v0964c_2	Q0964c: Bleeding during labor?	discrete	numeric	c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3973	v0964c_3	Q0964c: Bleeding during labor?	discrete	numeric	c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3974	v0964c_4	Q0964c: Bleeding during labor?	discrete	numeric	c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know
V3975	v0964d_1	Q0964d: Difficulty delivering?	discrete	numeric	d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3976	v0964d_2	Q0964d: Difficulty delivering?	discrete	numeric	d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3977	v0964d_3	Q0964d: Difficulty delivering?	discrete	numeric	d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3978	v0964d_4	Q0964d: Difficulty delivering?	discrete	numeric	d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3979	v0964e_1	Q0964e: Difficult placenta?	discrete	numeric	e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3980	v0964e_2	Q0964e: Difficult placenta?	discrete	numeric	e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3981	v0964e_3	Q0964e: Difficult placenta?	discrete	numeric	e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3982	v0964e_4	Q0964e: Difficult placenta?	discrete	numeric	e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3983	v0964f_1	Q0964f: Prolonged labor?	discrete	numeric	f. Did she have a prolonged labour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3984	v0964f_2	Q0964f: Prolonged labor?	discrete	numeric	f. Did she have a prolonged labour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3985	v0964f_3	Q0964f: Prolonged labor?	discrete	numeric	f. Did she have a prolonged labour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3986	v0964f_4	Q0964f: Prolonged labor?	discrete	numeric	f. Did she have a prolonged labour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3987	v0964g_1	Q0964g: Caesarian?	discrete	numeric	g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3988	v0964g_2	Q0964g: Caesarian?	discrete	numeric	g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3989	v0964g_3	Q0964g: Caesarian?	discrete	numeric	g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3990	v0964g_4	Q0964g: Caesarian?	discrete	numeric	g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3991	v0964h_1	Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum?	discrete	numeric	h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3992	v0964h_2	Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum?	discrete	numeric	h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3993	v0964h_3	Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum?	discrete	numeric	h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3994	v0964h_4	Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum?	discrete	numeric	h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3995	v0964i_1	Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding?	discrete	numeric	i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3996	v0964i_2	Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding?	discrete	numeric	i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3997	v0964i_3	Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding?	discrete	numeric	i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3998	v0964i_4	Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding?	discrete	numeric	i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V3999	v0964j_1	Q0964j: Baby is...	discrete	numeric	j. How is the baby? 1=alive; 2=born dead; 3=died within 7 days of birth; 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died
V4000	v0964j_2	Q0964j: Baby is...	discrete	numeric	j. How is the baby? 1=alive; 2=born dead; 3=died within 7 days of birth; 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died
V4001	v0964j_3	Q0964j: Baby is...	discrete	numeric	j. How is the baby? 1=alive; 2=born dead; 3=died within 7 days of birth; 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died
V4002	v0964j_4	Q0964j: Baby is...	discrete	numeric	j. How is the baby? 1=alive; 2=born dead; 3=died within 7 days of birth; 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died
V4003	v0965_1	Q0965: Recent abortion?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an abortion recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4004	v0965_2	Q0965: Recent abortion?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an abortion recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4005	v0965_3	Q0965: Recent abortion?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an abortion recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4006	v0965_4	Q0965: Recent abortion?	discrete	numeric	Did she have an abortion recently? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4007	v0965a_1	Q0965a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, how many days before death?
V4008	v0965a_2	Q0965a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, how many days before death?
V4009	v0965a_3	Q0965a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, how many days before death?
V4010	v0965a_4	Q0965a: Days before death?	discrete	numeric	a) If yes, how many days before death?
V4011	v0966_1	Q0966: Ankle swelling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have ankle swelling? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4012	v0966_2	Q0966: Ankle swelling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have ankle swelling? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4013	v0966_3	Q0966: Ankle swelling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have ankle swelling? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4014	v0966_4	Q0966: Ankle swelling?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have ankle swelling? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4015	v0966a_1	Q0966a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4016	v0966a_2	Q0966a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4017	v0966a_3	Q0966a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4018	v0966a_4	Q0966a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4019	v0966b_1	Q0966b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4020	v0966b_2	Q0966b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4021	v0966b_3	Q0966b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4022	v0966b_4	Q0966b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4023	v0967_1	Q0967: Swelling joints?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have swelling of the joints? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4024	v0967_2	Q0967: Swelling joints?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have swelling of the joints? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4025	v0967_3	Q0967: Swelling joints?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have swelling of the joints? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4026	v0967_4	Q0967: Swelling joints?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have swelling of the joints? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4027	v0967a_1	Q0967a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4028	v0967a_2	Q0967a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4029	v0967a_3	Q0967a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4030	v0967a_4	Q0967a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4031	v0967b_1	Q0967b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4032	v0967b_2	Q0967b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4033	v0967b_3	Q0967b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4034	v0967b_4	Q0967b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4035	v0968_1	Q0968: Weight loss?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have weight loss? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4036	v0968_2	Q0968: Weight loss?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have weight loss? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4037	v0968_3	Q0968: Weight loss?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have weight loss? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4038	v0968_4	Q0968: Weight loss?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have weight loss? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4039	v0968a_1	Q0968a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4040	v0968a_2	Q0968a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4041	v0968a_3	Q0968a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4042	v0968a_4	Q0968a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4043	v0968b_1	Q0968b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4044	v0968b_2	Q0968b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4045	v0968b_3	Q0968b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4046	v0968b_4	Q0968b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4047	v0969_1	Q0969: Mouth sores?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have mouth sores? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4048	v0969_2	Q0969: Mouth sores?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have mouth sores? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4049	v0969_3	Q0969: Mouth sores?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have mouth sores? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4050	v0969_4	Q0969: Mouth sores?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have mouth sores? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4051	v0969a_1	Q0969a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4052	v0969a_2	Q0969a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4053	v0969a_3	Q0969a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4054	v0969a_4	Q0969a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4055	v0969b_1	Q0969b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4056	v0969b_2	Q0969b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4057	v0969b_3	Q0969b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4058	v0969b_4	Q0969b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4059	v0970_1	Q0970: Pallid?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he look pale? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4060	v0970_2	Q0970: Pallid?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he look pale? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4061	v0970_3	Q0970: Pallid?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he look pale? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4062	v0970_4	Q0970: Pallid?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he look pale? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4063	v0970a_1	Q0970a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4064	v0970a_2	Q0970a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4065	v0970a_3	Q0970a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4066	v0970a_4	Q0970a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4067	v0970b_1	Q0970b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4068	v0970b_2	Q0970b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4069	v0970b_3	Q0970b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4070	v0970b_4	Q0970b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4071	v0971_1	Q0971: Darkened lips?	discrete	numeric	Did her/his lips grow darker in colour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4072	v0971_2	Q0971: Darkened lips?	discrete	numeric	Did her/his lips grow darker in colour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4073	v0971_3	Q0971: Darkened lips?	discrete	numeric	Did her/his lips grow darker in colour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4074	v0971_4	Q0971: Darkened lips?	discrete	numeric	Did her/his lips grow darker in colour? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know
V4075	v0971a_1	Q0971a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4076	v0971a_2	Q0971a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4077	v0971a_3	Q0971a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4078	v0971a_4	Q0971a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4079	v0971b_1	Q0971b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4080	v0971b_2	Q0971b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4081	v0971b_3	Q0971b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4082	v0971b_4	Q0971b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4083	v0972_1	Q0972: Skin disease?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have any skin disease? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4084	v0972_2	Q0972: Skin disease?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have any skin disease? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4085	v0972_3	Q0972: Skin disease?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have any skin disease? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4086	v0972_4	Q0972: Skin disease?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have any skin disease? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4087	v0972a_1	Q0972a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4088	v0972a_2	Q0972a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4089	v0972a_3	Q0972a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4090	v0972a_4	Q0972a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4091	v0972b_1	Q0972b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4092	v0972b_2	Q0972b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4093	v0972b_3	Q0972b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4094	v0972b_4	Q0972b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4095	v0973_1	Q0973: Puffy face?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have puffiness of the face? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4096	v0973_2	Q0973: Puffy face?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have puffiness of the face? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4097	v0973_3	Q0973: Puffy face?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have puffiness of the face? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4098	v0973_4	Q0973: Puffy face?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he have puffiness of the face? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4099	v0973a_1	Q0973a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4100	v0973a_2	Q0973a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4101	v0973a_3	Q0973a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4102	v0973a_4	Q0973a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4103	v0973b_1	Q0973b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4104	v0973b_2	Q0973b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4105	v0973b_3	Q0973b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4106	v0973b_4	Q0973b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4107	v0975_1	Q0975: Yellow eyes?	discrete	numeric	Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4108	v0975_2	Q0975: Yellow eyes?	discrete	numeric	Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4109	v0975_3	Q0975: Yellow eyes?	discrete	numeric	Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4110	v0975_4	Q0975: Yellow eyes?	discrete	numeric	Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4111	v0975a_1	Q0975a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4112	v0975a_2	Q0975a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4113	v0975a_3	Q0975a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4114	v0975a_4	Q0975a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4115	v0975b_1	Q0975b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4116	v0975b_2	Q0975b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4117	v0975b_3	Q0975b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4118	v0975b_4	Q0975b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4119	v0976_1	Q0976: Road accident?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured in a road accident? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4120	v0976_2	Q0976: Road accident?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured in a road accident? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4121	v0976_3	Q0976: Road accident?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured in a road accident? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4122	v0976_4	Q0976: Road accident?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured in a road accident? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4123	v0976a_1	Q0976a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4124	v0976a_2	Q0976a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4125	v0976a_3	Q0976a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4126	v0976a_4	Q0976a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4127	v0976b_1	Q0976b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4128	v0976b_2	Q0976b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4129	v0976b_3	Q0976b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4130	v0976b_4	Q0976b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4131	v0977_1	Q0977: Other accidental injury?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4132	v0977_2	Q0977: Other accidental injury?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4133	v0977_3	Q0977: Other accidental injury?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4134	v0977_4	Q0977: Other accidental injury?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4135	v0977a_1	Q0977a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4136	v0977a_2	Q0977a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4137	v0977a_3	Q0977a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4138	v0977a_4	Q0977a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4139	v0977b_1	Q0977b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4140	v0977b_2	Q0977b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4141	v0977b_3	Q0977b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4142	v0977b_4	Q0977b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4143	v0978_1	Q0978: Intentional injury?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured intentionally by someone? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4144	v0978_2	Q0978: Intentional injury?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured intentionally by someone? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4145	v0978_3	Q0978: Intentional injury?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured intentionally by someone? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4146	v0978_4	Q0978: Intentional injury?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he injured intentionally by someone? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4147	v0978a_1	Q0978a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4148	v0978a_2	Q0978a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4149	v0978a_3	Q0978a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4150	v0978a_4	Q0978a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4151	v0978b_1	Q0978b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4152	v0978b_2	Q0978b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4153	v0978b_3	Q0978b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4154	v0978b_4	Q0978b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4155	v0979_1	Q0979: Dog bite?	discrete	numeric	Did a dog bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4156	v0979_2	Q0979: Dog bite?	discrete	numeric	Did a dog bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4157	v0979_3	Q0979: Dog bite?	discrete	numeric	Did a dog bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4158	v0979_4	Q0979: Dog bite?	discrete	numeric	Did a dog bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4159	v0979a_1	Q0979a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4160	v0979a_2	Q0979a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4161	v0979a_3	Q0979a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4162	v0979a_4	Q0979a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4163	v0979b_1	Q0979b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4164	v0979b_2	Q0979b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4165	v0979b_3	Q0979b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4166	v0979b_4	Q0979b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4167	v0980_1	Q0980: Other animal/insect bite?	discrete	numeric	Did any other animal or insect bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4168	v0980_2	Q0980: Other animal/insect bite?	discrete	numeric	Did any other animal or insect bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4169	v0980_3	Q0980: Other animal/insect bite?	discrete	numeric	Did any other animal or insect bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4170	v0980_4	Q0980: Other animal/insect bite?	discrete	numeric	Did any other animal or insect bite her/him? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4171	v0980a_1	Q0980a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4172	v0980a_2	Q0980a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4173	v0980a_3	Q0980a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4174	v0980a_4	Q0980a: How long (months)?	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4175	v0980b_1	Q0980b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4176	v0980b_2	Q0980b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4177	v0980b_3	Q0980b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4178	v0980b_4	Q0980b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4179	v0981_1	Q0981: Accidental poisoning?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4180	v0981_2	Q0981: Accidental poisoning?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4181	v0981_3	Q0981: Accidental poisoning?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4182	v0981_4	Q0981: Accidental poisoning?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK
V4183	v0981a_1	Q0981a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4184	v0981a_2	Q0981a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4185	v0981a_3	Q0981a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4186	v0981a_4	Q0981a: How long	discrete	numeric	a. How long? Months (MM)
V4187	v0981b_1	Q0981b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4188	v0981b_2	Q0981b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4189	v0981b_3	Q0981b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4190	v0981b_4	Q0981b: How long (days)?	discrete	numeric	b. Days (DD)
V4191	v0982_1	Q0982: Suicide?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he commit suicide? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4192	v0982_2	Q0982: Suicide?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he commit suicide? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4193	v0982_3	Q0982: Suicide?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he commit suicide? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4194	v0982_4	Q0982: Suicide?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he commit suicide? 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK
V4195	v0984_1	Q0984: Health care services used?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased use health care services before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4196	v0984_2	Q0984: Health care services used?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased use health care services before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4197	v0984_3	Q0984: Health care services used?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased use health care services before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4198	v0984_4	Q0984: Health care services used?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased use health care services before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4199	v0985a_1	Q0985a: Medicine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4200	v0985a_2	Q0985a: Medicine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4201	v0985a_3	Q0985a: Medicine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4202	v0985a_4	Q0985a: Medicine?	discrete	numeric	Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4203	v0985b_1	Q0985b: Traditional medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given traditional medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4204	v0985b_2	Q0985b: Traditional medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given traditional medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4205	v0985b_3	Q0985b: Traditional medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given traditional medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4206	v0985b_4	Q0985b: Traditional medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given traditional medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4207	v0985c_1	Q0985c: Modern medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given modern medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4208	v0985c_2	Q0985c: Modern medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given modern medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4209	v0985c_3	Q0985c: Modern medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given modern medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4210	v0985c_4	Q0985c: Modern medicine?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given modern medicine? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4211	v0985d_1	Q0985d: Medicine from family?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given medicine from family? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4212	v0985d_2	Q0985d: Medicine from family?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given medicine from family? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4213	v0985d_3	Q0985d: Medicine from family?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given medicine from family? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4214	v0985d_4	Q0985d: Medicine from family?	discrete	numeric	Was s/he given medicine from family? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4215	v0985e_1	Q0985e: Gov't health facility?	discrete	numeric	Was she given medicine from any government health facility? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4216	v0985e_2	Q0985e: Gov't health facility?	discrete	numeric	Was she given medicine from any government health facility? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4217	v0985e_3	Q0985e: Gov't health facility?	discrete	numeric	Was she given medicine from any government health facility? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4218	v0985e_4	Q0985e: Gov't health facility?	discrete	numeric	Was she given medicine from any government health facility? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4219	v0986_1	Q0986: Used tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4220	v0986_2	Q0986: Used tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4221	v0986_3	Q0986: Used tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4222	v0986_4	Q0986: Used tobacco?	discrete	numeric	Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4223	v0987_1	Q0987: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4224	v0987_2	Q0987: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4225	v0987_3	Q0987: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4226	v0987_4	Q0987: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4227	v0988_1	Q0988: When stopped?	discrete	numeric	If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death? 1=1 month 2=2 to 6 months; 3=7 to 11 months; 4= 1 to 5 years; 5= more than 5 years; 8=DK
V4228	v0988_2	Q0988: When stopped?	discrete	numeric	If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death? 1=1 month 2=2 to 6 months; 3=7 to 11 months; 4= 1 to 5 years; 5= more than 5 years; 8=DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4229	v0988_3	Q0988: When stopped?	discrete	numeric	If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death? 1=1 month 2=2 to 6 months; 3=7 to 11 months; 4= 1 to 5 years; 5= more than 5 years; 8=DK
V4230	v0988_4	Q0988: When stopped?	discrete	numeric	If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death? 1=1 month 2=2 to 6 months; 3=7 to 11 months; 4= 1 to 5 years; 5= more than 5 years; 8=DK
V4231	v0989_1	A0989: Daily consumption	discrete	numeric	When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?
V4232	v0989_2	A0989: Daily consumption	discrete	numeric	When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?
V4233	v0989_3	A0989: Daily consumption	discrete	numeric	When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?
V4234	v0989_4	A0989: Daily consumption	discrete	numeric	When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?
V4235	v0989a_1	A0989: Daily consumption (g)	discrete	numeric	
V4236	v0989a_2	A0989: Daily consumption (g)	discrete	numeric	
V4237	v0989a_3	A0989: Daily consumption (g)	discrete	numeric	
V4238	v0989a_4	A0989: Daily consumption (g)	discrete	numeric	
V4239	v0990_1	Q0990: Used alcohol?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol? 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK
V4240	v0990_2	Q0990: Used alcohol?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol? 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK
V4241	v0990_3	Q0990: Used alcohol?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol? 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK
V4242	v0990_4	Q0990: Used alcohol?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol? 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK
V4243	v0991_1	Q0991: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4244	v0991_2	Q0991: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4245	v0991_3	Q0991: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK
V4246	v0991_4	Q0991: Month prior?	discrete	numeric	Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4247	v0992_1	Q0992: Frequency	discrete	numeric	How often did the deceased usually drink? 1= every day 2= nearly every day 3= 4 to 5 times per week 4= once a week 5= 2 to 3 times per month 6= once a month 7=4 to 5 times per year 8= DK
V4248	v0992_2	Q0992: Frequency	discrete	numeric	How often did the deceased usually drink? 1= every day 2= nearly every day 3= 4 to 5 times per week 4= once a week 5= 2 to 3 times per month 6= once a month 7=4 to 5 times per year 8= DK
V4249	v0992_3	Q0992: Frequency	discrete	numeric	How often did the deceased usually drink? 1= every day 2= nearly every day 3= 4 to 5 times per week 4= once a week 5= 2 to 3 times per month 6= once a month 7=4 to 5 times per year 8= DK
V4250	v0992_4	Q0992: Frequency	discrete	numeric	How often did the deceased usually drink? 1= every day 2= nearly every day 3= 4 to 5 times per week 4= once a week 5= 2 to 3 times per month 6= once a month 7=4 to 5 times per year 8= DK
V4251	v0993_1	Q0993: Death certificate?	discrete	numeric	Was a death certificate issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A; 8=DK
V4252	v0993_2	Q0993: Death certificate?	discrete	numeric	Was a death certificate issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A; 8=DK
V4253	v0993_3	Q0993: Death certificate?	discrete	numeric	Was a death certificate issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A; 8=DK
V4254	v0993_4	Q0993: Death certificate?	discrete	numeric	Was a death certificate issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A; 8=DK
V4255	v0993a_1	Q0993a: death certificate details?	discrete	character	. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?
V4256	v0993a_2	Q0993a: death certificate details?	discrete	character	. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?
V4257	v0993a_3	Q0993a: death certificate details?	discrete	character	. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?
V4258	v0993a_4	Q0993a: death certificate details?	discrete	character	. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?
V4259	v0994_1	Q0994: Burial permit?	discrete	numeric	Was a burial permit issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A; 8=don't know
V4260	v0994_2	Q0994: Burial permit?	discrete	numeric	Was a burial permit issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A; 8=don't know
V4261	v0994_3	Q0994: Burial permit?	discrete	numeric	Was a burial permit issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A; 8=don't know
V4262	v0994_4	Q0994: Burial permit?	discrete	numeric	Was a burial permit issued for this person? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A; 8=don't know
V4263	v0994a_1	Q0994a: permit details?	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?
V4264	v0994a_2	Q0994a: permit details?	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?
V4265	v0994a_3	Q0994a: permit details?	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?
V4266	v0994a_4	Q0994a: permit details?	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4267	v0995_1	Q0995: Autopsy?	discrete	numeric	Was an autopsy/post mortem performed? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4268	v0995_2	Q0995: Autopsy?	discrete	numeric	Was an autopsy/post mortem performed? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4269	v0995_3	Q0995: Autopsy?	discrete	numeric	Was an autopsy/post mortem performed? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4270	v0995_4	Q0995: Autopsy?	discrete	numeric	Was an autopsy/post mortem performed? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4271	v0995a_1	Q0995a: Autopsy details	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)
V4272	v0995a_2	Q0995a: Autopsy details	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)
V4273	v0995a_3	Q0995a: Autopsy details	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)
V4274	v0995a_4	Q0995a: Autopsy details	discrete	character	a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)
V4275	v0996a_1	Q0996a: MCH/ANC card?	discrete	numeric	a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know
V4276	v0996a_2	Q0996a: MCH/ANC card?	discrete	numeric	a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know
V4277	v0996a_3	Q0996a: MCH/ANC card?	discrete	numeric	a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know
V4278	v0996a_4	Q0996a: MCH/ANC card?	discrete	numeric	a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card? 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know
V4279	v0996b_1	Q0996b: Hospital prescription?	discrete	numeric	b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4280	v0996b_2	Q0996b: Hospital prescription?	discrete	numeric	b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4281	v0996b_3	Q0996b: Hospital prescription?	discrete	numeric	b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4282	v0996b_4	Q0996b: Hospital prescription?	discrete	numeric	b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4283	v0996c_1	Q0996c: Treatment cards?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4284	v0996c_2	Q0996c: Treatment cards?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4285	v0996c_3	Q0996c: Treatment cards?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4286	v0996c_4	Q0996c: Treatment cards?	discrete	numeric	c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4287	v0996d_1	Q0996d: Hospital discharge form?	discrete	numeric	d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4288	v0996d_2	Q0996d: Hospital discharge form?	discrete	numeric	d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4289	v0996d_3	Q0996d: Hospital discharge form?	discrete	numeric	d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V4290	v0996d_4	Q0996d: Hospital discharge form?	discrete	numeric	d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4291	v0996f_1	Q0996f: Other hospital documents?	discrete	numeric	f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4292	v0996f_2	Q0996f: Other hospital documents?	discrete	numeric	f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4293	v0996f_3	Q0996f: Other hospital documents?	discrete	numeric	f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4294	v0996f_4	Q0996f: Other hospital documents?	discrete	numeric	f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4295	v0996g_1	Q0996g: Laboratory results?	discrete	numeric	g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4296	v0996g_2	Q0996g: Laboratory results?	discrete	numeric	g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4297	v0996g_3	Q0996g: Laboratory results?	discrete	numeric	g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4298	v0996g_4	Q0996g: Laboratory results?	discrete	numeric	g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4299	v0997_1	Q0997: Informed of cause of death?	discrete	numeric	Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4300	v0997_2	Q0997: Informed of cause of death?	discrete	numeric	Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4301	v0997_3	Q0997: Informed of cause of death?	discrete	numeric	Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4302	v0997_4	Q0997: Informed of cause of death?	discrete	numeric	Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know
V4303	v0997a_1	Q0997a: What is the cause of death	discrete	character	a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?
V4304	v0997a_2	Q0997a: What is the cause of death	discrete	character	a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?
V4305	v0997a_3	Q0997a: What is the cause of death	discrete	character	a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?
V4306	v0997a_4	Q0997a: What is the cause of death	discrete	character	a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?

Household Case ID 1st wave (hhid)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Case ID 2nd wave (hhid2ndwave)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0001: Research Center Number (q0001)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-241

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Research Centre Number

Q0002: Household ID number (q0002)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 136-137

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household ID

Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio (q0003)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 28
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+) (q0002a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 49
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?

Q0003A: Interval (q0003a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If retest interview, indicate number of days between first/second and retest.

Q0004: Interviewer ID (q0004)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 124-126

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer ID

Q0005: Number of calls (q0005)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total number of calls/visits:

Q0006: Date (DD) (q0006_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0006: Date (DD) (q0006_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 23-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of final results:

Q0006: Date (MM) (q0006_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0006: Date (YYYY) (q0006_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2007-2007

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ (q0007a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Final result code Household Q

Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q (q0007b_1)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q (q0007b_1)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Final result code Individual Q for up to 4 respondents - See Q1000c for codes

Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q (q0007b_2)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q (q0007b_3)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q (q0007b_4)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0008: Rotation code (q0008)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Rotation code (Circle One)

Q0009: Edit (DD) (q0009_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0009: Edit (DD) (q0009_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 23-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date data editing completed
 (DD/MM/YYYY)

Q0009: Edit (MM) (q0009_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date data editing completed
 (MM)

Q0009: Edit (YYYY) (q0009_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2007-2007

Literal question

Date data editing completed
 (YYYY)

Q0010: Supervisor Signature (q0010)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Signature of Supervisor:

Q0011: Key (DD) (q0011_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0011: Key (DD) (q0011_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date data entry completed
 (DD/MM/YYYY)

Q0011: Key (MM) (q0011_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0011: Key (YYYY) (q0011_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2008-2008

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0000: Supervisor (s0000_super)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 21-21

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

SUPERVISOR

S0000: Field Editor (s0000_field)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

S0000: Field Editor (s0000_field)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 122-122

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

FIELD EDITOR

S0000: Office Editor (s0000_office)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

OFFICE EDITOR

S0000: Keyed by (s0000_keyedby)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

KEYED BY

Actual result code (q0007aactual)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 34
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0101a: PSU Name (q0101a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0101a: PSU Name (q0101a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Name:

Q0101b: PSU Code (q0101b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1001-1001

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

PSU Code

Q0102a: SSU Name (q0102a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Secondary Sampling Unit (SSU) Name:

Q0102b: SSU Code (q0102b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

SSU Code:

Q0103a: TSU Name (q0103a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Tertiary Sampling Unit (TSU) Name:

Q0103b: TSU Code (q0103b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 16

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

TSU Code:

Q0104: Urban/Rural (q0104)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Setting (circle one)

Post question

An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.

Q0105a: FirstADMLevelName (q0105a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

administrative division information
Refer to Appendix A0100 for administrative names and codes

Literal question

First Administrative Level Unit Name:

Q0105b: FirstADMLevelCode (q0105b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

First Administrative Level Unit Code:

Post question

99 Not applicable if the unit is not in appendix list

Q0106a: SecondADMLevelName (q0106a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Second Administrative Level Unit Name:

Q0106b: SecondADMLevelCode (q0106b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Second Administrative Level Unit Code:

Post question

99 Not applicable if the unit is not in appendix list

Q0201: Signals (q0201)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Number of satellite signals received

Post question

(must be 3 or more)

Q0202: Accuracy (q0202)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 26-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Accuracy

Post question

feet (must be 65 feet or less)

Q0203A: N/S (q0203a_ns)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Latitude N/S

Q0203: Reading (q0203_read)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2621.137-2621.15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Latitude

Q0203B: Degrees (q0203b_deg)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 26-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Degrees

Q0203C: Minutes (q0203c_min)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-21.1499996185303

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Minutes

Q0204A: E/W (q0204a_ew)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0204A: E/W (q0204a_ew)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Longitude E/W

Q0204: Reading (q0204_read)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8950.195-8950.259

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0204B: Degrees (q0204b_deg)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 89-89

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Degrees

Q0204C: Minutes (q0204c_min)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50.2589988708496

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Minutes

Q0205: Waypoint (q0205)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0205: Waypoint (q0205)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Waypoint: Circle one 1 In front of the household
 2 Nearby location (for example, a park, communal space or landmark)

Post question

Supervisors: Verify Q0203 and Q0204 using Appendix A0200

Q0301a: Last Name (surname) (q0301a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What is the informant's full name? (verify spelling and write clearly)

Literal question

Last Name (surname)

Q0301b: First (given) Name (q0301b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

First name

Q0302a: StreetAddressNumber (q0302a_num)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What is the informant's address?

Literal question

Street number and name:

Q0302a: StreetAddressName (q0302a_streetname)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0302b: City (q0302b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

City

Q0302c: Postal Code (q0302c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Postal Code:

Q0302d: Other (q0302d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other

Q0303: Telephone Y/N? (q0303)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 20
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this informant/household have a telephone?

Post question

1 Yes 2 No

Q0304: TelephoneNumber (q0304)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 15

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Q0304: TelephoneNumber (q0304)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

What is the telephone number?

Q0305: Phone # in Directory? (q0305)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this telephone number listed in the telephone directory?

Post question

1-Yes
 2-No

Q0306: Contact Y/N? (q0306)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 22
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If we cannot contact you for whatever reason, is there someone else we could contact who would know how to reach you or someone in your household?

Post question

1-Yes
 2-No

Q0306a: Contact last (sur)name (q0306a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What is this person's name, relationship to you and his or her address?

Literal question

Last Name (surname):

Q0306b: Contact first (given) name (q0306b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0306b: Contact first (given) name (q0306b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

First Name:

Q0306c: Contact relationship (q0306c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Relationship:
 Use codes from Q0405.

Q0306d: Contact street number (q0306d_num)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Street Number

Q0306d: Contact street address name (q0306d_strname)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Street Name:

Q0306e: Contact city (q0306e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0306e: Contact city (q0306e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

City

Q0306f: Contact postal code (q0306f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 50

Literal question

Postal Code:

Q0306g: Contact other information (q0306g)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 50

Literal question

Other

Post question

A survey supervisor may be calling or visiting you again to verify this interview or to collect additional information in the future

Q0351A: Call #1 DD (q0351a_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 23-23

Pre question

Contact Record - Household

Literal question

Date

Q0351A: Call #1 MM (q0351a_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 6-6

Q0351A: Cal #1 YYYY (q0351a_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-2007

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0351B: Call #1 HH (q0351b_hh)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time of contact

Q0351B: Call #1 mm (q0351b_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 30-40

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0351C: Call #1 Interviewer ID (q0351c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 124-126

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer I.D.

Q0351D: Call #1 who? (q0351d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0351D: Call #1 who? (q0351d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Contact with

Post question

1=Household Informant
 2=Other household member
 3=No one

Q0351E: Call #1 listing? (q0351e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household roster obtained

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q0351F: Call #1 result (q0351f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 34
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result code

Post question

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant
 06=Final refusal by household informant
 07=Final refusal by other household member
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.
 10=Language barrier
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant
 13= Deceased informant
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a

Q0352A: Call #2 DD (q0352a_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date

Q0352A: Call #2 MM (q0352a_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0352A: Call #2 YYYY (q0352a_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0352B: Call #2 HH (q0352b_hh)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time of contact

Q0352B: Call #2 mm (q0352b_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0352C: Call #2 Interviewer ID (q0352c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer I.D.

Q0352D: Call #2 who? (q0352d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Contact with

Post question

1=Household Informant
 2=Other household member
 3=No one

Q0352E: Call #2 listing? (q0352e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household roster obtained

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q0352F: Call #2 result (q0352f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 34
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result code

Q0352F: Call #2 result (q0352f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant
 06=Final refusal by household informant
 07=Final refusal by other household member
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.
 10=Language barrier
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant
 13= Deceased informant
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a.

Q0353A: Call #3 DD (q0353a_dd)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date

Q0353A: Call #3 MM (q0353a_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0353A: Call #3 YYYY (q0353a_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0353B: Call #3 HH (q0353b_hh)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0353B: Call #3 HH (q0353b_hh)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time of contact

Q0353B: Call #3 mm (q0353b_mm)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0353C: Call #3 Interviewer ID (q0353c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer I.D.

Q0353D: Call #3 who? (q0353d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Contact with

Post question

1=Household Informant
 2=Other household member
 3=No one

Q0353E: Call #3 listing? (q0353e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0353E: Call #3 listing? (q0353e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household roster obtained

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q0353F: Call #3 result (q0353f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 34
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result code

Post question

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant
 06=Final refusal by household informant
 07=Final refusal by other household member
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.
 10=Language barrier
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant
 13= Deceased informant
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a.

Col. Number (q0400_col_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Col. Number (q0400_col_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

Col. Number (q0400_col_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year. I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Col. Number (q0400_col_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.
 I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

Col. Number (q0400_col_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Col. Number (q0400_col_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

Literal question

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

Post question

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?

1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)

If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)

If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)

If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 4-4	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-3	

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0406: Sex (q0406_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
 2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Q0406: Sex (q0406_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male

2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male

2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male

2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male

2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0406: Sex (q0406_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

Q0406: Sex (q0406_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0406: Sex (q0406_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Q0406: Sex (q0406_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0406: Sex (q0406_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

Post question

1 = Male
2 = Female

Q0407: Age (q0407_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0407: Age (q0407_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 35-70

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 30-58

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Q0407: Age (q0407_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 26-26

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 18-18

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-21

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0407: Age (q0407_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 38-38

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 16-16

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Q0407: Age (q0407_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 32-32

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0407: Age (q0407_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0407: Age (q0407_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

Post question

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0408: Marital status (q0408_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= Currently married
 3= Cohabiting
 4= Separated/divorced
 5= Widowed
 8=don't know

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-6	

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 5-5	

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0413: How much care? (q0413_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

- 1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0414: In institution? (q0414_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons
- 08 = Escape violence or political problems
- 09 = Prison
- 10 = Hospital /clinic
- 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
- 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
- 87 = Other, Specify:
- 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons
- 08 = Escape violence or political problems
- 09 = Prison
- 10 = Hospital /clinic
- 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
- 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
- 87 = Other, Specify:
- 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment
 02 = Looking for work
 03 = School
 04 = Visit family
 05 = Visit friends
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
 07 = Personal reasons
 08 = Escape violence or political problems
 09 = Prison
 10 = Hospital /clinic
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
 87 = Other, Specify:
 88 = Don't know

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_01)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_02)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_03)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_04)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_05)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_06)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_07)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_08)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_09)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_10)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_11)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_12)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_13)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_14)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_15)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_16)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_17)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_18)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_19)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_20)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_21)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_22)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_23)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_24)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0416: Went where? (q0416_25)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
 3 = City in different part of the country
 4 = Rural area in another country
 5 = City in another country
 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

** Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram)

S0400: HH begin (s0400_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0400: MM begin (s0400_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 30-42

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0400: HH end (s0400_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

S0400: HH end (s0400_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0400: MM end (s0400_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 40-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0401: Total number of persons in HH (q0401)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 43
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0402a: HH Head Last (sur)name (q0402a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0402b: HH Head First (given) name (q0402b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0417: Other infants or kids? (q0417)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0417: Other infants or kids? (q0417)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

(go back to HH roster and complete column)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Check Q0401 - make sure total number of persons listed in the roster table above is equal to the number of persons living in the household.

Q0418: Other persons? (q0418)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are there any other persons not here at the moment who are usually part of your household?

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

(go back to HH roster and complete column)

Q0419: Main earner? (q0419)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 22
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is the main income earner for the household (person who brings in most money)?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: insert the Person (HH member) number from the roster table above. If person outside HH, circle "87".

Q0420: Who completed HH roster? (q0420)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0420: Who completed HH roster? (q0420)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is the household member who completed the household roster?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: insert the Person (HH member) number from the roster table above.

Q0421: Deaths in 24 months? (q0421)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We want to know if there have been any deaths in this household/dwelling in the last 24 months.

Literal question

Has any member of this household died in the last 24 months?

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No
 Section 0450

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: (identify the correct time period - for example, "since April 2005?").

Q0422: How many deaths? (q0422)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many deaths were there in the household in the last 24 months?

Q0423a: Sex (person 1) (q0423a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0423a: Sex (person 1) (q0423a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Literal question

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0424a: Age at death in years (q0424a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 10

Decimals: 0

Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0423b: Sex (person 2) (q0423b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0424b: Age at death in years (q0424b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 10

Decimals: 0

Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0424b: Age at death in years (q0424b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0423c: Sex (person 3) (q0423c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0424c: Age at death in years (q0424c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0423d: Sex (person 4) (q0423d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

Q0423d: Sex (person 4) (q0423d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0424d: Age at death in years (q0424d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

Post question

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

Q0451: HH Informant - Person (HH member) number from HH rostr (q0451)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

INTERVIEWER: Indicate who is the 'Household Informant'?

Record the Person (HH member) number from the Household Roster

Interviewer instructions

Section 0450: Household Consent

Interviewer: you will select an informant to complete the remaining sections of the household questionnaire and a respondent for the individual questionnaire at his point. The household informant and individual respondent may or may not be the same person. We want to interview all persons aged 50 years and older present in the household on the day of the interview, but someone younger than 50 may complete the household questionnaire.

A. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER: For the Household Informant, choose the person in the household most knowledgeable about the household and household members' health status, employment, financial condition, expenditures and health insurance. Several persons in the household may have to be spoken to in order to determine this, but the most knowledgeable should be identified and coded in Q0451. The person identified here may be different from the person chosen to complete the individual questionnaire.

Q0451a: HHConsentProvided (q0451a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0451a: HHConsentProvided (q0451a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the Household Consent Form Agreed to and Signed / Agreed but Witness Signed or Refused?

Interviewer instructions

Section 0450: Household Consent

Interviewer: you will select an informant to complete the remaining sections of the household questionnaire and a respondent for the individual questionnaire at his point. The household informant and individual respondent may or may not be the same person. We want to interview all persons aged 50 years and older present in the household on the day of the interview, but someone younger than 50 may complete the household questionnaire.

A. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER: For the Household Informant, choose the person in the household most knowledgeable about the household and household members' health status, employment, financial condition, expenditures and health insurance. Several persons in the household may have to be spoken to in order to determine this, but the most knowledgeable should be identified and coded in Q0451. The person identified here may be different from the person chosen to complete the individual questionnaire.

Q0451b: Kish Code (for new 18-49 HH only) (q0451b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

INTERVIEWER:

Enter Kish Table Code: 18-49 HH only (A,B1,B2,C,D,E1,E2 or F)

Interviewer instructions

Section 0450: Household Consent

Interviewer: you will select an informant to complete the remaining sections of the household questionnaire and a respondent for the individual questionnaire at his point. The household informant and individual respondent may or may not be the same person. We want to interview all persons aged 50 years and older present in the household on the day of the interview, but someone younger than 50 may complete the household questionnaire.

A. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER: For the Household Informant, choose the person in the household most knowledgeable about the household and household members' health status, employment, financial condition, expenditures and health insurance. Several persons in the household may have to be spoken to in order to determine this, but the most knowledgeable should be identified and coded in Q0451. The person identified here may be different from the person chosen to complete the individual questionnaire.

Q0452: Person (HH member) number - first person (q0452)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0452: Person (HH member) number - first person (q0452)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

Literal question

Person (Household member) number

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

Q0453: Person (HH member) number - second person (if any, 50 (q0453)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

Literal question

If a second person; Person (Household member) number

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

Q0454: Person (HH member) number - third person (if any, 50+ (q0454)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

Literal question

If a third person; Person (Household member) number

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

Q0455: Person (HH member) number - fourth person (if any, 50 (q0455)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

Literal question

If a fourth person; Person (Household member) number

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

Q0456: Person (HH member) number - fifth person (if any, 50+ (q0456)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

Literal question

If a fifth person; Person (Household member) number

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

S0500: HH begin (s0500_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

S0500: MM begin (s0500_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

S0500: HH end (s0500_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

S0500: HH end (s0500_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0500: MM end (s0500_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0501: HH/dwelling ownership status (q0501)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 37
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling or home

Literal question

Is this dwelling where you live...?

Post question

1 Owned by the household head and fully paid off 2 Owned by the household head but not yet fully paid off 3 Owned by someone else in household and fully paid off 4 Owned by someone else in household but not yet fully paid off 5 Rented..... 6 Provided free of charge..... 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: read options to the respondent.

Q0502: Value (q0502)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-400000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If the owner [you] were to sell this dwelling today, what is the approximate value (about how much is it worth)?
 Use local currency.

Q0503: Rooms for living (q0503)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does this dwelling have in total, without counting the bathrooms/ toilets or hallways/passage ways?

Q0504: Floor (q0504)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

environmental risk factors / water and sanitation

Literal question

What type of floor does your dwelling have?

Post question

- 1 Hard Floor (Tile, Cement, Brick, Wood)
- 2 Earth Floor

Q0505: Walls (q0505)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of wall does your dwelling have?

(Circle main type)

Post question

- 1 Cement, Brick, Stone or wood
- 2 Mud/ Mud brick
- 3 Thatch and other
- 4 Plastic Sheet
- 5 Metal Sheet
- 7 Other, specify:

Q0506: Drinking water (q0506)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0506: Drinking water (q0506)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of this household?

(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)

Post question

- 1 Piped water into dwellingè Q508
- 2 Piped water to yard/plotèQ508
- 3 Public tap/standpipeèQ507
- 4 Tubewell/boreholeèQ507
- 5 Protected dug wellèQ507
- 6 Unprotected dug well.....èQ507
- 7 Protected spring.....èQ507
- 8 Unprotected spring.....èQ507
- 9 Rainwater collectionèQ507
- 10 Bottled waterèQ506a
- 11 Small scale vendorèQ507
- 12 Tanker-truckèQ507
- 13 Surface water (river, dam, lake, pond, stream, canal, irrigation channels)èQ507
- 87 Other, specify: Q507

Q0506a: Water for handwashing (q0506a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as handwashing?

(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)

Post question

- 1 Piped water into dwellingè Q508
- 2 Piped water to yard/plotè Q508
- 3 Public tap/standpipe
- 4 Tubewell/borehole
- 5 Protected dug well
- 6 Unprotected dug well
- 7 Protected spring
- 8 Unprotected spring
- 9 Rainwater collection
- 10 Bottled water
- 11 Cart with small tank/drum
- 12 Tanker-truck
- 13 Surface water (river, dam, lake, pond, stream, canal, irrigation channels)
- 87 Other, specify:

Q0507: Time to fetch water (q0507)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0507: Time to fetch water (q0507)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, get water and come back?

Post question

0 Water on premisesè Q508
 -8 Don't know

Q0507a: Who fetches water (q0507a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

Post question

1 Adult man
 2 Adult woman
 3 Male child (under 15 years old)
 4 Female child (under 15 years old)
 7 Other, specify:

Q0508: Toilet facilities (q0508)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 33
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500B)

If respondent indicates "flush" or "pour flush", probe:
 Where does it flush to?

Post question

Q0508: Toilet facilities (q0508)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

- 1 Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system
- 2 Flush/pour flush to septic tank
- 3 Flush/pour flush to pit latrine
- 4 Flush/pour flush to other location
- 5 Flush/pour flush to unknown place/not sure
- 6 Ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP)
- 7 Pit latrine with slab
- 8 Pit latrine without slab/open pit
- 9 Composting toilet
- 10 Bucket latrine
- 11 Hanging toilet/hanging latrine
- 12 No facilities or bush or fieldè Q510
- 87 Other, specify:

Q0509: Toilet shared? (q0509)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you share this facility with other households?

Post question

- 1 =Yes
- 2= No

Q0510: Cooking fuel (q0510)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

- 1 Gasè Q601
- 2 ElectricityèQ601
- 3 Kerosene/paraffinèQ601
- 4 Coal/Charcoal
- 5 Wood
- 6 Agriculture/crop
- 7 Animal dung
- 8 Shrubs/grass
- 87 Other, specify:

Q0511: Food cooked on? (q0511)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0511: Food cooked on? (q0511)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open or closed stove?

INTERVIEWER: indicate main type.
 Use pictorials in Appendix A0500C.

Post question

1 Open fire
 2 Open stove
 3 Closed stove
 7 Other, specify:

Q0512: Fire/stove have chimney or hood? (q0512)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does the fire/stove have a chimney, hood or neither?

Post question

1 Chimney
 2 Hood
 3 Neither

Q0513: Where cooking usually done? (q0513)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 36
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where is cooking usually done?

Post question

1 In a room used for living or sleeping
 2 In a separate room used as kitchen
 3 In a separate building used as kitchen
 4 Outdoor
 7 Other, specify:

S0600: HH begin (s0600_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

S0600: MM begin (s0600_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

S0600: HH end (s0600_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

S0600: MM end (s0600_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

Q0601: Family (q0601)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 29
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has anyone in the household received any financial or in-kind support from your family (children, siblings or parents) and relatives (other kin) who do not live with you?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No..... èQ0604
 8 Don't know..... è Q0604

Q0602aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0602aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

1 Yes
 2 No - b
 8 DK

Post question

If Yes, è Column B.
 If no è skip to next Q

Q0602aB: Amount (q0602ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

8 DK

Post question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Q0602bA: Food, land, livestock (q0602ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

1 Yes
 2 No ---c
 8 DK

Post question

If Yes, è Column B.

If no è skip to next Q

Q0602bB: Amount (q0602bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Q0602bB: Amount (q0602bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

8 DK

Post question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Q0602cA: HH chores, personal care (q0602ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

1 Yes
2 No to Q0603
8 DK

Post question

If Yes, è Column B.
If no è skip to next Q

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0602cB: Hours per week (q0602cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

Average hours per week
-8 Don't know

Post question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0603: Rely on support? (q0603)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Keeping the support you just identified in mind, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?

1 Yes
 2 No
 8 Don't know

Q0604: Support from community? (q0604)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 28
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from any clubs, or groups in your community?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....Q0607
 8 Don't know.....Q0607

Q0605aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0605aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No to b
 8 DK

Q0605aB: Amount (q0605ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0605aB: Amount (q0605ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

Post question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

8 Don't know

Q0605bA: Food, land, livestock (q0605ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No to c
 8 DK

Q0605bB: Amount (q0605bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

8 Don't know

Q0605cA: HH chores, personal care (q0605ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No to Q0606
 8 DK

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0605cB: Hours per week (q0605cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

Literal question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

Average hours per week
 -8 Don't know

Q0606: Rely on support? (q0606)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Keeping in mind what you just described from your community, do you consider this support as income that the household can count on in the future?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No
 8 Don't know

Q0607: Support from government? (q0607)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from the government?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....Q0610
 8 don't know..... Q0610

Q0608aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0608aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household receive?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

Post question

f Yes, to Column B
 If no to skip to next Q

1 Yes
 2 No to b
 8 DK

Q0608aB: Amount (q0608ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household receive?

Literal question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0608bA: Food, land, livestock (q0608ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household receive?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No to Q0609

Q0608bB: Amount (q0608bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household receive?

Literal question

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0609: Rely on support (q0609)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Keeping in mind what you just described from the government, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No
 8 don't know

Q0610: Support provided? (q0610)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0610: Support provided? (q0610)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, moving away from assistance your household received, we would like to find out what financial and in-kind assistance you or other members of your household provided in the last 12 months to others who do not live with you.

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has your household provided any financial or in-kind support to any of your children, grandchildren and/or other relatives (and those of your spouse) who do not live in this household?

Post question

1 yes
 2 no.....Q0612
 8 Don't know.....Q0612

Q0611aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0611aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)?

A.
 If Yes, Column B
 If noskip to next Q

Q0611aB: Amount (q0611ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)?
 About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0611bA: Food, land, livestock (q0611ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
 If Yes, to Column B
 If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 YES
 2 NO to c
 8 DK

Q0611bB: Amount (q0611bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Q0611b. Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
 About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0611cA: HH chores, personal care (q0611ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?
 If Yes, to Column B
 If no to skip to next Q

Post question

Q0611cA: HH chores, personal care (q0611ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

1 YES

2 NO to Q0612

8 DK

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0611cB: Hours per week (q0611cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

Average hours per week

-8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0612: Support provided? (q0612)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 39

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has your household provided financial or in-kind support to any other kin, neighbours, or community members/groups?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No -----Q0614

8 Don't know...----- Q0614

Q0613aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0613aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0613aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc (q0613aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 Yes

2 No to b

8 DK

Q0613aB: Amount (q0613ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0613bA: Food, land, livestock (q0613ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 Yes

2 No to c

8 DK

Q0613bB: Amount (q0613bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0613cA: HH chores, personal care (q0613ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 Yes

2 Noto Q0614

8 DK

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0613cB: Hours per week (q0613cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

What type of support did your household give?

Literal question

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

Q0613cB: Hours per week (q0613cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

average hours per week

-8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

Q0614: Help with health care (q0614)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 10

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, did you or someone in your household provide help to a relative or friend (adult or child), because this person has a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 yes

2 no-----Q0701

Q0615a: Personal care Y/N (q0615aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 yes

2 no to b

8 DK

Q0615a: Personal ave hrs/wk (q0615ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q0615a: Personal ave hrs/wk (q0615ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating?

About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

Post question

average hours/ week

-8 Don't know

Q0615b: Medical care Y/N (q0615ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 10

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 yes

2 no to c

8 DK

Q0615b: Medical ave hrs/wk (q0615bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: -8-6

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines?

About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

Post question

average hours/ week

-8 Don't know

Q0615c: Watching over Y/N (q0615ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0615c: Watching over Y/N (q0615ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 yes
 2 no
 8 DK

Q0615c: Watching ave hrs/wk (q0615cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

Literal question

Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others?

About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

Post question

average hours/ week
 -8 Don't know

S0700: HH begin (s0700_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0700: MM begin (s0700_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

S0700: MM begin (s0700_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0700: HH end (s0700_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0700: MM end (s0700_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0701:Asset#1 TVs (q0701)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

Literal question

How many chairs are there in your household?
 (If none enter "00")

Q0702:Asset#2 Tables (q0702)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0702:Asset#2 Tables (q0702)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

Literal question

How many tables are there in your household?
 (If none enter "00")

Q0703:Asset#3 Cars (q0703)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

Literal question

How many cars are there in your household?
 (If none enter "00")

Q0704:Asset#4 Electricity (q0704)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

Literal question

Does your home have electricity

Q0705:Asset#5 Bicycle (q0705)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0705:Asset#5 Bicycle (q0705)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A bicycle

Q0706:Asset#6 Built in kitchen sink (q0706)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A clock?

Q0707:Asset#7 Hot running water (q0707)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A bucket?

Q0708:Asset#8 Washing machine (q0708)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A cot / bed / mattress?

Q0709:Asset#9 Dishwasher (q0709)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0709:Asset#9 Dishwasher (q0709)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A dishwasher?

Q0710:Asset#10 Refrigerator/freezer (q0710)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A refrigerator?

Q0711:Asset#11 Fixed-line telephone (q0711)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A fixed-line telephone?

Q0712:Asset#12 Mobile telephone (q0712)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A mobile / cellular telephone?

Q0713:Asset#13 Radio (q0713)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0713:Asset#13 Radio (q0713)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A television?

Q0714:Asset#14 Computer (q0714)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A computer?

Q0715:Asset#15 Stereo system (q0715)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A radio / tape or CD player?

Q0716:Asset#16 Livestock (q0716)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Livestock (cattle only)?

Q0717:Asset#17 Sewing machine (q0717)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0717:Asset#17 Sewing machine (q0717)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A sewing machine?

Q0718:Asset#18 Motorbike (q0718)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A moped / scooter / motorcycle?

Q0719:Asset#19 Bullock cart/animal drawn cart or sled (q0719)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A bullock cart or animal drawn cart?

Q0720: Land? (q0720)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.

Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

Literal question

Land or property?
 If Yes, to Column B
 If no to skip to next Q

Post question

Q0720: Land? (q0720)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

1 Yes
 2 No to Q0721
 8 DK

Q0720a: Land amount (q0720a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-1000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.
 Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

Literal question

Land or property?
 About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know
 -9 Refused

Q0721: Jewelry (q0721)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.
 Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

Literal question

Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items?
 If Yes, to Column B
 If no to skip to next Q

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No to Q0722
 8 DK

Q0721a: Jewelry amount (q0721a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0721a: Jewelry amount (q0721a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-20000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.
 Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

Literal question

Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items?
 About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)

Post question

8 Don't know
 -9 Refused

Q0722: Regular income? (q0722)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the last part of this section, I will ask about the total income for the household in the last 12 months (previous to today) from paid work or other sources. I would like to know about all sources of income. I know it may be difficult to calculate that figure, but please do try to give as accurate an amount as possible. Remember that all information will be kept strictly confidential. This information is important to assess overall health and well-being of people in your household compared to other similar households.

Literal question

Does your household have a regular source of income?

Post question

1 Yes, regular source
 2 Yes, regular but seasonal
 3 No

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Regular income over the last 12 months, meaning that the household can depend on a source to provide an income at intervals that can be used to base household budget decisions.

Q0723aA: wages/salary (q0723aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0723aA: wages/salary (q0723aa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Wages, salary from job?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

Post question

1 Yes, weekly

2 Yes, monthly

3 Yes, yearly

4 No to b

8 DK

Q0723aB: wages/salary (n) (q0723ab)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric

Width: 12

Decimals: 0

Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Wages, salary from job?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0723bA: earnings (q0723ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric

Width: 12

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

Q0723bA: earnings (q0723ba)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

- 1 Yes, weekly
- 2 Yes, monthly
- 3 Yes, Yearly
- 4 No to c
- 8 DK

Q0723bB: earnings (n) (q0723bb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-5000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...
 [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Post question

- 8 Don't know

Q0723cA: rental income (q0723ca)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Income from rental of property?

- f Yes, to Column B
- If no to go to next Q

Post question

- 1 Yes, weekly
- 2 Yes, monthly
- 3 Yes, yearly
- 4 No to d
- 8 DK

Q0723cB: rental income (n) (q0723cb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Income from rental of property?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...
 [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0723dA: pension (q0723da)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

Post question

1 Yes, weekly
 2 Yes, monthly
 3 Yes, yearly
 4 No to e
 8 DK

Q0723dB: pension (n) (q0723db)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-9000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0723dB: pension (n) (q0723db)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0723eA: interest/dividends (q0723ea)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

Post question

1 Yes, weekly
2 Yes, monthly
3 Yes, yearly
4 No to f
8 DK

Q0723eB: interest (n) (q0723eb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Q0723eB: interest (n) (q0723eb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0723fA: other (q0723fa)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Other (specify):
 f Yes, to Column B
 If no to go to next Q

Post question

1 Yes, weekly
 2 Yes, monthly
 3 Yes, yearly
 4 No to Q0724

Q0723fB: other (n) (q0723fb)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

Literal question

Other (specify):
 Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...
 [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

Post question

8 Don't know

Q0724: Total (n) (q0724)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0724: Total (n) (q0724)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-112000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

So to verify this information, your approximate total household income from ALL sources over the last 12 months is about how much?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0725: Dependents (n) (q0725)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many people depend on this income?

Post question

Number of people
 -8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: This number should include the respondent - so enter "01" if only the respondent depends on/is supported by this income.)

Q0726: Debt or loans (q0726)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household or any members of the household have current debt or outstanding loans?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 Noto Q0720
 8 don't know

Q0726a: Total amount of debt or loans (q0726a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0726a: Total amount of debt or loans (q0726a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-15000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the approximate total amount of this debt or loan(s)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0727: Enough? (q0727)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about the income for this household, do you believe that it is enough money to cover your daily living needs and obligations?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No
 8 don't know

Q0728: Situation (q0728)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you say your household's financial situation is...?

Post question

1 Very Good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very Bad

S0800: HH begin (s0800_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

S0800: HH begin (s0800_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0800: MM begin (s0800_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0800: HH end (s0800_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S0800: MM end (s0800_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-35

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0801a: 7d staple foods amount (q0801a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-600

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0801a: 7d staple foods amount (q0801a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Q0801a. Staple foods (rice, pulses, cassava, pasta, potatoes, bread, crackers)?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801b: 7d meat amount (q0801b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-600

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Meat (beef, pork, lamb, mutton, chicken, turkey, duck, bushmeat, or other meat - fish or other seafood)?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801c: 7d F&V amount (q0801c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0801c: 7d F&V amount (q0801c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Fruits and vegetables?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801d: 7d Milk & eggs amount (q0801d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-150

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Milk and eggs?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801e: 7d spices & oils amount (q0801e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-200

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Spices and oils (salt, sugar, curry, garlic, ginger, pepper, chilli, or other - butter, lard, cooking oils (coconut oil, palm oil, vegetable oil, corn oil))?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801f: 7d beverages amount (non-alcoholic) (q0801f)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Beverages and other non-alcoholic drinks such as coffee, tea, juice, water and soft drinks.

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801g: 7d tobacco and alcohol amount (q0801g)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Tobacco and alcoholic beverages (including, beer, wine, spirits)?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801h: 7d food outside HH amount (q0801h)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Food eaten outside the dwelling (for example, at vendors, kiosks or restaurants)?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0801i: 7d all other foods/drink amount (q0801i)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

All other food items.

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

Q0802: 7d food overall amount (q0802)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-1770

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please if you could now give us a total of how much your household spent overall on food items.

Literal question

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on food items overall?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0803a: 4-wk housing and utilities (q0803a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-600

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0803a: 4-wk housing and utilities (q0803a)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Housing and utilities (rent, mortgage, electricity, heating/cooking fuel, water, telephone...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0803b: 4-wk clothing & other personal items (q0803b)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-150

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Clothing (footwear, hats, shirts, pants, dresses, skirt, jackets, coats...) and other personal items (soap, shampoo, cosmetics, shaving cream...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0803c: 4-wk transportation (q0803c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-1000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Transportation (bus fares, cab/taxi fares, vehicle repair costs, petrol...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0803d: 4-wk recreation & entertainment (q0803d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0803d: 4-wk recreation & entertainment (q0803d)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Recreation and entertainment?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0803e: 4-wk all other, amount (q0803e)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

All other goods and services?

Specify:

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: See QxQ for acceptable items - do not include "big expenditure" items that would be listed as expenditures in the last 12 months (Q0811-0821)

Q0804: 4-wk professional fees (q0804)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Registration and consultation fees by doctors, nurses, or trained midwives that did not require an overnight stay?

Q0804: 4-wk professional fees (q0804)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

8 don't know

Q0805: 4-wk health care traditional/alt healers (q0805)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Health care by traditional or alternative healers (use other local names)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0806: 4-wk health care diagnostic and lab tests (q0806)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Diagnostic and laboratory tests such as X-rays or blood tests?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0807: 4-wk health care medications (q0807)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q0807: 4-wk health care medications (q0807)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Medications or drugs (prescription, non-prescription, traditional, homeopathic...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0808: 4-wk dentists or dental care (q0808)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Dentists or dental care?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0809: 4-wk ambulance transport (q0809)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Ambulance?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0810: 4-wk other, amount (q0810)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Q0810: 4-wk other, amount (q0810)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Any other health care products or services that were not included above?
 Specify:

Post question

8 don't know

Q0811: 12mo education fees and supplies (q0811)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-6000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Education fees and supplies (tuition, course fees, books)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0812: 12mo durable goods & appliances & furniture (q0812)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-1500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Q0812: 12mo durable goods & appliances & furniture (q0812)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Durable goods (televisions, phones, bed sheets, towels, tools), furniture (tables, chairs, beds) and appliances (refrigerators, washing machines)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0813: 12mo vehicles + upkeep & repair (q0813)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-200

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Vehicles (trucks, cars, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles) and upkeep/repairs?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0814: 12 mo rituals, gifts (q0814)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-5000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Rituals, gifts or ceremonies (funerals, birthdays, weddings...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0815: 12mo taxes (q0815)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0815: 12mo taxes (q0815)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Taxes (property tax, vehicle tax, income tax...) and non-health related insurance (personal, vehicle, household, life...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0816: 12mo mandatory health insurance (q0816)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Mandatory health insurance premiums or pre-paid health plans?*

Post question

8 don't know

Q0817: 12mo voluntary health insurance (q0817)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Voluntary health insurance premiums (including, community health insurance schemes)**

Q0817: 12mo voluntary health insurance (q0817)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Post question

8 don't know

Q0818: 12mo health-related items & devices (q0818)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Health-related items (prescription glasses, hearing aids, canes, prosthetic devices...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0819: 12-mo overnight health care stay (q0819)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Costs associated with overnight stays in a hospital or health facility?

Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.

Post question

8 don't know

Q0820: 12-mo costs long-term care facility (q0820)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0820: 12-mo costs long-term care facility (q0820)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

Costs associated with long-term care facility?

Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.

Post question

8 don't know

Q0821: 12-mo all other goods & services (q0821)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

Literal question

All other goods and services (property, land, livestock, cleaning services, repair services...)?

Post question

8 don't know

Q0822: 12-mo current HH income (q0822)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Q0822: 12-mo current HH income (q0822)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Current income of any household members (salaries, pensions, paid benefits...)?

Post question

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0823: 12-mo savings (q0823)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Savings?

Post question

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0824: 12-mo insurance (q0824)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Payment or reimbursement from a health insurance plan (including community health schemes)?

Post question

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 8 don't know

Q0824: 12-mo insurance (q0824)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0825: 12-mo selling items (q0825)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Sold items (land, property, furniture, livestock, jewellery...)?

Post question

1 yes
 2 no
 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0826: 12-mo family/friends (q0826)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Relatives or friends from outside the household?

Post question

1 yes
 2 no
 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0827: 12-mo borrowing (q0827)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Borrowed from financial institutions or agencies (microfinance schemes, banks...)?

Post question

1 yes
 2 no
 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0828: 12-mo other (q0828)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

Literal question

Other, specify

Post question

1 yes
 2 no
 8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0829: Average overall monthly HH spending (q0829)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Q0829: Average overall monthly HH spending (q0829)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-7000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Last, we want you to think of a typical month and the expenditures for your household. We want to know an average total amount your household spends on all items in a typical month. This includes the total amount your household and all its members spent on everything, for example, clothing, transport, rent and rates, school fees, food, drink, entertainment, health care and all other expenses.

Literal question

In general, what is your household's average overall monthly spending?

Post question

8 don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

Q0901: Someone else present? (q0901)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was someone else present during the interview?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q0902: Accuracy (q0902)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your evaluation of the accuracy of the informant's answers?

Post question

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Moderate
4 Bad
5 Very bad

strata code (strata)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

strata code

post-stratified household weight (hhweight)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Post-stratified household weight.

permanent income continuous (income)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Permanent income continuous

Permanent income quintile (quintile_c)

File: SouthAfricaHHDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Permanent income quintile

Individual Case ID 1st wave (id)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Individual Case ID 2nd wave (id2ndwave)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0001: Research Center Number (q0001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-241

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Research Centre Number

Q0002: Household ID number (q0002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 136-136

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household ID

Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio (q0003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 28
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

Post question

Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validation) (q0003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1= First (new)to Q0004
 2= Second (follow-up)....to Q0004
 3= Retestto Q0003a
 4= Proxy.....to Q0004
 5= Supervisor validation.to Q0003a

Q1007: Respondent Number (q1007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-2	

Literal question

Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)

Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+) (q0002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 49	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?

Post question

1=18 to 49
 2=50+

Q0008: Rotation code (q0008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Rotation code (Circle One)

Post question

A B C D

Q0101b: PSU Code (q0101b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q0101b: PSU Code (q0101b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1001-1001

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

PSU Code:

Q0104: Urban/Rural (q0104)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas.

1 = Urban

All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.

2 = Rural

Q0403a: Last (sur)name (q0403a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

First name and surname

A. Last/surname:

Q0403b: First (given) name (q0403b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

First name and surname

B. First (given)

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Q0404a: Is person still in HH? (q0404a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is person still a member of the HH (follow-up interviews only)?
 1= Yes; 2 =No; 9=N/A

Q0404b: WHS Person Number (q0404b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 13
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person number (from WHS 2003)
 If new household member, insert "9 8"

Q0405: Relationship to respondent (q0405)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

Post question

01=spouse
 02=son or daughter
 03=son or daughter-in-law
 04=grandchild
 05=parent
 06=parent-in-law
 07=brother or sister
 08=co-wife
 09=grandparent
 10=other relative
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)
 88=don't know

Q0406: Sex (q0406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q0406: Sex (q0406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

1 = Male

2 = Female

Q0407: Age (q0407)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-70

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is he/she?

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

Q0408: Marital status (q0408)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

Post question

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 37
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0409: Highest education level (q0409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

Post question

0=No formal education
 1=Less than primary school
 2=Primary school completed
 3=Secondary school completed
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed
 6=Post graduate degree completed

Q0411: Health insurance (q0411)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 52
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

Post question

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance*
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance**
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance
 4 = No, none.

Q0412: Needs care? (q0412)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

Post question

1 = Yes to Continue
 2 = No to Go to Q0415 or Next Person

Q0413: How much care? (q0413)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 31
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0413: How much care? (q0413)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

How much care does he/she need?

Post question

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

Q0414: In institution? (q0414)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

Post question

1 = yes; 2 = no

Q0415: Reason for absence (q0415)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 25

Decimals: 0

Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

Literal question

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

Post question

01 = Employment

02 = Looking for work

03 = School

04 = Visit family

05 = Visit friends

06 = Marriage/cohabitation

07 = Personal reasons

08 = Escape violence or political problems

09 = Prison

10 = Hospital /clinic

11 = Nursing home/old persons home

12 = Died to go to Next HH member

87 = Other, Specify:

88 = Don't know

Q0416: Went where? (q0416)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did [NAME] go to?

Post question

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
 3 = City in different part of the country
 4 = Rural area in another country
 5 = City in another country
 8 = don't know

Q1000A: Interviewer ID number (q1000a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 124-124

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer I.D

Q1000B: Contact with: (q1000b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Contact with:

Post question

1=Individual respondent
 2=Proxy respondent
 3=No one

Q1000C: Result code (q1000c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1000C: Result code (q1000c)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 35
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result code

Post question

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted - this includes interview and body measurement, performance tests and blood sample)
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).
 03=Respondent contacted-initial refusal
 04=Respondent contacted-uncertain about interview
 05=Resistance/refusal by respondent
 06=Final refusal by respondent
 07=Final refusal by other household member
 08=Unable to locate respondent
 09=No interview because respondent is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.
 10=Language barrier
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to respondent
 13=Deceased respondent
 14=Respondent in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007b.

Q1001: Cognitive limitations (q1001)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does the respondent have obvious cognitive limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed?

Post question

1= Yes
 2= No

Q1002: Memory at present (q1002)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q1002: Memory at present (q1002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

I would like to start by asking you some background questions before asking you questions about your health. This information is confidential and you will not be identified individually or without your consent.

One of the issues we are exploring in this study are the memory problems that some older persons can have. I know these questions may be sensitive or difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I would like to start by asking you two questions about your memory

Literal question

How would you best describe your memory at present? Is it very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q1003: Memory comparison (q1003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your memory is now better, the same or worse than it was then?

Post question

- 1 Better
- 2 Same
- 3 Worse

Q1004: Interviewer judgment (q1004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer

Post question

- 1 No reason to think Respondent has any cognitive limitations .

*****Individual Consent form and Individual Q

- 2 Cognitive limitations or health problems, proxy

****Q1005

Q1005: Proxy (q1005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

We would like to ask someone who knows the respondent a few questions about the respondent's memory and health. Who is the proxy?

Post question

1 SpouseProxyQ
2 Non-spouse-----ProxyQ

S1000: HH begin (s1000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 9-13	

S1000: MM begin (s1000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 25-45	

S1000: HH end (s1000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 9-13	

S1000: MM end (s1000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

S1000: MM end (s1000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 35-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q1006: Household ID number (q1006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-136

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household ID

Q1007: Respondent number (q1007a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)

Q1008: Mother tongue (q1008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your mother tongue?

By mother tongue, we mean the language you learned first, the language that you can express yourself fully in, or voluntarily identify with.

Post question

Q1008: Mother tongue (q1008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Assamee
 2 Bengali
 3 English
 4 Gujarati
 5 Hindi
 6 Kannada
 7 Kashmiri
 8 Konkani
 9 Malayam
 10 Manipuri
 11 Marathi
 12 Nepali
 13 Oriya
 14 Punjabi
 15 Sindhi
 16 Tamil
 17 Telugu
 18 Urdu
 87 Other, specify:

Q1008A: Master code for Mother Tongue (q1008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q1009: Sex (q1009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer:
 Record sex of the respondent

Post question

1 Male
 2 Female

Q1010: DD (q1010_dd)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1010: DD (q1010_dd)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What day, month and year were you born?
DD / MM / YYYY
Check birth certificate if available.

Post question

8 Don't know

Q1010: MM (q1010_mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What day, month and year were you born?
DD / MM / YYYY
Check birth certificate if available.

Post question

8 Don't know

Q1010: YYYY (q1010_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-1941

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What day, month and year were you born?
DD / MM / YYYY
Check birth certificate if available.

Post question

8 Don't know

Q1011: Age in YYs (q1011)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Q1011: Age in YYYYs (q1011)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-66

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old are you now?

Post question

Age in years

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This would be age at last birthday. If don't know - probe.

Q1012: Marital status (q1012)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your current marital status?

Post question

1 Never marriedQ1015
 2 currently marriedQ1014
 3 cohabitingQ1014
 4 separated/divorcedQ1013
 4 widowedQ1013

Q1013: Years sep/div/widowed (q1013)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how many years have you been separated, divorced or widowed?

Post question

Number of yearsQ1015
 8 Don't KnowQ1015

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: if less than 1 year, enter "00"

Q1014: Years married/living together (q1014)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Q1014: Years married/living together (q1014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-40

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how many years have you been married or living together?

Post question

Number of years
-8 Don't Know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: if less than 1 year, enter "00"

Q1015: Ever schooled (q1015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been to school?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No.....Q1018

Q1016: Highest level (q1016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 28
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education that you have completed?

Post question

1 Less than primary school
2 Primary school completed
3 Secondary school completed
4 High school(or equivalent) completed
5 College/Pre-university/University completed
6 Post graduate degree completed

Q1017: Years educated (q1017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q1017: Years educated (q1017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many years of school, including higher education have you completed?

Post question

Number of years
 -8 Don't Know

Q1018: Ethnic background/caste/tribe (q1018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your caste or tribe?

Post question

1 Scheduled tribe
 2 Scheduled caste
 3 No caste or tribe
 7 Other, specify:

Q1019: Religion (q1019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you belong to a religious denomination?

Post question

1 No, none
 2 Buddhism
 3 Chinese traditional religion
 4 Christianity (including Roman Catholic, Protestant, Orthodox, other)
 5 Hinduism
 6 Islam
 7 Jainism
 8 Judaism
 9 Primal indigenous (including African traditional and diasporic)
 10 Sikhism
 87 Other, specify:
 97 Refused

Q1019: Religion (q1019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: allow the respondent to reply without reading categories. Clarify as needed.

Q1020: Always here? (q1020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you always lived in this village/town/city?

Post question

1 Yes.....Q1025
2 No

Q1021: How long? (q1021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-41

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long have you been living (continuously) in this area?

Post question

Years
-8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: If less than 1 year, enter "00".

Q1022: Where lived before? (q1022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 35
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where were you living before?

Post question

Q1022: Where lived before? (q1022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 In a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this state but in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the countr

Q1023: Where lived most adult life? (q1023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where have you lived for most of your adult life (18+ years)?

Post question

- 1 n a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this stateoutdieut in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the country

Q1024: Childhood residence? (q1024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you live for most of your childhood (before age 10 years)?

Post question

- 1 In a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this state but in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the country

Q1025: Mother ever employed? (q1025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1025: Mother ever employed? (q1025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Before we move onto the next section, I would like to ask you a few questions about your [biological] parents. I would like to know about their level of education and main occupation.

Let's start with your mother.

Literal question

Was your mother ever employed?

Post question

- 1 Yes.....Q1028
- 2 No

Q1026: Mother's employer? (q1026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is/was your mother's main employer over her working life?

Post question

- 1 Public sector (Government)
- 2 Private sector (For profit or not for profit)
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 Informal employment

Q1027: Mother occupation (q1027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is/was her main occupation?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters

Q1028: Mother education (q1028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1028: Mother education (q1028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 22
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education that she completed?

Post question

- 0 No formal education
- 1 Less than primary school
- 2 Primary school completed
- 3 Secondary school completed
- 4 High school(or equivalent) completed
- 5 College/Pre-university/University completed
- 6 Post graduate degree completed
- 8 Don't know

Q1029: Father ever employed? (q1029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was your father ever employed?

Post question

- 1 Yes.....Q1032
- 2 No

Q1030: Father's employer? (q1030)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is/was your father's main employer over his working life?

Post question

- 1 Public sector (Government)
- 2 Private sector (For profit or Not for profit)
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 Informal employment

Q1031: Father occupation (q1031)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q1031: Father occupation (q1031)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-3429

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is/was his main occupation?

INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters

Q1032: Father education (q1032)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 22
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education that he completed?

Post question

0 No formal education
 1 Less than primary school
 2 Primary school completed
 3 Secondary school completed
 4 High school(or equivalent) completed
 5 College/pre-university/University completed
 6 Post graduate degree completed
 8 Don't Know

Actual result code (q1000cactual)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 35
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S1500: HH begin (s1500_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S1500: MM begin (s1500_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 35-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S1500: HH end (s1500_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S1500: MM end (s1500_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 36-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q1501: Ever worked (q1501)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any work you may be doing now or have done in the past. I will ask some questions about the type and amount of your current or past work, benefits, if any, you may be receiving or have received from your work, and the reasons for why you may not be working currently.

Literal question

As you know, some people take jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Other people sell things, have a small business, or work on the family farm or family business. Have you ever in your life done any of these things or any type of work (not including housework)?

Post question

1 Yes.....Q1502
 2 No

Q1501a: Why not? (q1501a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main reason that you have never worked?

Post question

1 Homemaker / caring for family
 2 Could not find a job
 3 Do voluntary work
 4 In Studies / training
 5 Health problems/Disabled
 6 Have to take care of family member
 7 Do not have the economic need
 8 Parents / spouse did not let me
 87 Other, specify:

Q1502: Age started (q1502)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-21

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what age did you start working for pay?

Post question

Years of ageQ1503
 -8 Don't Know

Q1502a: How many years ago start work? (q1502a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many years ago did you start working?

Post question

Years ago

Q1503: Currently working? (q1503)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q1503: Currently working? (q1503)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you worked for at least 2 days during the last 7 days?

Post question

1 Yes.....Q1508
 2 No

Q1504: Main reason not working? (q1504)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main reason you are not currently working?

Post question

1 Homemaker / caring for family
 2 Cannot find a job
 3 Do voluntary work (not paid or subsistence work)
 4 In studies / training
 5 Health problems/Disabled
 6 Have to take care of family member
 7 Do not have the economic need
 8 My family/spouse doesn't want me to work
 9 Retired / too old to work
 10 Laid off / made redundant
 11 Seasonal WorkQ1508
 12 Vacation / sick leave / voluntary and temporary time offQ1508
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer:
 Only one answer allowed

Q1505a: Years ago stopped work (q1505a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q1505a: Years ago stopped work (q1505a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

At what age did you stop working?

Q1505a. (only if Q1505 is Don't Know)

How many years ago did you stop working?

Post question

Years of ageQ1506

-8 Don't Know

Q1506: Looking for work (q1506)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are you actively looking for work at this time?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No.....Q1508

Q1507: Reason looking (q1507)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 19
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main reason that you would you like to work at present?

Post question

1 Need the income

2 Want to/need to be active

3 Want to feel useful

4 Help my family

7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only one answer allowed - read categories if needed.

Q1508: Payment type (q1508)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1508: Payment type (q1508)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will ask you some questions about your current work or your most recent work. Please answer these questions thinking about your current work, or if you are not working currently, think about your most recent work.

Literal question

Are/were you paid in cash or kind for your work or are/were you not paid at all?

Post question

- 1 Cash Only
- 2 In Kind Only
- 3 Cash and Kind
- 4 Not Paid

Q1509: Main job - employer (q1509)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 19
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is/was your employer in your current/most recent MAIN job?

Post question

- 1 Public sector (Government)
- 2 Private Sector (For profit and Not for profit)
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 Informal employment

Q1510: Main occupation (q1510)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-2310

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, for your main job, what has been your main occupation?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Write exactly what the respondent says - write clearly in capital letters.

Q1511: Seasonal work? (q1511)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q1511: Seasonal work? (q1511)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do/did you usually work throughout the year, or do/did you work seasonally, or only once in a while for your main job?

Post question

1 Work Throughout the year
 2 Seasonally/Part of the year
 3 Once in a while

Q1512: Days worked/week (n) (q1512)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

On average, how many days a week do/did you work in your main job?

Post question

Days

Q1513: HHs (n) (q1513)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

On average, how many hours a day do/did you work in your main job?

Post question

Hours

Q1514a: Benefit - pension (q1514a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q1514a: Benefit - pension (q1514a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

a. Retirement or pension

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q1514b: Benefits - medical (q1514b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

b. Medical services/health care

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q1514c: Benefits - food (q1514c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

c. Food or provisions

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q1514d: Benefits - cash (q1514d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

d. Cash bonuses

Post question

Q1514d: Benefits - cash (q1514d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes

2 No

Q1514e: Benefits - no benefits (q1514e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 43
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?
 e. No benefits

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q1514f: Benefits - other (q1514f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?
 f. Other, specify:

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q1515: Other job? (q1515)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you worked at more than one job over the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

S2000: HH begin (s2000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2000: MM begin (s2000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 36-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2000: HH end (s2000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2000: MM end (s2000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2000: Health today (q2000)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we will switch to questions specifically about your health. The first questions are about your overall health, including both your physical and your mental health. By difficulty in the second question, I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do the activity.

Literal question

In general, how would you rate your health today?

Q2000: Health today (q2000)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q2001: Activities (q2001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with work or household activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extrem5e/cannot do

Q2002: Moving around (q2002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to review the different functions of your body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty, I would like you to consider how much difficulty you have had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that you usually do it. Let me remind you, by difficulty I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do the activity.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to respondent.

Q2003: Vigorous activities (q2003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to review the different functions of your body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty, I would like you to consider how much difficulty you have had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that you usually do it. Let me remind you, by difficulty I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do the activity.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to respondent.

Q2004: Self-care (q2004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing yourself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2005: Appearance (q2005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q2005: Appearance (q2005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of and maintaining your general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2006: Time by yourself (q2006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in staying by yourself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2007: Bodily pains (q2007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did you have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2008: Bodily discomfort (q2008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2008: Bodily discomfort (q2008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did you have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2009: Difficulty b/c pain (q2009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your daily life because of your pain?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2010: Memory (q2010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2011: Learning (q2011)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2012: Relationships (q2012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with personal relationships or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2013: Conflicts (q2013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2014: Friendships (q2014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2015: Dealing with strangers (q2015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with dealing with strangers?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2016: Sleep (q2016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2017: Rested (q2017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2018: Depression (q2018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with feeling sad, low or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2019: Worry (q2019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

Q2020: Years ago eyes examined (q2020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?

Post question

years ago
 -8 Don't know
 98 Never

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: enter years or months ago. Enter "00" if less than 1 year.

Q2021: Visual aids (q2021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q2022: Visual aids (q2022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when you are reading)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q2023: Visual difficulty (q2023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2023: Visual difficulty (q2023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object or a person you know across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme / cannot do

Q2024: Visual difficulty (q2024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme / cannot do

Q2025: Sitting (q2025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in sitting for long periods?

Q2025: Sitting (q2025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2026: Walking (q2026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking 100 meters?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2027: Standing up (q2027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2027: Standing up (q2027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing up from sitting down?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2028: Standing (q2028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing for long periods?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2029: Climbing (q2029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2029: Climbing (q2029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with climbing one flight of stairs without resting?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2030: Crouching (q2030)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with stooping, kneeling or crouching?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2031: Picking up (q2031)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have picking up things with your fingers (such as picking up a coin from a table)?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2032: HH responsibilities (q2032)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of your household responsibilities?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Q2032: HH responsibilities (q2032)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2033: Activities (q2033)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2034: Arms over shoulders (q2034)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in extending your arms above shoulder level?

Post question

Q2034: Arms over shoulders (q2034)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2035: Concentration (q2035)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2036: Walking (q2036)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2036: Walking (q2036)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking a long distance such as a kilometer?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2037: Washing body (q2037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in bathing/washing your whole body?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2038: Dressing (q2038)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2038: Dressing (q2038)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in getting dressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2039: Daily work (q2039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your day to day work?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2040: Carrying (q2040)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with carrying things?

Post question

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2041: Moving around (q2041)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around inside your home (such as walking across a

Post question

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2042: Eating (q2042)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with eating (including cutting up your food)?

Post question

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2043: Getting up from lying (q2043)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting up from lying down?

Post question

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2044: Using toilet (q2044)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting to and using the toilet?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2045: Getting places (q2045)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting where you want to go, using private or public transport if needed?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Q2045: Getting places (q2045)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2046: Going out (q2046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have getting out of your home?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2047: Emotional effect (q2047)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health condition(s)?

Post question

Q2047: Emotional effect (q2047)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2048: Interference with daily life (q2048)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have Overall, how much did these difficulties interfere with your life?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

Q2049: Other aids (q2049)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Besides any vision aids (eyeglasses or contact lenses) do you use any other assistive devices (cane, walker or other) for any difficulties you experience?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q2050: Do you wear a hearing aid? (q2050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you wear a hearing aid?

Post question

1 YES
 2 NO

Q2051: In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have (q2051)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in: hearing someone talking on the other side of the room in a normal voice (even with your hearing aid on if you use one)?

Post question

1 NONE
 2 MILD
 3 MODERATE
 4 SEVERE
 5 EXTREME/CANNOT DO

Q2052: In the last 30 days, how much difficulty in conversat (q2052)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in: hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even with your hearing aid on if you use one)?

Post question

1 NONE
 2 MILD
 3 MODERATE
 4 SEVERE
 5 EXTREME/CANNOT DO

Vignette Set (vignette_set)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: HH begin (s2100a_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM begin (s2100a_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: HH end (s2100a_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM end (s2100a_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2101: Moving around (q2101a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2101: Moving around (q2101a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Yusuf] is able to walk distances of up to 200 metres without any problems but feels tired after walking one kilometre or climbing up more than one flight of stairs. He has no problems with day-to-day physical activities, such as carrying food from the market.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Yusuf] have with moving around?

Q2102: Vigorous action (q2102a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Yusuf] is able to walk distances of up to 200 metres without any problems but feels tired after walking one kilometre or climbing up more than one flight of stairs. He has no problems with day-to-day physical activities, such as carrying food from the market.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Yusuf have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2103: Depression (q2103a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Lucas] feels nervous and anxious. He worries and thinks negatively about the future, but feels better in the company of people or when doing something that really interests him. When he is alone he tends to feel useless and empty.

Literal question

Q2103: Depression (q2103a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2104: Anxiety (q2104a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Lucas] feels nervous and anxious. He worries and thinks negatively about the future, but feels better in the company of people or when doing something that really interests him. When he is alone he tends to feel useless and empty.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2105: Moving around (q2105a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Gabriel] has a lot of swelling in his legs due to his health condition. He has to make an effort to walk around his home as his legs feel heavy.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have with moving around?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2106: Vigorous action (q2106a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Gabriel] has a lot of swelling in his legs due to his health condition. He has to make an effort to walk around his home as his legs feel heavy.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have in vigorous activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2107: Depression (q2107a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Jane] enjoys her work and social activities and is generally satisfied with her life. She gets depressed every 3 weeks for a day or two and loses interest in what she usually enjoys but is able to carry on with her day to day activities.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2108: Anxiety (q2108a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Jane] enjoys her work and social activities and is generally satisfied with her life. She gets depressed every 3 weeks for a day or two and loses interest in what she usually enjoys but is able to carry on with her day to day activities.

Literal question

Q2108: Anxiety (q2108a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2109: Moving around (q2109a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Margaret] does not exercise. She cannot climb stairs or do other physical activities because she is obese. She is able to carry the groceries and do some light household work.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have with moving around?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2110: Vigorous action (q2110a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Margaret] does not exercise. She cannot climb stairs or do other physical activities because she is obese. She is able to carry the groceries and do some light household work.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have in vigorous activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2111: Depression (q2111a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Susan] feels depressed most of the time. She weeps frequently and feels hopeless about the future. She feels that she has become a burden on others and that she would be better dead.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2112: Anxiety (q2112a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Susan] feels depressed most of the time. She weeps frequently and feels hopeless about the future. She feels that she has become a burden on others and that she would be better dead.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2113: Moving around (q2113a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Mary] has no problems with walking, running or using her hands, arms and legs. She jogs 4 kilometres twice a week.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have with moving around?

Q2113: Moving around (q2113a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2114: Vigorous action (q2114a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Mary] has no problems with walking, running or using her hands, arms and legs. She jogs 4 kilometres twice a week.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have in vigorous activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2115: Moving around (q2115a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Abdul] is paralyzed from the neck down. He is unable to move his arms and legs or to shift body position. He is confined to bed

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have with moving around?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2116: Vigorous action (q2116a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q2116: Vigorous action (q2116a_v)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Abdul] is paralyzed from the neck down. He is unable to move his arms and legs or to shift body position. He is confined to bed

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have in vigorous activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2117: Depression (q2117a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Samson] loves life and is happy all the time. He never worries or gets upset about anything and deals with things as they come.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Samson] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2118: Anxiety (q2118a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Samson] loves life and is happy all the time. He never worries or gets upset about anything and deals with things as they come.

Literal question

Q2118: Anxiety (q2118a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Samson] have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2119: Depression (q2119a_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Scholastica] has already had five admissions into the hospital because she has attempted suicide twice in the past year and has harmed herself on three other occasions. She is very distressed every day for the most part of the day, and sees no hope of things ever getting better. She is thinking of trying to end her life again.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2120: Anxiety (q2120a_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Scholastica] has already had five admissions into the hospital because she has attempted suicide twice in the past year and has harmed herself on three other occasions. She is very distressed every day for the most part of the day, and sees no hope of things ever getting better. She is thinking of trying to end her life again.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

S2100: HH begin (s2100b_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM begin (s2100b_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: HH end (s2100b_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM end (s2100b_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2101: Relationships (q2101b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2101: Relationships (q2101b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background

[Elizabeth] has difficulty climbing up and down the stairs and walking. She is not able to go out as much as she would like to but has many friends who come and visit her at home. Her friends find her a source of great comfort.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2102: Conflicts (q2102b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2103: Body pains (q2103b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Markus] has pain in his knees, elbows, wrists and fingers, and the pain is present almost all the time. It gets worse during the first half of the day. Although medication helps, he feels uncomfortable when moving around, holding and lifting things.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Markus] have?

Post question

Q2103: Body pains (q2103b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2104: Discomfort (q2104b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Markus] has pain in his knees, elbows, wrists and fingers, and the pain is present almost all the time. It gets worse during the first half of the day. Although medication helps, he feels uncomfortable when moving around, holding and lifting things.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Markus] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2105: Relationships (q2105b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Nobu] is blind and lives in a remote rural area. His family does not allow him to leave the house because they fear he will get hurt. His family tells him that he is a burden to them. Their criticism upsets him and he cries.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2106: Conflicts (q2106b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q2106: Conflicts (q2106b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Nobu] is blind and lives in a remote rural area. His family does not allow him to leave the house because they fear he will get hurt. His family tells him that he is a burden to them. Their criticism upsets him and he cries.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2107: Body pains (q2107b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Laura] has a headache once a month that is relieved one hour after taking a pill. During the headache she can carry on with her day to day affairs.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Laura] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2108: Discomfort (q2108b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Laura] has a headache once a month that is relieved one hour after taking a pill. During the headache she can carry on with her day to day affairs.

Literal question

Q2108: Discomfort (q2108b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Laura] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2109: Body pains (q2109b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Isabelle] has pain that radiates down her right arm and wrist during her day at work. This is slightly relieved in the evenings when she is no longer working on her computer

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Isabelle] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2110: Discomfort (q2110b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Isabelle] has pain that radiates down her right arm and wrist during her day at work. This is slightly relieved in the evenings when she is no longer working on her computer

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Isabelle] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2111: Relationships (q2111b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[John] gets on well with the people he knows but has no close friends. He has not spoken to his mother in 5 years and does not want to see her. Because of this tension, his family usually excludes him from family gatherings.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2112: Conflicts (q2112b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[John] gets on well with the people he knows but has no close friends. He has not spoken to his mother in 5 years and does not want to see her. Because of this tension, his family usually excludes him from family gatherings.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2113: Relationships (q2113b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Amala] suffered a stroke three months ago. Her friends do not come and visit anymore as Amala cannot communicate with them. She is constantly upset and shouts at her family members which cause them to avoid her.

Literal question

Q2113: Relationships (q2113b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Amala] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2114: Conflicts (q2114b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Amala] suffered a stroke three months ago. Her friends do not come and visit anymore as Amala cannot communicate with them. She is constantly upset and shouts at her family members which cause them to avoid her.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Amala] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2115: Body pains (q2115b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Nadia] cannot remember when she last felt pain as this has not happened for the last several years now. She does not experience any pain even after hard physical labor or exercise.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Nadia] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2116: Discomfort (q2116b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Nadia] cannot remember when she last felt pain as this has not happened for the last several years now. She does not experience any pain even after hard physical labor or exercise.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Nadia] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2117: Relationships (q2117b_r)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Charles] can join in any community activities that interest him, whenever he wants to, without any restrictions. He gets on well with everybody and enjoys meeting new people.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...[Charles] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2118: Conflicts (q2118b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Charles] can join in any community activities that interest him, whenever he wants to, without any restrictions. He gets on well with everybody and enjoys meeting new people.

Literal question

Q2118: Conflicts (q2118b_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...Charles] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2119: Body pains (q2119b_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Steve] has pain in the neck radiating to the arms that is not relieved by any medicines or other treatment. The pain is sharp at all times and keeps him awake most of the night. During the day the pain has made him completely incapacitated. It has necessitated complete confinement to the bed and often makes him think of ending his life.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Steve] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2120: Discomfort (q2120b_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Steve] has pain in the neck radiating to the arms that is not relieved by any medicines or other treatment. The pain is sharp at all times and keeps him awake most of the night. During the day the pain has made him completely incapacitated. It has necessitated complete confinement to the bed and often makes him think of ending his life.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Steve] have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

S2100: HH begin (s2100c_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM begin (s2100c_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: HH end (s2100c_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM end (s2100c_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2101: Sleep (q2101c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2101: Sleep (q2101c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Damien] wakes up almost once every hour during the night. When he wakes up in the night, it takes around 15 minutes for him to go back to sleep. In the morning he does not feel well-rested and feels slow and tired all day.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Damien] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2102: Energy (q2102c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Damien] wakes up almost once every hour during the night. When he wakes up in the night, it takes around 15 minutes for him to go back to sleep. In the morning he does not feel well-rested and feels slow and tired all day.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Damien] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2103: Person (q2103c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Q2103: Person (q2103c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

[Antonio] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize shapes and colours from across 20 metres but misses out the fine details

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing a person he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2104: Object (q2104c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Antonio] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize shapes and colours from across 20 metres but misses out the fine details

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2105: Sleep (q2105c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Rupa] has no trouble falling asleep at night and does not wake up during the night, but every morning she finds it difficult to wake up. She uses an alarm clock but falls back asleep after the alarm goes off. She is late to work on four out of five days and feels tired in the mornings.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rupa] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

Q2105: Sleep (q2105c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2106: Energy (q2106c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Rupa] has no trouble falling asleep at night and does not wake up during the night, but every morning she finds it difficult to wake up. She uses an alarm clock but falls back asleep after the alarm goes off. She is late to work on four out of five days and feels tired in the mornings.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Rupa] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2107: Person (q2107c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Jennifer] only reads if the text is in very large print, such as 10 lines per page. Otherwise she does not read anything. Even when people are close to her, she sees them blurred.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2108: Object (q2108c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Jennifer] only reads if the text is in very large print, such as 10 lines per page. Otherwise she does not read anything. Even when people are close to her, she sees them blurred.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2109: Person (q2109c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Norman] needs a magnifying glass to read small print and look at details on pictures. He also takes a while to recognize objects if they are too far from him

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2110: Object (q2110c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Norman] needs a magnifying glass to read small print and look at details on pictures. He also takes a while to recognize objects if they are too far from him

Q2110: Object (q2110c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2111: Sleep (q2111c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Noemi] falls asleep easily at night, but two nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. On these days she is exhausted at work and cannot concentrate on her job.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Noemi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2112: Energy (q2112c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Noemi] falls asleep easily at night, but two nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. On these days she is exhausted at work and cannot concentrate on her job.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Noemi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2113: Person (q2113c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Hector] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize familiar people's faces all the time and picks out most details in pictures from across 20 metres.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2114: Object (q2114c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Hector] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize familiar people's faces all the time and picks out most details in pictures from across 20 metres.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2115: Sleep (q2115c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2115: Sleep (q2115c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

[Carmen] takes about two hours every night to fall asleep. She wakes up once or twice a night feeling panicked and takes more than one hour to fall asleep again. Three to four nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. She is fatigued all day, every day and misses work several times a week. She cannot take part in sports or social activities

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Carmen] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2116: Energy (q2116c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Carmen] takes about two hours every night to fall asleep. She wakes up once or twice a night feeling panicked and takes more than one hour to fall asleep again. Three to four nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. She is fatigued all day, every day and misses work several times a week. She cannot take part in sports or social activities

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Carmen] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (e.g. feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2117: Person (q2117c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Annette] cannot detect any movement close to the eyes or even the presence of a light.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

Q2117: Person (q2117c_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2118: Object (q2118c_o)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Annette] cannot detect any movement close to the eyes or even the presence of a light.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2119: Sleep (q2119c_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Hamadi] falls asleep every night within five minutes of going to bed. He sleeps soundly during the whole night and wakes up in the morning feeling well-rested and feels full of energy all day.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hamadi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2120: Energy (q2120c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q2120: Energy (q2120c_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Hamadi] falls asleep every night within five minutes of going to bed. He sleeps soundly during the whole night and wakes up in the morning feeling well-rested and feels full of energy all day.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Hamadi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

S2100: HH begin (s2100d_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM begin (s2100d_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: HH end (s2100d_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2100: MM end (s2100d_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

S2100: MM end (s2100d_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2101: Care (q2101d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Anne] takes twice as long as others to put on and take off clothes, but needs no help with this. Although it requires an effort, she is able to bathe and groom herself, though less frequently than before. She does not require help with feeding.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2102: Appear (q2102d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Anne] takes twice as long as others to put on and take off clothes, but needs no help with this. Although it requires an effort, she is able to bathe and groom herself, though less frequently than before. She does not require help with feeding.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Q2102: Appear (q2102d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2103: Memory (q2103d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Rama] can find her way around the neighborhood and know where her own belongings are kept, but struggles to remember how to get to a place she has only visited once or twice. She is keen to learn new recipes but finds that she often makes mistakes and has to reread several times before she is able to do them properly.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Rama] have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2104: Learn (q2104d_l)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Rama] can find her way around the neighborhood and know where her own belongings are kept, but struggles to remember how to get to a place she has only visited once or twice. She is keen to learn new recipes but finds that she often makes mistakes and has to reread several times before she is able to do them properly.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did did [Rama] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2105: Memory (q2105d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Theo] cannot concentrate for more than 15 minutes and has difficulty paying attention to what is being said to him. Whenever he starts a task, he never manages to finish it and often forgets what he was doing. He is able to learn the names of people he meets but cannot be trusted to follow directions to a store by himself.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2106: Learn (q2106d_l)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Theo] cannot concentrate for more than 15 minutes and has difficulty paying attention to what is being said to him. Whenever he starts a task, he never manages to finish it and often forgets what he was doing. He is able to learn the names of people he meets but cannot be trusted to follow directions to a store by himself.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2107: Care (q2107d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2107: Care (q2107d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

[Sandra] lives on her own and has no relatives or friends nearby. Because of her arthritis, she is house-bound. She often stays all day in the same clothes that she has slept in, as changing clothes is too painful. A neighbour helps her wash herself

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2108: Appear (q2108d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Sandra] lives on her own and has no relatives or friends nearby. Because of her arthritis, she is house-bound. She often stays all day in the same clothes that she has slept in, as changing clothes is too painful. A neighbour helps her wash herself

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2109: Memory (q2109d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Malcolm] can concentrate while watching TV, reading a magazine or playing a game of cards or chess. He can learn new variations in these games with small effort. Once a week he forgets where his keys or glasses are, but finds them within five minutes.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

Q2109: Memory (q2109d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2110: Learn (q2110d_l)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Malcolm] can concentrate while watching TV, reading a magazine or playing a game of cards or chess. He can learn new variations in these games with small effort. Once a week he forgets where his keys or glasses are, but finds them within five minutes.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have in learning a new task (learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2111: Care (q2111d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Mohamed] requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating. He occasionally suffers from back pain and when this happens he needs help with bathing and dressing. He always keeps himself tidy

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing himself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2112: Appear (q2112d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Mohamed] requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating. He occasionally suffers from back pain and when this happens he needs help with bathing and dressing. He always keeps himself tidy

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have in taking care of and maintaining his general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2113: Care (q2113d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Helena] pays a lot of attention to the way she looks. She requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Helena] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2114: Appear (q2114d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Helena] pays a lot of attention to the way she looks. She requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating.

Literal question

Q2114: Appear (q2114d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Helena] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy etc)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2115: Care (q2115d_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Manjima] is quadriplegic and must be washed, groomed, dressed and fed by somebody else.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2116: Appear (q2116d_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Manjima] is quadriplegic and must be washed, groomed, dressed and fed by somebody else.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (e.g. grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2117: Memory (q2117d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Sanjeev] is very quick to learn new skills at his work. He can pay attention to the task at hand for long uninterrupted periods of time. He can remember names of people, addresses, phone numbers and such details that go back several years.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2118: Learn (q2118d_l)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Sanjeev] is very quick to learn new skills at his work. He can pay attention to the task at hand for long uninterrupted periods of time. He can remember names of people, addresses, phone numbers and such details that go back several years.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2119: Memory (q2119d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Saurabh] does not recognize even close relatives and gets lost when he leaves the house unaccompanied. Even when prompted, he shows no recollection of events or recognition of relatives. It is impossible for him to acquire any new knowledge as even simple instructions leave him confused.

Q2119: Memory (q2119d_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Q2120: Learn (q2120d_l)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

[Saurabh] does not recognize even close relatives and gets lost when he leaves the house unaccompanied. Even when prompted, he shows no recollection of events or recognition of relatives. It is impossible for him to acquire any new knowledge as even simple instructions leave him confused.

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

S2500: HH begin (s2500_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2500: MM begin (s2500_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2500: HH end (s2500_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S2500: MM end (s2500_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2501: Systolic (1) (q2501_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-133

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Before we ask you more questions, this time about your own health and well-being, we would like to measure a few things, like your blood pressure, your weight and height. We'll also ask you to participate in a few tests to determine your health status.

Pre question

First I would like to measure your blood pressure and pulse rate. Stay seated, and once I put this on your wrist keep it steady and at the level of your heart. We will need to take the blood pressure reading three times. It will squeeze your wrist a bit, but won't hurt. Relax.

INTERVIEWER: respondent should remain seated. Demonstrate to the respondent how to hold their arm while the machine is measuring. Place the monitoring device on the wrist and have the respondent hold it at heart level against his/her chest. When the device is in the correct position and respondent is relaxed, press the button to start. Check to make sure it is working. Collect the blood pressure and pulse 3 times with one minute between each measurement. You do not need to remove the device between measurements.

Literal question

Time 1 Systolic

Q2501: Diastolic (1) (q2501_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-76

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q2501: Diastolic (1) (q2501_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Time 1 Diastolic

Q2501a: Pulse (1) (q2501a_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 1 Pulse rate

Post question

Okay, now we can get your second measurement for your blood pressure

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to release the arm and relax. Wait for one minute before time 2. Do not ask the respondent questions. Use this time for quality control checks.

Q2502: Systolic (2) (q2502_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-125

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 2 Systolic

Q2502: Diastolic (2) (q2502_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-73

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 2 Diastolic

Q2502a: Pulse (2) (q2502a_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2502a: Pulse (2) (q2502a_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 2 Pulse rate

Post question

Okay, now we can get your third measurement for your blood pressure.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Again, remind the respondent to relax. Meanwhile, when waiting to take the third measurement, you can locate and measure out a 4 metre length to prepare for the vision test and timed walk.

Q2503: Systolic (3) (q2503_s)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-120

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 3 Systolic

Q2503: Diastolic (3) (q2503_d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-77

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 3 Diastolic

Q2503a: Pulse (3) (q2503a_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time 3 Pulse rate

Post question

Now that we have your blood pressure measured, can you please tell us:

Q2503a: Pulse (3) (q2503a_p)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: For the following questions about height and weight, probe if needed to get the respondent's best estimate or guess.

Q2504: Self-reported height (q2504)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-154

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your height in centimeters?

Q2505: Self-reported weight (q2505)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-62

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your weight in kilograms?

Q25xx: Filter for Q2506-Q2513 (q25xx)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

INTERVIEWER: Can respondent stand up, yes or no?

1 Yes.....Q2514
2 No

Q2506: True height (cm) (q2506)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2506: True height (cm) (q2506)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 147.300003051758-998

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to measure how tall you are. To measure your height I need you to please take off your shoes. Put your feet and heels close together, stand straight and look forward standing with your back, head and heels touching the wall. Look straight ahead.

Literal question

Measured height
 in centimetres

Post question

997 Refused
 998 Not able

Q2507: True weight (kg) (q2507)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 30-998

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want to measure your weight - could you please keep your shoes off and step on this scale. We will also measure your waist and hips using a tape measure.

Literal question

Measured weight
 In kilograms

Post question

997 Refused
 998 Not able

Q2508: WC centimeters (q2508)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 71-998

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Waist circumference

Post question

997 Refused
 998 Not able

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: identify the top of the hip bone - and make sure the tape measure is parallel to the floor all the way around the body

Q2509: HC centimeters (q2509)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 72-998

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Hip circumference

Post question

997 Refused
 998 Not able

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: measure at the maximum circumference of the hips - and make sure the tape measure is parallel to the floor all the way around the body

Q2510: Normal walk (q2510)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I am going to observe how you normally walk. If you use a cane or other walking aid and would be more comfortable with it, then you may use it. This is the walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the course at your usual speed, just as if you were walking down the street to go to the store. Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop. I will walk with you.

Literal question

Did respondent complete the walk at usual pace?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No, refused
 3 No, cannot walk, even with supportQ2514

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.
 Do you feel this would be safe? If yes, continue.
 When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin."

Q2511: 4 m. time (q2511)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-4.90000009536743

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time at 4 metres

Q2512: Rapid walk (q2512)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want to repeat the walk. This time, however, I would like you to walk at a rapid pace, as fast as you safely can, and go all the way past the other end of the course I marked out for you.

Literal question

Did respondent complete the walk at rapid pace?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No, refused/unable Q2514

Interviewer instructions

When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin."

Q2513: 4 m. time rapid (q2513)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-2.90000009536743

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time at 4 metres

Q2514: Distance vision left eye (q2514)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.629999995231628-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

We are now going to test your distance vision and near vision.

Pre question

To measure acuity in the left eye, the right eye is covered with right palm or an eye patch and the subject is asked to respond to each "E" in a row slowly, row by row, with your guidance. Only one reading of a given "E" is allowed. When the subject has difficulty, he or she is encouraged to guess. Responses can be verbal (Up, Down, Left, Right) or the respondent can indicate with a finger like in the training video.

The right eye can then be tested in the same way. Visual acuity in each eye can be recorded as explained in the Interviewers Manual.

Literal question

Distance Vision - Left Eye

Interviewer instructions

Q2514: Distance vision left eye (q2514)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Invite the respondent to sit again - in a chair positioned so that the respondent's head will be 4 meters from the eye chart. Make sure the person does not lean in closer to the chart during the test.

Distance vision

INTERVIEWER: Start with the distance vision chart - using the 4 metres measured out for the timed walk. If the respondent makes more than 2 errors in one row, and reads all letters in the row, their result is read as the previous row. Select and record the result from the column labeled "DECIMAL" on the left side of the chart.

Q2515: Distance vision right eye (q2515)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 0.400000005960464-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now cover your left eye with left hand so we can test your right eye.
Please read

Literal question

Distance Vision - Right Eye

Q2516: Near vision left eye (q2516)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 0.200000002980232-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, now we would like to test your near vision - starting again with your left eye - please cover your right eye with your right hand. Indicate if the "E" is facing Up, Down, Left or Right. Please read....

Literal question

Near Vision - Left Eye

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Have the person place the end of the cord attached to the near vision chart between forefinger and middle finger. Then place the palm over the eye with the same hand. The free hand is used to hold the chart. Responses will be verbal (Up, Down, Left, Right).

Q2517: Near vision right eye (q2517)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 0.25-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2517: Near vision right eye (q2517)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Now cover your left eye with left hand so we can test your right eye.

Please read....

Literal question

Near Vision - Right Eye

Q2518: Pain/surgery on left? (q2518)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

FILTER: If respondent has obvious problem with hand/arm, skip that side. If problems with both hands/arms, answer 1=yes to Q2518 and Q2519, then è skip to Q2525. Make sure you fit the dynamometer to the respondent's hand size.

We are now going to test the strength in your hands.

Literal question

Have you had any surgery on your left arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your left hand or wrist?

Post question

1 Yes ... Do not test Left hand
 2 No

Q2519: Pain/surgery on right? (q2519)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you had any surgery on your right arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your right hand or wrist?

Post question

1 Yes ... Do not test Left hand
 2 No

Q2520: Dominant hand (q2520)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q2520: Dominant hand (q2520)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Which hand do you consider your dominant hand?

Dominant Hand - Check one answer. If a respondent is ambidextrous, the hand that is used for signing/writing is considered the dominant hand.

Post question

- 1 Left
- 2 Right
- 3 Use both the same

Q2521: Left 1 (q2521)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Remain sitting and let your hand drop to your side. Keep your upper arm against your body and bend your elbow to 90 degrees with palm facing in (like shaking hands). Keep your elbow pressed against your side.

Literal question

First test left hand

Post question

97 RefusedQ2523

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.

Then grab the two pieces of metal together like this.

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.

I will ask you to do this two times in each hand. Let's start with your left hand, please take this in your left hand.

If you feel any pain or discomfort, tell me and we will stop.

When I say "squeeze", squeeze as hard as you can.

Interviewer: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct. When he or she begins, say: Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

Q2522: Left 2 (q2522)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Second test left hand

Post question

kilograms

Q2523: Right 1 (q2523)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-22

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, now let's do the same on the other side. Hold the device in your right hand, so we can test your strength on this side also.

Literal question

First test right hand

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct.

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

Q2524: Right 2 (q2524)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-21

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, now let's do the same on the other side. Hold the device in your right hand, so we can test your strength on this side also.

Literal question

Second test right hand

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct.

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

Q2525: Recall 1 (q2525)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words recalled correctly Trial 1

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2526: Forgot 1 (q2526)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 1

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2527: Substitute 1 (q2527)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words substituted Trial 1

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2528: Recall 2 (q2528)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

I will read the list to you again, and then again when I am done, repeat them after me.
Number of words recalled correctly Trial 2

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2529: Forgot 2 (q2529)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 2

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2530: Substitute 2 (q2530)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words substituted Trial 2

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2531: Recall 3 (q2531)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

One final time - I will read the list and when I am done, you repeat as many as you can remember.
Number of words recalled correctly Trial 3

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2532: Forgot 3 (q2532)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 3

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2533: Substitute 3 (q2533)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

Literal question

Number of words substituted Trial 3

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

Q2534: Total score - forwards (q2534)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 19
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I am going to say some numbers to you. Listen carefully, and when I am through, say them right after me. I want you to repeat each set of numbers exactly as I say them to you. For example, if I said "1-2", you would say...?

Literal question

Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2)
(Maximum = 9 points)

Interviewer instructions

Q2534: Total score - forwards (q2534)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: For the following tests, digits forward and backward, say the digits at the rate of one per second, not grouped. Let the pitch of your voice drop with the last digit of each series. In any series if the subject fails Trial 1 - give Trial 2 of the same series, then proceed to the next series if the respondent responds correctly. Trial 2 is only given if Trial 1 is failed.

INTERVIEWER: Wait for correct response "1-2". If correct, start with Series 3. If response is incorrect, provide the correct response and attempt once more with another example. Okay, let's try another example, repeat after me, "5-3". If correct, continue. If not correct - mark "0" in Q2534 and skip to Verbal Fluency (Q2536).

Q2535: Total score - backwards (q2535)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 19
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, I am going to say more numbers, but this time when I stop, I want you to say them to me backwards. For example, if I said 1-7, what would you say?

Literal question

Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2)
(Maximum = 8 points)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Wait for subject to say 7-1. If response is correct, start with Series 2. If respondent does not reply correctly or fails to understand, give the correct answer and another example, saying Remember, you are to say them backwards. Try this, "3-8". If response is correct, continue. If fails second example, mark "0" in Q2535 and skip to Verbal Fluency (Q2536).

Q2536: Total score - animals (q2536)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we are going to ask you to think of animals and name as many as you can. I am going to give you one minute and I want to see how many animals you can name.

Literal question

Total score (number of animals named correctly)

Interviewer instructions

Q2536: Total score - animals (q2536)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: See Interviewers Manual instructions about what is acceptable and what is not. If respondent stops before the end of the minute, encourage them to try to name more animals. If there is a silence of about 15 seconds, prompt them to continue or repeat the basic instructions.

Ready? Start:

INTERVIEWER: Press START/STOP on stopwatch. Time for one minute. Use space below to record.

INTERVIEWER: SAY "FINE" OR "GOOD" when completed the one minute.

Q2537: Errors - animals (q2537)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we are going to ask you to think of animals and name as many as you can. I am going to give you one minute and I want to see how many animals you can name.

Literal question

Number of errors

INTERVIEWER: errors include anything that is not an animal

Interviewer instructions

Q2537: Errors - animals (q2537)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: See Interviewers Manual instructions about what is acceptable and what is not. If respondent stops before the end of the minute, encourage them to try to name more animals. If there is a silence of about 15 seconds, prompt them to continue or repeat the basic instructions.

Ready? Start:

INTERVIEWER: Press START/STOP on stopwatch. Time for one minute. Use space below to record.

INTERVIEWER: SAY "FINE" OR "GOOD" when completed the one minute.

Q2538: Lung function/FVC (q2538_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 0.469999998807907-1.77999997138977

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2538: Lung function/FVC (q2538_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 1.69000005722046-1.69000005722046

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2538: Lung function/FVC (q2538_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2538: Lung function/FVC (q2538_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 1.07000005245209-1.54999995231628

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2539: Lung function/FEV1 (q2539_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 0.159999996423721-1.30999994277954

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2539: Lung function/FEV1 (q2539_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q2539: Lung function/FEV1 (q2539_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.259999990463257-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2539: Lung function/FEV1 (q2539_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.509999990463257-0.540000021457672

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2540: Lung function/FEV1% (q2540_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 34-73.5999984741211

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

Q2540: Lung function/FEV1% (q2540_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2540: Lung function/FEV1% (q2540_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 59.2000007629395-70.3000030517578

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2540: Lung function/FEV1% (q2540_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 34.7999992370605-47.7000007629395

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2541: Lung function/PEF (q2541_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2541: Lung function/PEF (q2541_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.209999993443489-1.78999996185303

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2541: Lung function/PEF (q2541_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.689999997615814-1.14999997615814

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2541: Lung function/PEF (q2541_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.560000002384186-0.939999997615814

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75 (q2542_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.140000000596046-1.03999996185303

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75 (q2542_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.189999997615814-0.800000011920929

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75 (q2542_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0.300000011920929-0.519999980926514

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75 (q2542_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2543: Lung function/FET (q2543_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 3.61999988555908-4.57999992370605

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2543: Lung function/FET (q2543_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 0

Range: 2.27999997138977-5.21999979019165

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2543: Lung function/FET (q2543_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q2543: Lung function/FET (q2543_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4.44000005722046-5.90000009536743

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

Q2544: Words recalled (q2544)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Literal question

Number of words recalled correctly

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

Q2545: Words forgotten (q2545)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Literal question

Number of words that respondent failed to recall

Interviewer instructions

Q2545: Words forgotten (q2545)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

Q2546: Words substituted (q2546)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

Literal question

Number of words substituted

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

Q2547: Blood test consent (q2547)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to get your consent/agreement to give a blood sample. We will only prick your finger to get blood. If you decide not to have the test done, it is your right and we will respect your decision and continue with the other parts of the survey.

Literal question

INTERVIEWER: Indicate whether the respondent agrees or not.

1 Respondent agrees to provide blood sample

2 Respondent does NOT agree to provide blood sample Next section

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: go to the INFORMED CONSENT FORM FOR BLOOD SAMPLE

Q2548: Blood sample obtained? (q2548)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q2548: Blood sample obtained? (q2548)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

I would like to get your consent/agreement to give a blood sample. We will only prick your finger to get blood. If you decide not to have the test done, it is your right and we will respect your decision and continue with the other parts of the survey.

Literal question

INTERVIEWER: circle one

1 Blood sample obtained

2 Blood sample NOT obtained

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: go to the INFORMED CONSENT FORM FOR BLOOD SAMPLE

S3000: HH begin (s3000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-13

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

S3000: MM begin (s3000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-55

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

S3000: HH end (s3000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

S3000: MM end (s3000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-15

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q3001: Ever used tobacco? (q3001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would now like to ask you some questions about your habits, health behaviours and awareness about health. This includes things like smoking, drinking alcohol, eating enough fruits and vegetables as part of your diet and your levels of physical activity. I will start with questions about smoking habits.

Literal question

Have you ever smoked tobacco or used smokeless tobacco?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q3002: Currently use tobacco? (q3002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you currently use (smoke, sniff or chew) any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco or snuff?

Post question

1 Yes, daily
 2 Yes, but not dailyQ3005
 3 No, not at allQ3005

Q3003a: Years (n) (q3003y)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?

Post question

8 Don't Know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Q3003a: Months (n) (q3003m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?

Post question

8 Don't Know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Q3004a: Manufact. cigarettes (q3004a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Manufactured cigarettes

Q3004b: Hand-rolled cigarettes (q3004b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Hand-rolled cigarettes

Q3004c: Pipes (q3004c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3004c: Pipes (q3004c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Pipefuls of tobacco

Q3004d: Cigars etc. (q3004d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, bidis

Q3004e: Smokeless tobacco (q3004e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Smokeless tobacco

Q3004f: Other tobacco (q3004f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3004f: Other tobacco (q3004f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

Literal question

Other, specify:

Q3005: Past use tobacco (q3005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past, did you ever smoke tobacco or use smokeless tobacco daily?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q3006: Age stop tobacco (q3006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old were you when you stopped smoking or using tobacco daily?

Q3006a: When stop tobacco Y (q3006y)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?

Post question

Q3006a: When stop tobacco Y (q3006y)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

8 Don't Know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for months.

Q3006a: When stop tobacco M (q3006m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?

Post question

8 Don't Know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for months.

Q3007: Ever used alcohol? (q3007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever consumed a drink that contains alcohol (such as beer, wine, spirits, etc.)?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No, Never Q3012

Q3008: Alcohol used recently? (q3008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you consumed alcohol in the last 30 days?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No Q3010

Q3009a: Monday (q3009a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Monday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009b: Tuesday (q3009b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Tuesday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009c: Wednesday (q3009c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Wednesday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009d: Thursday (q3009d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Thursday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009e: Friday (q3009e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Friday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009f: Saturday (q3009f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Saturday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3009g: Sunday (q3009g)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?
 USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

Literal question

Sunday

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

Q3010: Drinking pattern (q3010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, how frequently [on how many days] on average have you had at least one alcoholic drink?

Post question

- 1 No days Q3012
 2 Less than once a month
 3 One to three days per month
 4 One to four days per week
 5 Five or more days per week

Q3011: Daily (q3011)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, on the days you drank alcoholic beverages, how many drinks did you have on average?

Post question

- 8 Don't know

Q3012: Fruits (q3012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q3012: Fruits (q3012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

Literal question

How many servings of fruit do you eat on a typical day?

Q3013: Veg (q3013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

Literal question

How many servings of vegetables do you eat on a typical day?

Q3014: Eat less? (q3014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

Literal question

In the last 12 months, how often did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough food?

Post question

- 1 Every month
- 2 Almost every month
- 3 Some months, but not every month
- 4 Only in 1 or 2 months
- 5 Never

Q3015: Hungry, no money to buy? (q3015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

Literal question

In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry, but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

Post question

- 1 Every month
- 2 Almost every month
- 3 Some months, but not every month
- 4 Only in 1 or 2 months
- 5 Never

Q3016: Vigorous work (q3016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate, [like heavy lifting, digging or chopping wood] for at least 10 minutes continuously?
INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Q3017: Days vigorous work (q3017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q3017: Days vigorous work (q3017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work?

Q3018: Time vig work hours (q3018h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

Q3018: Time vig work minutes (q3018m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

Q3019: Moderate work (q3019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q3019: Moderate work (q3019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, carrying light loads, cleaning, cooking, or washing clothes] for at least 10 minutes continuously?
 INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Q3020: Days moderate work (q3020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work?

Q3021: Time mod work hours (q3021h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q3021: Time mod work hours (q3021h)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

Q3021: Time mod work minutes (q3021m)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

Q3022: Walk/bike (q3022)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

Literal question

Do you walk or use a bicycle (pedal cycle) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q3023: Days walk/bike (q3023)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Q3023: Days walk/bike (q3023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

Literal question

In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?

Q3024: Time/d hours (q3024h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

Literal question

How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?

Q3024: Time/d minutes (q3024m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

Literal question

How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?

Q3025: Vigorous fitness/leisure (q3025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3025: Vigorous fitness/leisure (q3025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

Do you do any vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause large increases in breathing or heart rate [like running or football], for at least 10 minutes continuously?

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q3026: Days vig fitness/leisure (q3026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?

Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure hours (q3027h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?

Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure minutes (q3027m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure minutes (q3027m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?

Q3028: Moderate fitness/leisure (q3028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

Do you do any moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that causes a small increase in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, cycling or swimming] for at least 10 minutes at a time?

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q3029: Days mod fitness/leisure (q3029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?

Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure hours (q3030h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure hours (q3030h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?

Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure minutes (q3030m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

Literal question

How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?

Q3031: Leisure hours/d (q3031h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The following question is about sitting or reclining at work, at home, getting to and from places, or with friends including time spent [sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car, bus, train, reading, playing cards or watching television], but do not include time spent sleeping.

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Literal question

How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?

Q3031: Leisure ave minutes/d (q3031m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q3031: Leisure ave minutes/d (q3031m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The following question is about sitting or reclining at work, at home, getting to and from places, or with friends including time spent [sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car, bus, train, reading, playing cards or watching television], but do not include time spent sleeping.

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

Literal question

How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?

S4000: HH begin (s4000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S4000: MM begin (s4000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S4000: HH end (s4000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S4000: MM end (s4000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

S4000: MM end (s4000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-28

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q4001: Arthritis (q4001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to read you questions about some health problems or health care needs that you may have experienced, and the treatment or medical care that you may have received.

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with/told you have arthritis (a disease of the joints, or by other names rheumatism or osteoarthritis)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4002a: during last 2 weeks (q4002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4002b: during last 12 months (q4002b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

Q4002b: during last 12 months (q4002b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4003: Pain (q4003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced, pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around the joints (like arms, hands, legs or feet) which were not related to an injury and lasted for more than a month?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4004: Stiffness (q4004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced stiffness in the joint in the morning after getting up from bed, or after a long rest of the joint without movement?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4005: How long last in a.m. (q4005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If Q4003 and Q4004 are both "No" (that is, no symptoms of arthritis), skip to Q4008

Literal question

How long did this stiffness last?

Post question

Q4005: How long last in a.m. (q4005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 About 30 minutes or less

2 More than 30 Minutes

Q4006: Stiffness go away (q4006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did this stiffness go away after exercise or movement in the joint?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4007: in past 2 weeks? (q4007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4008: Back pain (q4008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you experienced back pain during the last 30 days?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4009: Days in pain (q4009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

On how many days did you have this back pain during the last 30 days?

Q4010: Stroke (q4010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been told by a health professional that you have had a stroke?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4011a: during last 2 weeks (q4011a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4011b: during last 12 months (q4011b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

Q4011b: during last 12 months (q4011b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4012: Paralysis (q4012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever suffered from sudden onset of paralysis or weakness in your arms or legs on one side of your body for more than 24 hours?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4013: Loss of feeling (q4013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever had, for more than 24 hours, sudden onset of loss of feeling on one side of your body, without anything having happened to you immediately before?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4014: Angina (q4014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4015a: during last 2 weeks (q4015a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4015b: during last 12 months (q4015b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4016: Pain in chest uphill/hurry (q4016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk uphill or hurry?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Never walks uphill or hurries

Q4017: Pain in chest normal (q4017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4017: Pain in chest normal (q4017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk at an ordinary pace on level ground?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 NoQ4022

Q4018: Response to CP (q4018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do if you get the pain or discomfort when you are walking?
 Read choices

Post question

1 Stop or slow down
 2 Carry on after taking a pain relieving medicine that dissolves in your mouth
 3 Carry on walking

Q4019: Stand still (q4019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If you stand still, what happens to the pain or discomfort?
 Read choices

Post question

1 Relieved
 2 Not relieved

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_13)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_15)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_17)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4020: Location of pain (q4020_18)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

Q4021: past 2 weeks (q4021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4022: Diabetes (q4022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q4022: Diabetes (q4022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes (high blood sugar)?
(Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4023a: during last 2 weeks (q4023a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4023b: during last 12 months (q4023b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 12 months?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4024: Diet (q4024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks?
(As recommended by health professional)

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4025: Chronic lung disease (q4025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4026a: during last 2 weeks (q4026a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4026b: during last 12 months (q4026b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4027: Shortness of breath (q4027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4027: Shortness of breath (q4027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any shortness of breath at rest? (while awake)

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4028: Coughing/wheezing (q4028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing or wheezing for ten minutes or more at a time?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4029: Sputum/phlegm (q4029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing up sputum or phlegm for most days of the month for at least 3 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4030: during last 2 weeks (q4030)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q4030: during last 2 weeks (q4030)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

These symptoms that you said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: If Q4027, Q4028 and Q4029 are "No" ...to Skip to Q4031

Q4031: TB test (q4031)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4032a: during last 2 weeks (q4032a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4032b: during last 12 months (q4032b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

Q4032b: during last 12 months (q4032b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: if Q4029 is "No", skip to Q4032

Q4032c: cough blood (q4032c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you had blood in your phlegm or have you coughed blood?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4033: Asthma (q4033)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4034a: during last 2 weeks (q4034a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4034b: during last 12 months (q4034b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4035: Wheezing attacks (q4035)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any of the following:

Literal question

Attacks of wheezing or whistling breathing?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4036: Wheezing after activity (q4036)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Attack of wheezing that came on after you stopped exercising or some other physical activity?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4037: Tightness in chest (q4037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4037: Tightness in chest (q4037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A feeling of tightness in your chest?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4038: Tightness on awakening (q4038)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you woken up with a feeling of tightness in your chest in the morning or any other time?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4039: Shortness of breath (q4039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you had an attack of shortness of breath that came on without obvious cause when you were not exercising or doing some physical activity?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4039a: in past 2 weeks (q4039a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q4039a: in past 2 weeks (q4039a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

IF Q4035 to Q4039 are all 'No', skip toQ4040

If one of the symptom questions (Q4035 to Q4039) is 'Yes', continue with Q4039a.

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4040: Depression diagnosis (q4040)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with depression?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4041a: during last 2 weeks (q4041a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...

(Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4041b: during last 12 months (q4041b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...

(Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 12 months?

Post question

Q4041b: during last 12 months (q4041b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes
2 No

Q4042: Several days (q4042)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you felt sad, empty or depressed?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4043: Loss of interest (q4043)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy such as personal relationships, work or hobbies/recreation?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4044: Lack of energy (q4044)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you have been feeling your energy decreased or that you are tired all the time?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4045: More than 2 weeks? (q4045)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] for more than 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: If any one of Q4042, Q4043 or Q4044 is "Yes" , Continue to Q4045
 If all 3 (Q4042, Q4043 AND Q4044) are "No", skip toQ4060

Q4046: Daily? (q4046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] most of the day, nearly every day?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4047: Loss of appetite (q4047)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, did you lose your appetite?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4048: Slow thinking (q4048)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4048: Slow thinking (q4048)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you notice any slowing down in your thinking?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4049: Falling asleep (q4049)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you notice any problems falling asleep?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4050: Waking up (q4050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you notice any problems waking up too early?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4051: Difficulty concentrating (q4051)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q4051: Difficulty concentrating (q4051)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

During this period, did you have any difficulties concentrating; for example, listening to others, working, watching TV, listening to the radio?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4052: Moving slowly (q4052)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you notice any slowing down in your moving around?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4053: Anxiety, worry (q4053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, did you feel anxious and worried most days?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4054: Restlessness, jitters (q4054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down and couldn't sit still?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4055: Low self-esteem (q4055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, did you feel negative about yourself or like you had lost confidence?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4056: Hopelessness (q4056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you frequently feel hopeless - that there was no way to improve things?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4057: Sexual drive (q4057)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, did your interest in sex decrease?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4058: Morbid thoughts (q4058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4058: Morbid thoughts (q4058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you think of death, or wish you were dead?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4059: Suicide attempts (q4059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During this period, did you ever try to end your life?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4060: Hypertension (q4060)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure (hypertension)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4061a: during last 2 weeks (q4061a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q4061a: during last 2 weeks (q4061a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ...
(Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4061b: during last 12 months (q4061b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ...
(Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 12 months?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4062: Cataracts (q4062)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 5 years, were you diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of your eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the eye)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Q4064
- 8 Don't know

Q4063: Cataract surgery (q4063)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 5 years, have you had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?

Post question

Q4063: Cataract surgery (q4063)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes

2 No

Q4064: Cloudy vision (q4064)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the last 12 months have you experienced any of the following

Literal question

cloudy or blurry vision?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4065: Haloed vision (q4065)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the last 12 months have you experienced any of the following

Literal question

vision problems with light, such as glare from bright lights, or halos around lights?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q4066: Lost all teeth? (q4066)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you lost all of your natural teeth?

Post question

Q4066: Lost all teeth? (q4066)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes
2 No

Q4067: Probs with mouth/teeth (q4067)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, have you had any problems with your mouth and/or teeth, including problems with swallowing?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4068a: during last 2 weeks (q4068a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4068b: during last 12 months (q4068b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q4069: Road accident (q4069)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you been involved in a road traffic accident where you suffered from bodily injury?

PROBE: This could have been an accident in which you were involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when you were riding a motorcycle/scooter, rickshaw or bicycle or walking.

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4070: How did happen? (q4070)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?

Post question

1 It was an accident (unintentional)
 2 Someone else did it to me deliberately (intentional)
 3 I did it to myself deliberately (self-inflicted)
 8 Don't know

Q4071: Treatment (q4071)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q4072: Disability? (q4072)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q4072: Disability? (q4072)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

INTERVIEWER: Disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Q4073

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Q4072a: What type of disab (q4072a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

Q4073: Other bodily injury? (q4073)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had any other event where you suffered from bodily injury?

Post question

- 1 Yes (if more than one event, select the most recent to ask about in more detail below)
- 2 NoQ4078

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If more than one, ask respondent to think of the most recent event.

Q4073a: Where did injury occur (q4073a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where were you when you were injured?

Post question

- 1 Home
- 2 School
- 3 Work
- 7 Other, specify :
- 8 Don't know

Q4074: Cause of event (q4074)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Q4074: Cause of event (q4074)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the cause of this injury?

Post question

- 1 Fall
- 2 Struck/hit by person or object
- 3 Stabbed
- 4 Gun shot
- 5 Fire, flames or heat (burn)
- 6 Drowning or near-drowning
- 7 Poisoning
- 8 Animal bite
- 9 Electricity shock
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Q4075: How did happen? (q4075)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?

Post question

- 1 It was an accident (unintentional)
- 2 Someone else did it to me deliberately (intentional)
- 3 I did it to myself deliberately (self-inflicted)
- 8 Don't know

Q4076: Treatment (q4076)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4077: Disability? (q4077)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....Q4078

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

1 Unable to use hand or arm
 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
 3 Walk with a limp
 4 Loss of hearing
 5 Loss of vision
 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
 7 Inability to remember things
 8 Inability to chew
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways were you physically disabled?

Q4077a: What type of disab? (q4077a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

Q4078: Pelvic exam (q4078)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Cervical cancer and breast cancer screening (Women only)

Questions to be asked to FEMALE respondents only.

Femaleè Q4078

Maleè GO TO NEXT SECTION

Now I would like to ask you about some of the kinds of medical care or tests that you may have received

Literal question

When was the last time you had a pelvic examination, if ever?

(By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined your vagina and uterus?)

Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

Post question

98 Never had exam

Q4079: PAP smear (q4079)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

The last time you had the pelvic examination, did you have a PAP smear test?

(By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q4080: Mammogram (q4080)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time you had a mammography, if ever?

(That is, an x-ray of your breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.)

Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

Post question

98 Never had exam

S5000: HH begin (s5000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S5000: MM begin (s5000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-28

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S5000: HH end (s5000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S5000: MM end (s5000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

S5000: MM end (s5000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 40-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q5001: Needed care YY ago (q5001yy)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time that you needed health care?

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Post question

98 Never Q5046
 -8 Don't know

Q5001: Needed care MM ago (q5001mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time that you needed health care?

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Post question

98 Never Q5046
 -8 Don't know

Q5001a: More than 3 yrs? (q5001a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q5001a. If 'don't know',
 Was it more than 3 years ago?

Q5001a: More than 3 yrs? (q5001a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q5002: Got care? (q5002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

The last time you needed health care, did you get health care?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If person did not get health care, Q5002 = "No", ask Q5003a and Q5003b, then skip to Q5046.

Q5003a: Why needed care (q5003a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the main reason you needed care, even if you did not get care?

Post question

- 1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)
- 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy)
- 3 Nutritional deficiencies
- 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)
- 5 Injury (not work related, see 8 below)
- 6 Surgery
- 7 Sleep problems
- 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury
- 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)
- 10 Diabetes or related complications
- 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest
- 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing
- 13 Problems with your breathing
- 14 High blood pressure / hypertension
- 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body
- 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)
- 17 Depression or anxiety
- 18 Cancer
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent can select ONLY one main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD (APPENDIX RESPONSE SCALES)

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

Post question

Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N) (q5003b_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent indicates

Q5004: Where (q5004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about health care you needed in the last 3 years, where did you go most often when you felt sick or needed to consult someone about your health?

Post question

- 1 Private doctor's office
- 2 Private clinic or health care facility
- 3 Private hospital
- 4 Public clinic or health care facility
- 5 Public hospital
- 6 Charity or church run clinic
- 7 Charity or church run hospital
- 8 Traditional healer [use local term]
- 9 Pharmacy or dispensary
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Only one answer allowed.

Q5005: Overnight stay (q5005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

inpatient hospital care

The next two questions ask about any overnight stay in a hospital or other health care facility you have had in the last 3 years

Literal question

In the last 3 years, have you ever stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?

Q5005: Overnight stay (q5005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Yes, a hospital
 2 Yes, long term care facility
 3 Both (hospital and long term care facility)
 4 NoQ5026

Q5006: YY ago (n) (q5006yy)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

inpatient hospital care

The next two questions ask about any overnight stay in a hospital or other health care facility you have had in the last 3 years

Literal question

When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?

Post question

88 Don't know
 If more than 3 years agoQ5026

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Q5006: MM ago (n) (q5006mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?

Post question

88 Don't know
 If more than 3 years agoQ5026

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

Q5007: 12-mo. overnight (q5007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5007: 12-mo. overnight (q5007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to know about more recent times - if you've had any overnight stays in a hospital or other type of health care facility in the last 12 months

Literal question

Over the last 12 months, how many different times were you a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?

Post question

88 Don't know
 If "00" (no overnight stays) ...Q5026

Q5008: Type of facility (q5008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I want to know more about why you needed an overnight stay in a health care facility. Starting with the most recent stay, I want to know more about your overnight stays, including why you needed an overnight stay each time. But first I would like you to come back to thinking about your last overnight hospital stay only.

Literal question

What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember we are asking now about your last (most recent) overnight stay.

Post question

1 Public hospital
 2 Private hospital
 3 Charity or church-run hospital
 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility
 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: One answer only.

Q5008aa: Hospital/facility name? (q5008aa)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the name of this hospital or facility?

Q5008ab: Hospital/facility code (if available) (q5008ab)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Hospital or facility code

Q5008ac: City/village name in location of hospital/facility? (q5008ac)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the name of the city/village where the hospital/facility is located?

Q5008b: Reason for last overnight (q5008b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

Post question

- 1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)
- 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy)
- 3 Nutritional deficiencies
- 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)
- 5 Injury (not occupation related)
- 6 Surgery
- 7 Sleep problems
- 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury
- 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)
- 10 Diabetes or related complications
- 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest
- 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing
- 13 Problems with your breathing
- 14 High blood pressure / hypertension
- 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body
- 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)
- 17 Depression or anxiety
- 18 Cancer
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

1 Private vehicle
 2 Public transportation
 3 Taxicab
 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
 5 Bicycle
 6 Walked
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009: Transport type (q5009_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

1 Private vehicle
 2 Public transportation
 3 Taxicab
 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
 5 Bicycle
 6 Walked
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009a: Hours (q5009a_h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

About how long did it take you to get there?

Post question

88 Don't know

Q5009a: Minutes (q5009a_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

About how long did it take you to get there?

Post question

88 Don't know

Q5009b: City/village started trip from? (q5009b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

1 Private vehicle
 2 Public transportation
 3 Taxicab
 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
 5 Bicycle
 6 Walked
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5009c: Location started trip from (home, work, other)? (q5009c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did you get there?

Post question

1 Private vehicle
 2 Public transportation
 3 Taxicab
 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
 5 Bicycle
 6 Walked
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5010: Who paid (single) (q5010_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 Hospitalisation was freeQ5013

Interviewer instructions

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5011a: Health care provider (q5011a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: [Health care provider's] fees

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

Q5011b: Medicines (q5011b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Medicines

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

Q5011c: Tests (q5011c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Tests

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

Q5011d: Transport (q5011d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Transport

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

Q5011e: Other specify amount (q5011e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Other

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

Q5012: Total cost (q5012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

About how much in total did you or a family/household member pay out-of-pocket for this hospitalisation?

Q5013: How satisfied (q5013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last [hospital] stay?

Post question

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

Q5014: Outcome (q5014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5014: Outcome (q5014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the outcome or result of your visit to the [hospital]? Did your condition

Post question

- 1 Get much better
- 2 Get better
- 3 No change
- 4 Get worse
- 5 Get much worse

Q5015: Outcome expected (q5015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this the outcome or result you had expected?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q5016: Second visit - facility type (q5016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I have asked you many questions about your last overnight stay, but now I want to know about other overnight stays you have had in the last 12 months. Think now of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your second overnight stay in the last 12 months

Literal question

What type of hospital or facility was it?

Post question

- 1 Public hospital
- 2 Private hospital
- 3 Charity or church-run hospital
- 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility
- 7 Other, specify:

Q5016a: Reason for 2nd overnight (q50016a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I have asked you many questions about your last overnight stay, but now I want to know about other overnight stays you have had in the last 12 months. Think now of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your second overnight stay in the last 12 months

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

Post question

1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)
 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy) 3 Nutritional deficiencies
 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)
 5 Injury
 6 Surgery
 7 Sleep problems
 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury
 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)
 10 Diabetes or related complications
 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest
 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing
 13 Problems with your breathing
 14 High blood pressure / hypertension
 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)
 17 Depression or anxiety
 18 Cancer
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent may select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX

INTERVIEWER: if only TWO overnight stays in the last 12 months, skip now to Q5018

Q5017: Third visit - facility type (q5017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

And now think of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your third overnight stay in the last 12 months.

Literal question

What type of hospital or facility was it?

Post question

1 Public hospital
 2 Private hospital
 3 Charity or church-run hospital
 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility
 7 Other, specify:

Q5017a: Reason for 3rd overnight (q5017a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

Post question

1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)
 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy) 3 Nutritional deficiencies
 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)
 5 Injury
 6 Surgery
 7 Sleep problems
 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury
 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)
 10 Diabetes or related complications
 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest
 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing
 13 Problems with your breathing
 14 High blood pressure / hypertension
 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)
 17 Depression or anxiety
 18 Cancer
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

Q5018: Time waited (q5018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

1 Very good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5019: Treated respectfully (q5019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5020: Clear explanations (q5020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5021: Involved in decisions (q5021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5021: Involved in decisions (q5021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5022: Talk privately (q5022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5023: Ease of finding (q5023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q5023: Ease of finding (q5023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5024: Cleanliness (q5024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

Literal question

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

Q5026: Outpatient (q5026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Q5027: Times (q5027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Outpatient care and Care at Home

Now I will shift away from questions about overnight stays - to questions about health care you received that did not include an overnight hospital stay. The following questions are about care you received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but where you did not stay overnight

Literal question

In total, how many times did you receive health care or consultation in the last 12 months?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q5028: Last facility (q5028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Outpatient care and Care at Home

Now I will shift away from questions about overnight stays - to questions about health care you received that did not include an overnight hospital stay. The following questions are about care you received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but where you did not stay overnight

Literal question

What was the last (most recent) health care facility you visited in the last 12 months?

Post question

- 1 Private doctor's office
- 2 Private clinic or health care facility
- 3 Private hospital
- 4 Public clinic or health care facility
- 5 Public hospital
- 6 Charity or church run clinic
- 7 Charity or church run hospital
- 8 Home visit
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer:
read out responses, circle one option only

Q5028a: Name of last facility/provider (q5028a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5028a: Name of last facility/provider (q5028a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the name of this health care facility or provider?

Q5028b: Facility code (q5028b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Insert facility code (if available)

Q5028c: Name of city/village started trip to facility (q5028c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From what city/village did you start your trip to the facility/provider?

Post question

99 NOT APPLICABLE

Q5028d: From home, work, other? (q5028d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this trip started from home, work or other location?

Post question

1 HOME
 2 WORK
 87 OTHER

Q5029: Provider (q5029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q5029: Provider (q5029)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which was the last (most recent) health care provider you visited?

Post question

- 1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist,...)
- 2 Nurse/Midwife
- 3 Dentist
- 4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor
- 5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 6 Pharmacist, druggist
- 7 Home health care worker
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer:

After Q5029 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

Q5029a: Sex of provider (q5029a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q5029b: Chronic, new, both (q5029b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

Post question

- 1 Chronic
- 2 New
- 3 Both
- 7 Other, specify...

Q5029c: Reason for last outpt (q5029c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-87

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

Post question

- 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
- 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
- 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
- 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
- 5 INJURY
- 6 SURGERY
- 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
- 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
- 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
- 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
- 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
- 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
- 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
- 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
- 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
- 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
- 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
- 18 CANCER
- 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

Interviewer instructions

Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD IN APPENDIX

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

Post question

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

Q5030: Means of transport (single) (q5030_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

Q5031: Time (hours) (q5031_h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

About how long did it take you to get there?

Q5031: Time (minutes) (q5031_m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

About how long did it take you to get there?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

1 Respondent
 2 Spouse/partner
 3 Son/daughter
 4 Other family member
 5 Non-family member
 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

1 Respondent
 2 Spouse/partner
 3 Son/daughter
 4 Other family member
 5 Non-family member
 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

Q5032: Who paid? (single) (q5032_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was freeQ5034

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

Q5033A: Fees (q5033a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:a. [Health care provider's] fees

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5033B: Medicines (q5033b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:b. Medicines

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5033C: Tests (q5033c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5033C: Tests (q5033c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-100

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:Tests

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5033D: Transport (q5033d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-1000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:d. Transport

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5033E: Other (q5033e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:e. Other

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5033F: Total costs (q5033f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q5033F: Total costs (q5033f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-2400

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:
 F. Total costs

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

Q5034: Satisfaction (q5034)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last visit?

Post question

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

Q5035: Condition (q5035)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the outcome of your visit to the health care provider? Did your condition....?

Post question

- 1 Get much better
- 2 Get better
- 3 No change
- 4 Get worse
- 5 Get much worse

Q5036: Expected? (q5036)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this the outcome/result you had expected?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q5037: Provider 2nd (q5037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will ask you about up to two more encounters/visits with health professionals in addition to the last visit you just described. So could you please tell us now about the visit prior to the last (most recent) visit you just described. This would describe your second to last visit.

Literal question

Which was the health care provider you visited?

Post question

1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist, etc)
 2 Nurse/Midwife
 3 Dentist
 4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor
 5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)
 6 Pharmacist, druggist
 7 Home health care worker
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer:

After Q5037 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

Q5037a: Sex of provider (q5037a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

Post question

Q5037a: Sex of provider (q5037a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Male
2 Female

Q5037b: Chronic, new, both (q5037b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

Post question

1 Chronic
2 New
3 Both
7 Other, specify

Q5037c: Reason for 2nd outpt (q5037c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

Post question

1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
5 INJURY
6 SURGERY
7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
18 CANCER
87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent may select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

Q5038: Provider 3rd (q5038)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

And now think of the visit the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your third visit in the last 12 months

Literal question

Which was the health care provider you visited?

Post question

- 1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist, etc)
- 2 Nurse/Midwife
- 3 Dentist
- 4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor
- 5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 6 Pharmacist, druggist
- 7 Home health care worker
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: if just TWO visits in last 12 months, skip to Q5039.

Interviewer:

After Q5038 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

Q5038a: Sex of provider (q5038a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

Post question

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Q5038b: Chronic, new, both (q5038b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

Post question

Q5038b: Chronic, new, both (q5038b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Chronic
 2 New
 3 Both
 7 Other, specify

Q5038c: Reason for 3rd outpt (q5038c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

Post question

1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
 5 INJURY
 6 SURGERY
 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
 18 CANCER
 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent can select only one main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

Q5039: Time waited (q5039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following the amount of time you waited before being attended to?

Post question

Q5039: Time waited (q5039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5040: Treated respectfully (q5040)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being treated respectfully?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5041: Clear explanations (q5041)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: how clearly health care providers explained things to you?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5042: Involved in decisions (q5042)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q5042: Involved in decisions (q5042)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being involved in making decisions for your treatment?

Post question

1 Very good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very bad

Q5043: Talk privately (q5043)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the way the health services ensured that you could talk privately to providers?

Post question

1 Very good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very bad

Q5044: Ease of finding (q5044)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Q5044: Ease of finding (q5044)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the ease with which you could see a health care provider you were happy with?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5045: Cleanliness (q5045)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

Literal question

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the cleanliness in the health facility?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5046: Vignette 1 (q5046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[Stan] broke his leg. It took an hour to be driven to the nearest hospital. He was in pain but had to wait an hour for the surgeon and was only operated on the next day.

Literal question

How would you rate the amount of time [Stan] waited before being attended to?

Post question

Q5046: Vignette 1 (q5046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5047: Vignette 2 (q5047)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[Patricia] went to a crowded clinic. No-one greeted her. She waited for 30 minutes when a nurse called for her for an examination behind a screen that separated the waiting area from the examination area.

Literal question

How would you rate [Patricia's] experience of being greeted and talked to respectfully?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5048: Vignette 3 (q5048)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[Mario] has been told that he has epilepsy and that he needs to take medication. The doctor has very briefly explained what the condition is. He is very busy and there is a queue of patients waiting to see him. Mario would like to know more about what he has, but feels that there is no time to ask questions. The doctor says goodbye to Mario, and Mario leaves the office.

Literal question

How would you rate [Mario's] experience of how clearly health care providers explained things to him?

Post question

Q5048: Vignette 3 (q5048)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5049: Vignette 4 (q5049)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[José] shared a hospital room with four other persons. There was a toilet for his ward located along the outside corridor. The room was cleaned once a week, was occasionally dusty, and had only 1 or 2 chairs for visitors.

Literal question

How would you rate the cleanliness of [José's] room inside the facility and provision for toilets?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5050: Vignette 5 (q5050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

When the clinic is not busy, [Mamadou] can choose which doctor he sees. But most often it is busy and then he gets sent to whoever is free.

Literal question

How would you rate [Mamadou's] freedom to choose his health care provider?

Post question

Q5050: Vignette 5 (q5050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5051: Vignette 6 (q5051)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[Alouine] has his consultation behind a screen separating the consultation area from the waiting area. He has to speak very quietly to avoid other people hearing his conversation.

Literal question

How would you rate the way the health services ensured [Alouine] could talk privately to the health care providers?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5052: Vignette 7 (q5052)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

Pre question

[Robert] had a broken arm. The doctor explained different ways of fixing it and then ordered some blood tests. [Robert] didn't know why he needed blood tests and was worried until the doctor explained what they were for.

Literal question

How would you rate [Robert's] experience of being involved in making decisions about his health care or treatment?

Post question

Q5052: Vignette 7 (q5052)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q5053: Satisfaction (q5053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would like to finish this section by asking you two questions about your satisfaction with the health system in your country. If you received health care, think about the health care service(s) you received in the last 12 months when answering the questions.

Literal question

In general, how satisfied are you with how the health care services are run in your country [in your area] - are you very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, fairly dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

Post question

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very Dissatisfied

Q5054: Health care (q5054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How would you rate the way health care in your country involves you in deciding what services it provides and where it provides them?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

S6000: HH begin (s6000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

S6000: HH begin (s6000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S6000: MM begin (s6000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 40-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S6000: HH end (s6000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S6000: MM end (s6000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 45-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q6001: Public meeting (q6001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q6001: Public meeting (q6001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you attended any public meeting in which there was discussion of local or school affairs?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6002: Meet leader (q6002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you met personally with someone you consider to be a community leader?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6003: Club (q6003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q6003: Club (q6003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you attended any group, club, society, union or organizational meeting?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6004: Neighborhood (q6004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you worked with other people in your neighborhood to fix or improve something?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6005: Friends (q6005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q6005: Friends (q6005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you had friends over to your home?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6006: In other home (q6006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you been in the home of someone who lives in a different neighbourhood than you do or had them in your home?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6007: Coworkers (q6007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q6007: Coworkers (q6007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you socialized with coworkers outside of work?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6008: Religious services (q6008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you attended religious services (not including weddings and funerals)?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6009: How often go out? (q6009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q6009: How often go out? (q6009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

Literal question

How often in the last 12 months have you gotten out of the house/your dwelling to attend social meetings, activities, programs or events or to visit friends or relatives?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

Q6010: Want to get out more? (q6010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you like to go out more often or are you satisfied with how much you get out of the house?

Post question

- 1 Would like to go out more often
- 2 Satisfied with frequency of going outQ6012
- Would NOT like to go out more oftenQ6012

Q6011: Why not? (q6011)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 24
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main reason that you don't get out more?

Post question

- 1 Health problems
- 2 Safety or security concerns
- 3 Other non-health related reasons
- 87 Other, specify

Q6012: General trust (q6012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q6012: General trust (q6012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

Post question

1 Can be trusted
 Can't be too careful

Q6013: Have someone to trust (q6013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you have someone you can trust and confide in?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q6014: Neighbors (q6014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

First, think about people in your neighbourhood. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them...?

Post question

1 To a very great extent
 2 To a great extent
 3 Neither great nor small extent
 4 To a small extent
 5 To a very small extent

Q6015: Coworkers (q6015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q6015: Coworkers (q6015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now, think about people whom you work with. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?

Post question

- 1 To a very great extent
- 2 To a great extent
- 3 Neither great nor small extent
- 4 To a small extent
- 5 To a very small extent

Q6016: Strangers (q6016)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

And how about strangers? Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?

Post question

- 1 To a very great extent
- 2 To a great extent
- 3 Neither great nor small extent
- 4 To a small extent
- 5 To a very small extent

Q6017: Safe at home (q6017)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In general, how safe from crime and violence do you feel when you are alone at home?

Post question

- 1 Completely safe
- 2 Very safe
- 3 Moderately safe
- 4 Slightly safe
- 5 Not safe at all

Q6018: Safe on street (q6018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How safe do you feel when walking down your street alone after dark?

Post question

- 1 Completely safe
- 2 Very safe
- 3 Moderately safe
- 4 Slightly safe
- 5 Not safe at all

Q6019: Victim (q6019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you or anyone in your household been the victim of a violent crime, such as assault or mugging?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q6020: Interest (q6020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Last, we would like to know about your level of interest in local or national politics and your opinions about how the government responds to issues that interest you. Remember, all responses are confidential.

Literal question

How interested would you say you are in politics and national affairs? Would you say you are?

Read responses

Post question

- 1 Very interested
- 2 Interested
- 3 Neither interested nor uninterested
- 4 Uninterested
- 5 Very uninterested

Q6021: Voted (q6021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last state/national/presidential election?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No
9 Refusal

Q6022: Say in govt (q6022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much say do you have in getting the government to address issues that interest you?

Post question

1 Unlimited say
2 A lot of say
3 Some say
4 Little say
5 No say at all

Q6023: Express yrself freely (q6023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How free do you think you are to express yourself without fear of government reprisal?

Post question

1 Completely free
2 Very free
3 Moderately free
4 Slightly free
5 Not free at all

S7000: HH begin (s7000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

S7000: HH begin (s7000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S7000: MM begin (s7000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 45-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S7000: HH end (s7000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

S7000: MM end (s7000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7001: Enough energy (q7001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, we'd like to ask for your thoughts about your life and life situation. We want to know how you feel about your health and quality of life.

Literal question

Q7001: Enough energy (q7001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Do you have enough energy for everyday life?

Post question

- 1 Completely
- 2 Mostly
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 None at all

Q7002: Enough money (q7002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, we'd like to ask for your thoughts about your life and life situation. We want to know how you feel about your health and quality of life.

Literal question

Do you have enough money to meet your needs?

Post question

- 1 Completely
- 2 Mostly
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 None at all

Q7003: Health (q7003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your health?

Post question

- 1 VERY SATISFIED
- 2 SATISFIED
- 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
- 4 DISSATISFIED
- 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7004: Yourself (q7004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7004: Yourself (q7004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

Post question

1 VERY SATISFIED
2 SATISFIED
3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
4 DISSATISFIED
5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7005: DD-to-DD (q7005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?

Post question

1 VERY SATISFIED
2 SATISFIED
3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
4 DISSATISFIED
5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7006: Personal (q7006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?

Post question

Q7006: Personal (q7006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 VERY SATISFIED
 2 SATISFIED
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
 4 DISSATISFIED
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7007: Living conditions (q7007)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?

Post question

1 VERY SATISFIED
 2 SATISFIED
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
 4 DISSATISFIED
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7008: How satisfied with life (q7008)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with Taking all things together, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?

Post question

1 VERY SATISFIED
 2 SATISFIED
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
 4 DISSATISFIED
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

Q7008a: Control (q7008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7008a: Control (q7008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often have you felt that you were unable to control the important things in your life?

Read responses

Post question

- 1 Never
- 2 Almost never
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Fairly often
- 5 Very often

Q7008b: Coping (q7008b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often have you found that you could not cope with all the things that you had to do?

Read responses

Post question

- 1 Never
- 2 Almost never
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Fairly often
- 5 Very often

Q7009: Overall QoL (q7009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How would you rate your overall quality of life?

Read responses

Post question

- 1 Very Good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very Bad
- 8 Don't Know

Q7010: Happiness level (q7010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Taking all things together, how would you say you are these days? Are you...?

Read responses

Post question

1 Very Good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very Bad
 8 Don't Know

Q7500: Time activity ended (HH) (q7500)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 21-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7500: Time activity ended (mm) (q7500mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7501: Worried (q7501)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Q7501: Worried (q7501)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7502: Rushed (q7502)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...rushed... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no.

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7503: Irritated/angry (q7503)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...irritated or angry...for much of the day yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7504: Depressed (q7504)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7504: Depressed (q7504)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...depressed...?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q7505: Tense/stressed (q7505)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...tense or stressed.....for much of the day yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q7506: Calm/relaxed (q7506)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...calm or relaxed...?

Post question

Q7506: Calm/relaxed (q7506)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes

2 No

Q7507: Enjoyment (q7507)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Were you enjoying what you were doing for much of the day yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7508: Lonely (q7508)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...lonely ... for much of the day yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7509: Bored (q7509)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7509: Bored (q7509)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ... bored ...?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q7510: Physical pain (q7510)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...physical pain... for much of the day yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q7511: Sleepiness (q7511)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you feel ...sleepiness...?

Post question

Q7511: Sleepiness (q7511)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Yes

2 No

Q7512: Stomach-ache (q7512)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer “yes” or “no”.

Literal question

Did you have a stomach ache at any time yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7513: Headache (q7513)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer “yes” or “no”.

Literal question

Did you have a headache at any time yesterday?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

Q7514: Smile or laugh (q7514)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7514: Smile or laugh (q7514)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

Literal question

Did you smile or laugh a lot yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q7515: Part of day enjoyed most (q7515)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What part of the day did you enjoy most yesterday? Was it the morning, the afternoon, or the evening?

Post question

- 1 Morning
- 2 Afternoon
- 3 Evening

Q7516: Free time (q7516)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Compared to a typical morning, how much free time did you have yesterday morning? Was yesterday typical, or did you have more free time yesterday morning, or did you have less free time yesterday morning?

Post question

- 1 More Free Time
- 2 Typical
- 3 Less Free Time

Q7517: Mood (q7517)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7517: Mood (q7517)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Compared to a typical morning, how was your mood yesterday morning? Was it typical, or were you in a better mood yesterday morning, or were you in a worse mood yesterday morning?

Post question

1 Better Mood
2 Typical
3 Worse Mood

Q7518: Sleep (HH) (q7518h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-88

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours did you sleep last night?

Post question

Hours : Minutes
8888 Don't remember

Q7518: Sleep (MM) (q7518m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-88

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours did you sleep last night?

Post question

Hours : Minutes
8888 Don't remember

Q7519: Quality of sleep last night (q7519)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7519: Quality of sleep last night (q7519)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please rate the quality of your sleep last night. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?

Post question

Very good
2 Good
3 Moderate
4 Poor
5 Very poor

Q7520: Sleep (HH) (q7520h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-88

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours did you sleep the night before last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes
8888 Don't remember

Q7520: Sleep (MM) (q7520m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-88

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours did you sleep the night before last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes
8888 Don't remember

Q7521: Quality of sleep nite b4 last (q7521)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7521: Quality of sleep nite b4 last (q7521)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please rate the quality of your sleep the night before last. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?

Post question

Very good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Poor
 5 Very poor

Q7522: Who is happier? (q7522)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who do you think are happier, men or women? Or are they equally happy?

Post question

1 Men
 2 Women
 3 Equally Happy

Q7523: Who has more free time? (q7523)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who do you think has more free time, men or women? Or do they have equal amounts of free time?

Post question

1 Men
 2 Women
 3 Equal Amounts of free time

Q7524: Mood better/worse (q7524)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7524: Mood better/worse (q7524)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

Literal question

Are you usually in a better mood or a worse mood than most others? Or are you about the same?

Post question

1 Better Mood
 2 Same Mood
 3 Worse Mood

Q7525: More/less free time (q7525)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

Literal question

Do you have more free time or less free time than most others? Or do you have about the same?

Post question

1 More Free Time
 2 Same Amount of Free Time
 3 Less Free Time

Q7526: More/less anxious (q7526)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

Literal question

Are you more anxious or less anxious than most others? Or are you about the same?

Post question

More Anxious
 2 Same level
 3 Less Anxious

Q7527: More/less healthy (q7527)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

Literal question

Are you more healthy or less healthy than most others? Or are you about the same?

Post question

- 1 More Healthy
- 2 Same level of health
- 3 Less Healthy

Q7528: Admit sadness (q7528)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

Literal question

Do you think that most people who are sad will tell us they are sad?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q7529: Most people sad/not sad (q7529)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

Literal question

Overall, are most people in this area who are about your age happy or sad?

Post question

- 1 Most are Happy
- 2 Most are Sad

Q7530: Intelligence/happiness (q7530)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

Literal question

Now, imagine that you had a newly born grandson, what would you hope for that boy? Would it be more important that he be more intelligent than other boys, or happier than other boys?

Post question

1 More Intelligent
 2 Happier

Q7531: Time awareness (1) (q7531)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.

Literal question

During a typical day, do you usually know what time it is? How often do you know what time it is: never, sometimes, mostly, or always?

Post question

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Mostly
 4 Always

Q7532: Wear watch (q7532)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.

Literal question

Do you usually wear a watch or something else that tells you the time?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q7533: Time awareness (2) (q7533)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.

Literal question

How do you usually know the time? Do you look at a watch or clock, or do you do certain activities at the same time every day, or do you know from the position of the sun, or do you just guess, or is there something else?

Post question

1 Look at a Watch or Clock
 2 Do Things at Same Time Every Day
 3 The Position of the Sun
 4 Guess
 7 Other, specify:
 8 Don't Know

Q7011: Current time (HH) (aq7011h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7011: Current time (MM) (aq7011m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7012: End time (HH) (aq7012h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7012: End time (HH) (aq7012h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Q7012: End time (MM) (aq7012m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Q7013: Awoke (HH) (aq7013h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

Literal question

When did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

TIME
 8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (aq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (aq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

Literal question

When did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

TIME

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7015: Activity (1) (aq7015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 27
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the first thing you did after waking up yesterday morning?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

Q7015: Activity (1) (aq7015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7016: Duration (HH) (aq7016h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Q7016: Duration (MM) (aq7016m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Q7017: Start (1) (HH) (aq7017h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7017: Start (1) (MM) (aq7017m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7017: Start (1) (MM) (aq7017m)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (aq7018_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018a: Friendly? (aq7018a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 18	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 Very irritated

Q7019: Worried (aq7019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7020: Rushed (aq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7020: Rushed (aq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7021: Irritated/angry (aq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7022: Depressed (aq7022)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

Q7022: Depressed (aq7022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7023: Tense/stressed (aq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7024: Calm/relaxed (aq7024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7025: Enjoying (aq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7025: Enjoying (aq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7050: Activity (2) (aq7050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday morning?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7051: Duration (HH) (aq7051h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7051: Duration (MM) (aq7051m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (aq7052_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052a: Friendly? (aq7052a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7052a: Friendly? (aq7052a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7053: Worried (aq7053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7054: Rushed (aq7054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7055: Irritated/angry (aq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7055: Irritated/angry (aq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7056: Depressed (aq7056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7057: Tense/stressed (aq7057)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7058: Calm/relaxed (aq7058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7059: Enjoyed (aq7059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7100: Activity (3) (aq7100)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7100: Activity (3) (aq7100)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7101: Duration (HH) (aq7101h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7101: Duration (MM) (aq7101m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7101: Duration (MM) (aq7101m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7103
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7103
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (aq7102_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102a: Friendly? (aq7102a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7103: Worried (aq7103)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7103: Worried (aq7103)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7104: Rushed (aq7104)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7105: Irritated/angry (aq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7106: Depressed (aq7106)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7106: Depressed (aq7106)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7107: Tense/stressed (aq7107)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7108: Calm/relaxed (aq7108)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7109: Enjoyed (aq7109)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7109: Enjoyed (aq7109)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7150: Activity (4) (aq7150)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7151: Duration (HH) (aq7151h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate

Q7151: Duration (MM) (aq7151m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (aq7152_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152a: Friendly? (aq7152a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7152a: Friendly? (aq7152a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7153: Worried (aq7153)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7154: Rushed (aq7154)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7155: Irritated/angry (aq7155)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7155: Irritated/angry (aq7155)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7156: Depressed (aq7156)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7157: Tense/stressed (aq7157)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7158: Calm/relaxed (aq7158)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7159: Enjoyed (aq7159)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7200: Activity (5) (aq7200)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7200: Activity (5) (aq7200)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7201: Duration (5) (HH) (aq7201h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7201: Duration (5) (MM) (aq7201m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7201: Duration (5) (MM) (aq7201m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (aq7202_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7202a: Friendly? (aq7202a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7203: Worried (aq7203)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7203: Worried (aq7203)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7204: Rushed (aq7204)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7205: Irritated/angry (aq7205)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7206: Depressed (aq7206)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7206: Depressed (aq7206)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7207: Tense/stressed (aq7207)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7208: Calm/relaxed (aq7208)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7209: Enjoyed (aq7209)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7209: Enjoyed (aq7209)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7210: Current time (HH) (aq7210h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7210: Current time (MM) (aq7210m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7250: Activity (6) (aq7250)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7250: Activity (6) (aq7250)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7251: Duration (6) (HH) (aq7251h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7251: Duration (6) (MM) (aq7251m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7251: Duration (6) (MM) (aq7251m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (aq7252_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252a: Friendly? (aq7252a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7253: Worried (aq7253)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7253: Worried (aq7253)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7254: Rushed (aq7254)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7255: Irritated/angry (aq7255)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7256: Depressed (aq7256)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7256: Depressed (aq7256)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7257: Tense/stressed (aq7257)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7258: Calm/relaxed (aq7258)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7259: Enjoyed (aq7259)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7259: Enjoyed (aq7259)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7260: Current time (HH) (aq7260h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7260: Current time (MM) (aq7260m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7300: Activity (7) (aq7300)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7300: Activity (7) (aq7300)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7301: Duration (7) (HH) (aq7301h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7301: Duration (7) (MM) (aq7301m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7301: Duration (7) (MM) (aq7301m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (aq7302_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302a: Friendly? (aq7302a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7303: Worried (aq7303)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7303: Worried (aq7303)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7304: Rushed (aq7304)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7305: Irritated/angry (aq7305)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7306: Depressed (aq7306)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7306: Depressed (aq7306)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7307: Tense/stressed (aq7307)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7308: Calm/relaxed (aq7308)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7309: Enjoyed (aq7309)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7309: Enjoyed (aq7309)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7310: Current time (HH) (aq7310h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7310: Current time (MM) (aq7310m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7350: Activity (8) (aq7350)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7350: Activity (8) (aq7350)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7351: Duration (8) (HH) (aq7351h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7351: Duration (8) (MM) (aq7351m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7351: Duration (8) (MM) (aq7351m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (aq7352_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352a: Friendly? (aq7352a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7353: Worried (aq7353)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7353: Worried (aq7353)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7354: Rushed (aq7354)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7355: Irritated/angry (aq7355)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7356: Depressed (aq7356)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7356: Depressed (aq7356)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7357: Tense/stressed (aq7357)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7358: Calm/relaxed (aq7358)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7359: Enjoyed (aq7359)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7359: Enjoyed (aq7359)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7360: Current time (HH) (aq7360h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7360: Current time (MM) (aq7360m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7400: Activity (9) (aq7400)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7400: Activity (9) (aq7400)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7401: Duration (9) (HH) (aq7401h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7401: Duration (9) (MM) (aq7401m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7401: Duration (9) (MM) (aq7401m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (aq7402_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402a: Friendly? (aq7402a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7403: Worried (aq7403)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7403: Worried (aq7403)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7404: Rushed (aq7404)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7405: Irritated/angry (aq7405)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7406: Depressed (aq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7406: Depressed (aq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7407: Tense/stressed (aq7407)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7408: Calm/relaxed (aq7408)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7409: Enjoyed (aq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7409: Enjoyed (aq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7410: Current time (HH) (aq7410h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7410: Current time (MM) (aq7410m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7450: Activity (10) (aq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7450: Activity (10) (aq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7451: Duration (10) (HH) (aq7451h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (aq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (aq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (aq7452_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452a: Friendly? (aq7452a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7453: Worried (aq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7453: Worried (aq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7454: Rushed (aq7454)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7455: Irritated/angry (aq7455)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7456: Depressed (aq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7456: Depressed (aq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7457: Tense/stressed (aq7457)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7458: Calm/relaxed (aq7458)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7459: Enjoyed (aq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7459: Enjoyed (aq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7500: End time (HH) (aq7500h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7500: End time (MM) (aq7500m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7011: Current time (HH) (bq7011h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7011: Current time (MM) (bq7011m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7012: End time (HH) (bq7012h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Q7012: End time (MM) (bq7012m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Q7013: Awoke (HH) (bq7013h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7013: Awoke (HH) (bq7013h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from about noon or mid-day until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

Literal question

When did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (bq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from about noon or mid-day until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

Literal question

When did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7015: Activity (1) (bq7015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What were you doing at around noon or mid-day yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7016: Duration (HH) (bq7016h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7016: Duration (MM) (bq7016m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7016: Duration (MM) (bq7016m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7017: Start (1) (HH) (bq7017h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7017: Start (1) (MM) (bq7017m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Alone Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (bq7018_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018a: Friendly? (bq7018a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7019: Worried (bq7019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7020: Rushed (bq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7021: Irritated/angry (bq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Q7021: Irritated/angry (bq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7022: Depressed (bq7022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7023: Tense/stressed (bq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7024: Calm/relaxed (bq7024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7024: Calm/relaxed (bq7024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7025: Enjoying (bq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7050: Activity (2) (bq7050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday afternoon?

Post question

Q7050: Activity (2) (bq7050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7051: Duration (HH) (bq7051h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7051: Duration (MM) (bq7051m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7051: Duration (MM) (bq7051m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (bq7052_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052a: Friendly? (bq7052a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7053: Worried (bq7053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7053: Worried (bq7053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7054: Rushed (bq7054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7055: Irritated/angry (bq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7056: Depressed (bq7056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7056: Depressed (bq7056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7057: Tense/stressed (bq7057)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7058: Calm/relaxed (bq7058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7059: Enjoyed (bq7059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7059: Enjoyed (bq7059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7100: Activity (3) (bq7100)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7101: Duration (HH) (bq7101h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7101: Duration (MM) (bq7101m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (bq7102_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102a: Friendly? (bq7102a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7102a: Friendly? (bq7102a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7103: Worried (bq7103)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7104: Rushed (bq7104)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7105: Irritated/angry (bq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7105: Irritated/angry (bq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7106: Depressed (bq7106)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7107: Tense/stressed (bq7107)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7108: Calm/relaxed (bq7108)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7109: Enjoyed (bq7109)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7150: Activity (4) (bq7150)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7150: Activity (4) (bq7150)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7151: Duration (HH) (bq7151h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7151: Duration (MM) (bq7151m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7151: Duration (MM) (bq7151m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7153
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7153
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (bq7152_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152a: Friendly? (bq7152a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7153: Worried (bq7153)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7153: Worried (bq7153)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7154: Rushed (bq7154)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7155: Irritated/angry (bq7155)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7156: Depressed (bq7156)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7156: Depressed (bq7156)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7157: Tense/stressed (bq7157)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7158: Calm/relaxed (bq7158)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7159: Enjoyed (bq7159)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7159: Enjoyed (bq7159)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7200: Activity (5) (bq7200)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7201: Duration (5) (HH) (bq7201h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7201: Duration (5) (MM) (bq7201m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7203
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (bq7202_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202a: Friendly? (bq7202a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7202a: Friendly? (bq7202a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7203: Worried (bq7203)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7204: Rushed (bq7204)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7205: Irritated/angry (bq7205)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7205: Irritated/angry (bq7205)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7206: Depressed (bq7206)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7207: Tense/stressed (bq7207)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7208: Calm/relaxed (bq7208)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7209: Enjoyed (bq7209)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7210: Current time (HH) (bq7210h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7210: Current time (MM) (bq7210m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7210: Current time (MM) (bq7210m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7250: Activity (6) (bq7250)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7251: Duration (6) (HH) (bq7251h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7251: Duration (6) (HH) (bq7251h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7251: Duration (6) (MM) (bq7251m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (bq7252_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252a: Friendly? (bq7252a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7252a: Friendly? (bq7252a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7253: Worried (bq7253)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7254: Rushed (bq7254)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7255: Irritated/angry (bq7255)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7255: Irritated/angry (bq7255)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7256: Depressed (bq7256)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7257: Tense/stressed (bq7257)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7258: Calm/relaxed (bq7258)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7259: Enjoyed (bq7259)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7260: Current time (HH) (bq7260h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7260: Current time (MM) (bq7260m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7260: Current time (MM) (bq7260m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7300: Activity (7) (bq7300)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7301: Duration (7) (HH) (bq7301h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7301: Duration (7) (HH) (bq7301h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7301: Duration (7) (MM) (bq7301m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (bq7302_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302a: Friendly? (bq7302a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7302a: Friendly? (bq7302a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7303: Worried (bq7303)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7304: Rushed (bq7304)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7305: Irritated/angry (bq7305)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7305: Irritated/angry (bq7305)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7306: Depressed (bq7306)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7307: Tense/stressed (bq7307)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7308: Calm/relaxed (bq7308)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7309: Enjoyed (bq7309)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7310: Current time (HH) (bq7310h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Post question

TIME

Q7310: Current time (MM) (bq7310m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Post question

TIME

Q7350: Activity (8) (bq7350)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7351: Duration (8) (HH) (bq7351h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7351: Duration (8) (HH) (bq7351h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7351: Duration (8) (MM) (bq7351m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (bq7352_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352a: Friendly? (bq7352a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7352a: Friendly? (bq7352a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7353: Worried (bq7353)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7354: Rushed (bq7354)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7355: Irritated/angry (bq7355)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7355: Irritated/angry (bq7355)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7356: Depressed (bq7356)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7357: Tense/stressed (bq7357)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7358: Calm/relaxed (bq7358)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7359: Enjoyed (bq7359)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7360: Current time (HH) (bq7360h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

TIME

Q7360: Current time (MM) (bq7360m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

TIME

Q7400: Activity (9) (bq7400)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7401: Duration (9) (HH) (bq7401h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7401: Duration (9) (HH) (bq7401h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7401: Duration (9) (MM) (bq7401m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (bq7402_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Post question

1 Alone Q7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7402a: Friendly? (bq7402a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7403: Worried (bq7403)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7404: Rushed (bq7404)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7405: Irritated/angry (bq7405)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7406: Depressed (bq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

Q7406: Depressed (bq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7407: Tense/stressed (bq7407)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7408: Calm/relaxed (bq7408)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7409: Enjoyed (bq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7409: Enjoyed (bq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7410: Current time (HH) (bq7410h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

Time

Q7410: Current time (MM) (bq7410m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

Time

Q7450: Activity (10) (bq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 27
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

Post question

Q7450: Activity (10) (bq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

Q7451: Duration (10) (HH) (bq7451h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (bq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (bq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (bq7452_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452a: Friendly? (bq7452a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7453: Worried (bq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7453: Worried (bq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7454: Rushed (bq7454)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7455: Irritated/angry (bq7455)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7456: Depressed (bq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7456: Depressed (bq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7457: Tense/stressed (bq7457)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7458: Calm/relaxed (bq7458)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7459: Enjoyed (bq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7459: Enjoyed (bq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7500: End time (HH) (bq7500h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7500: End time (MM) (bq7500m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7011: Current time (HH) (cq7011h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: For this module, you will ask the respondent to reconstruct his or her previous day beginning from evening (about 18.00 or 6pm) until the respondent goes to bed for the night. You will not be able to reconstruct the entire day. You should limit this section to 15 minutes of interview time, so keep track of time elapsed, using the spaces provided in this section - and stop asking about activities to leave enough time to ask Q7501-7534 in the allotted time.

Q7011: Current time (MM) (cq7011m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 48-51

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: For this module, you will ask the respondent to reconstruct his or her previous day beginning from evening (about 18.00 or 6pm) until the respondent goes to bed for the night. You will not be able to reconstruct the entire day. You should limit this section to 15 minutes of interview time, so keep track of time elapsed, using the spaces provided in this section - and stop asking about activities to leave enough time to ask Q7501-7534 in the allotted time.

Q7012: End time (HH) (cq7012h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Post question

TIME

Q7012: End time (MM) (cq7012m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

Post question

TIME

Q7013: Awoke (HH) (cq7013h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did in the evening, from about 6pm (18.00 or early evening), until you went to bed. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes.

Literal question

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (cq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (cq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did in the evening, from about 6pm (18.00 or early evening), until you went to bed. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes.

Literal question

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7015: Activity (1) (cq7015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 27
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7016: Duration (HH) (cq7016h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7016: Duration (MM) (cq7016m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7017: Start (1) (HH) (cq7017h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 18-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7017: Start (1) (MM) (cq7017m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7017: Start (1) (MM) (cq7017m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

At what time did this activity begin?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

1 AloneQ7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

1 AloneQ7019
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018: Talking with (single) (cq7018_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

Q7018a: Friendly? (cq7018a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 18
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

Q7018a: Friendly? (cq7018a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7019: Worried (cq7019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7020: Rushed (cq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7021: Irritated/angry (cq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7021: Irritated/angry (cq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7022: Depressed (cq7022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7023: Tense/stressed (cq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

Q7023: Tense/stressed (cq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7024: Calm/relaxed (cq7024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7025: Enjoying (cq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7050: Activity (2) (cq7050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7050: Activity (2) (cq7050)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7051: Duration (HH) (cq7051h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7051: Duration (MM) (cq7051m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7051: Duration (MM) (cq7051m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 Alone Q7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052: Talking with (single) (cq7052_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 Alone Q7053
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7052a: Friendly? (cq7052a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7052a: Friendly? (cq7052a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7053: Worried (cq7053)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7054: Rushed (cq7054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7055: Irritated/angry (cq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7055: Irritated/angry (cq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7056: Depressed (cq7056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7057: Tense/stressed (cq7057)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7058: Calm/relaxed (cq7058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7059: Enjoyed (cq7059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7100: Activity (3) (cq7100)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7100: Activity (3) (cq7100)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7101: Duration (HH) (cq7101h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7101: Duration (MM) (cq7101m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Q7101: Duration (MM) (cq7101m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7103
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7103
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102: Talking with (3) (single) (cq7102_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7103
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7102a: Friendly? (cq7102a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 18	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7103: Worried (cq7103)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7104: Rushed (cq7104)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7105: Irritated/angry (cq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

Q7105: Irritated/angry (cq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7106: Depressed (cq7106)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7107: Tense/stressed (cq7107)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7108: Calm/relaxed (cq7108)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7108: Calm/relaxed (cq7108)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7109: Enjoyed (cq7109)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7150: Activity (4) (cq7150)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 27
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7150: Activity (4) (cq7150)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7151: Duration (HH) (cq7151h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7151: Duration (MM) (cq7151m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Q7151: Duration (MM) (cq7151m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7153
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7153
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152: Talking with (4) (single) (cq7152_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7153
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7152a: Friendly? (cq7152a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 18	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7153: Worried (cq7153)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7154: Rushed (cq7154)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7155: Irritated/angry (cq7155)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

Q7155: Irritated/angry (cq7155)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7156: Depressed (cq7156)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7157: Tense/stressed (cq7157)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7158: Calm/relaxed (cq7158)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7158: Calm/relaxed (cq7158)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7159: Enjoyed (cq7159)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7200: Activity (5) (cq7200)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7200: Activity (5) (cq7200)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7201: Duration (5) (HH) (cq7201h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7201: Duration (5) (MM) (cq7201m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Q7201: Duration (5) (MM) (cq7201m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7203
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7203
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7203
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

- 1 AloneQ7203
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202: Talking with (5) (single) (cq7202_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7203
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7202a: Friendly? (cq7202a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7203: Worried (cq7203)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7204: Rushed (cq7204)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7205: Irritated/angry (cq7205)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

Q7205: Irritated/angry (cq7205)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7206: Depressed (cq7206)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7207: Tense/stressed (cq7207)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7208: Calm/relaxed (cq7208)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7208: Calm/relaxed (cq7208)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7209: Enjoyed (cq7209)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7210: Current time (HH) (cq7210h)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-15

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7210: Current time (MM) (cq7210m)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-51

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7210: Current time (MM) (cq7210m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Record current time.

Q7250: Activity (6) (cq7250)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7251: Duration (6) (HH) (cq7251h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

Q7251: Duration (6) (HH) (cq7251h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7251: Duration (6) (MM) (cq7251m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7253
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7253
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-2	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252: Talking with (6) (single) (cq7252_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7253
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7252a: Friendly? (cq7252a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7252a: Friendly? (cq7252a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7253: Worried (cq7253)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7254: Rushed (cq7254)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7255: Irritated/angry (cq7255)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7256: Depressed (cq7256)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7257: Tense/stressed (cq7257)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

Q7257: Tense/stressed (cq7257)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7258: Calm/relaxed (cq7258)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7259: Enjoyed (cq7259)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7260: Current time (HH) (cq7260h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7260: Current time (HH) (cq7260h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

Record current time

Q7260: Current time (MM) (cq7260m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7300: Activity (7) (cq7300)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7301: Duration (7) (HH) (cq7301h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7301: Duration (7) (MM) (cq7301m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7303
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Q7302: Talking with (7) (single) (cq7302_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7302a: Friendly? (cq7302a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

Q7303: Worried (cq7303)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7304: Rushed (cq7304)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Q7304: Rushed (cq7304)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7305: Irritated/angry (cq7305)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7306: Depressed (cq7306)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7307: Tense/stressed (cq7307)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7307: Tense/stressed (cq7307)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7308: Calm/relaxed (cq7308)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7309: Enjoyed (cq7309)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7310: Current time (HH) (cq7310h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7310: Current time (MM) (cq7310m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time

Q7350: Activity (8) (cq7350)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7350: Activity (8) (cq7350)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7351: Duration (8) (HH) (cq7351h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7351: Duration (8) (MM) (cq7351m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7351: Duration (8) (MM) (cq7351m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352: Talking with (8) (single) (cq7352_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7353
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7352a: Friendly? (cq7352a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7353: Worried (cq7353)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7353: Worried (cq7353)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7354: Rushed (cq7354)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7355: Irritated/angry (cq7355)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7356: Depressed (cq7356)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7356: Depressed (cq7356)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7357: Tense/stressed (cq7357)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7358: Calm/relaxed (cq7358)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7359: Enjoyed (cq7359)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7359: Enjoyed (cq7359)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7360: Current time (HH) (cq7360h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7360: Current time (MM) (cq7360m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7400: Activity (9) (cq7400)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7400: Activity (9) (cq7400)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7401: Duration (9) (HH) (cq7401h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7401: Duration (9) (MM) (cq7401m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7401: Duration (9) (MM) (cq7401m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402: Talking with (9) (single) (cq7402_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7403
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7402a: Friendly? (cq7402a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7403: Worried (cq7403)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7403: Worried (cq7403)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7404: Rushed (cq7404)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7405: Irritated/angry (cq7405)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7406: Depressed (cq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7406: Depressed (cq7406)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7407: Tense/stressed (cq7407)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7408: Calm/relaxed (cq7408)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7409: Enjoyed (cq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7409: Enjoyed (cq7409)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7410: Current time (HH) (cq7410h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7410: Current time (MM) (cq7410m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7450: Activity (10) (cq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

Post question

Q7450: Activity (10) (cq7450)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

Q7451: Duration (10) (HH) (cq7451h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (cq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long did this activity last?

Post question

Hours : Minutes

Q7451: Duration (10) (MM) (cq7451m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

- 1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452: Talking with (10) (single) (cq7452_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

Post question

1 AloneQ7453
 2 Spouse
 3 Adult Children
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
 6 Friends
 7 Co-Workers
 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

Q7452a: Friendly? (cq7452a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

Post question

1 Very friendly
 2 A little friendly
 3 A little irritated
 4 Very irritated

Q7453: Worried (cq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

Q7453: Worried (cq7453)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7454: Rushed (cq7454)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7455: Irritated/angry (cq7455)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7456: Depressed (cq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7456: Depressed (cq7456)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7457: Tense/stressed (cq7457)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7458: Calm/relaxed (cq7458)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7459: Enjoyed (cq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7459: Enjoyed (cq7459)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7500: End time (HH) (cq7500h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7500: End time (MM) (cq7500m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

Post question

8888 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

Q7011: Current time (HH) (dq7011h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7011: Current time (MM) (dq7011m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record current time.

Q7013: Awoke (HH) (dq7013h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

Literal question

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (dq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 88-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7013: Awoke (MM) (dq7013m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

Literal question

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7014: to sleep (HH) (dq7014h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

Literal question

At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?

Post question

TIME

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7014: to sleep (MM) (dq7014m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

Literal question

At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?

Post question

TIME

Q7014: to sleep (MM) (dq7014m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

1 WORKING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Please note for Q7015 and Q7016, Q7050 and Q7051, Q7100 and Q7101 :

- Circle all activities that the person spontaneously mentions.
- You do not need to record the order and you do not need to record an item that is repeated.
- This does not have to be comprehensive. It is just meant to be an approximation.
- Please also circle all people that they say they were with.

If the person takes more than two minutes to tell you about their morning, you should ask them to give you less detail.

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

2 PREPARING FOOD

Post question

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

5 WATCHING CHILDREN

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

6 SHOPPING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_13)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

13 READING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_15)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

15 WATCHING TV

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_17)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_18)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

18 GROOMING OR BATHING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_19)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

19 EATING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_20)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_21)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_21)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_22)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Literal question

22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_23)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

Q7015: Activity (Morning) (dq7015_23)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

1 Alone

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

2 Spouse

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

4 Young children or grandchildren

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

6 Friends

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

7 Co-workers

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7016: Interacting with (Morning) (dq7016_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

87 Other, specify:

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7019: Worried (dq7019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

Q7020: Rushed (dq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Q7020: Rushed (dq7020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7021: Irritated/angry (dq7021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7022: Depressed (dq7022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7023: Tense/stressed (dq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7023: Tense/stressed (dq7023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7024: Calm/relaxed (dq7024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7025: Enjoying (dq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

Q7025: Enjoying (dq7025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

1 WORKING

Post question

1=Yes
2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

2 PREPARING FOOD

Post question

1=Yes
2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

5 WATCHING CHILDREN

Post question

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

6 SHOPPING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_13)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_13)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

13 READING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_15)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

15 WATCHING TV

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_17)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_18)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

18 GROOMING OR BATHING

Post question

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_18)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_19)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

19 EATING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_20)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_21)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_21)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_22)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7050: Activity (Afternoon) (dq7050_23)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

Literal question

23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

1 Alone

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

2 Spouse

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

4 Young children or grandchildren

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

6 Friends

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

7 Co-workers

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon) (dq7051_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

87 Other, specify:

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7054: Worried (dq7054)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7055: Rushed (dq7055)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7056: Irritated/angry (dq7056)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7057: Depressed (dq7057)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7058: Tense/stressed (dq7058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

Q7058: Tense/stressed (dq7058)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7059: Calm/relaxed (dq7059)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7060: Enjoying (dq7060)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

1 WORKING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

2 PREPARING FOOD

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

5 WATCHING CHILDREN

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

6 SHOPPING

Post question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_13)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

13 READING

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

Post question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_14)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_15)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

15 WATCHING TV

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_16)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

16 EXERCISING OR LEISURELY WALK

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_17)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_17)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_18)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

18 GROOMING OR BATHING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_19)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

19 EATING

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_20)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_20)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_21)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_22)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

Post question

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_22)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1=Yes

2=No

Q7100: Activity (Evening) (dq7100_23)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

Literal question

23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

1 Alone

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

2 Spouse

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

4 Young children or grandchildren

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

Post question

1=Yes
 2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

6 Friends

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

7 Co-workers

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7101: Interacting with (Evening) (dq7101_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

87 Other, specify

Post question

1=Yes

2=No

Q7104: Worried (dq7104)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How worried were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

Q7105: Rushed (dq7105)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How rushed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7106: Irritated/angry (dq7106)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7107: Depressed (dq7107)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How depressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Very much

Q7108: Tense/stressed (dq7108)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7109: Calm/relaxed (dq7109)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

Q7110: Enjoying (dq7110)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

Literal question

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

Post question

1 Not at all
 2 A little
 3 Very much

S8000: HH begin (s8000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time Begin

S8000: MM begin (s8000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time Begin

S8000: HH end (s8000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time END

S8000: MM end (s8000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time END

Q8001: HIV/AIDS aware? (q8001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8001: HIV/AIDS aware? (q8001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the following questions, we want to find out about how families and households cope and support each other through prolonged illnesses and death. I would like to spend some time talking to you about people in your household, adults and/or children, who have been ill or died in the last 12 months.

I will ask you a few questions about people in your household who need/needed care, due to illness or other reasons, or have been ill and died in the last 12 months. I would like to know more about any adult and any children and their caregiver in the household. The information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will be used to improve programs for families and children in need. It is possible that you may feel uncomfortable answering some of the questions. You can choose if you don't want to answer some questions.

I acknowledge that there are many conditions, illnesses and situations that require household members to provide care for other household members. But I will start with a question about a specific condition which often creates a high need for care.

Literal question

Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS [or use local term] or a virus called HIV [or use local term]?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No
8 Don't know

Q8002: Caregiving? (q8002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

People who are seriously ill usually need to be given care and assistance. This includes both daily personal care such as help with eating, dressing, bathing, moving around in the house as well as assistance with their affairs outside the house such as transportation to see doctors, going to buy medicine, or managing the ill person's financial situation, health care, emotional well-being or other personal affairs. I want to know who in your household has needed care or support and what level they needed.

Literal question

Over the last 12 months, have any members of your household, adults or children, needed care or support for any reason? This could include financial, physical, emotional, health or personal care or support.***

Post question

1 Yes
2 No ... Q9001

Q8003: How many need care (q8003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8003: How many need care (q8003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

would like to start with the adults aged 18 and older in your household - and will then ask about children later. This adult may still need care or may no longer be living in the household or may have died as a result of an illness or other reason.

Literal question

In total, how many adult household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Using Section 0400 HH Roster from the HH QUESTIONNAIRE - determine who in the household needed caregiving. This may include people who are not currently in the household, but needed care from a HH member in the last 12 months. Start with adults aged 18 and older.

Q8012: Average time [HH] (q8012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?

Post question

hours :minutes
 8888 DON'T KNOW

Q8012: Average time [MM] (q8012m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?

Post question

hours :minutes
 8888 DON'T KNOW

Q8013: How many contribute (q8013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8013: How many contribute (q8013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many of these household members, who had a prolonged illness or died in the last 12 months, were contributing an income to the household and now have stopped?

Q8014: Main economic provider (q8014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was one of these persons (who have/had a prolonged illness or who died) from your household the main income earner?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No
 8 Don't know

Q8015: Assistance (q8015)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 NoQ8018
 8 Don't knowQ8018

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8016: Type of help (single) (q8016_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care.

Literal question

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8017: Who provided help (single) (q8017_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who provided this support or assistance?
 Anyone else?

Post question

1 Family outside household
 2 Neighbours/community
 3 Government
 4 Church
 5 NGOs
 7 Other
 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8018: Enough sleep (q8018)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?

Post question

1 None
 2 Mild
 3 Moderate
 4 Severe
 5 Extreme

Q8019: Enough food (q8019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q8019: Enough food (q8019)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: eating enough food?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8020: Enough energy (q8020)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: having enough energy to do the extra work?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8021: Taking care of your health (q8021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?

Post question

Q8021: Taking care of your health (q8021)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8022: Able to pay for medications/treatments (q8022)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8023: Visiting friends (q8023)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8024: Sharing feelings (q8024)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q0825: Financial (q8025)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8026: Knowledge (q8026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q8026: Knowledge (q8026)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: knowing the correct care to provide for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8027: Stigma (q8027)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties.

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8028: Care for children? (q8028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q8028: Care for children? (q8028)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Caregiving to children in the household

The following questions ask about care you provide or have provided to children in the household over the last 12 months - specifically care provided to children aged 15 years or younger for whom one or both parents are ill or absent (prolonged illness or absent through death or migration or other reason). Care could be related to physical care, health care, financial support or other reasons, where you are responsible for the well-being of the child/children.

Literal question

Has anyone in your household provided care for any child aged 15 or under in the household in the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No....Q8047

Q8028a: How many children (q8028a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Caregiving to children in the household

The following questions ask about care you provide or have provided to children in the household over the last 12 months - specifically care provided to children aged 15 years or younger for whom one or both parents are ill or absent (prolonged illness or absent through death or migration or other reason). Care could be related to physical care, health care, financial support or other reasons, where you are responsible for the well-being of the child/children.

Literal question

In total, how many child household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?

Q8033: Time in child care [HH] (q8033h)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.

Literal question

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?

Post question

hours :minutes 8888 DON'T KNOW

Q8033: Time in child care [MM] (q8033m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8033: Time in child care [MM] (q8033m)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.

Literal question

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?

Post question

hours :minutes 8888 DON'T KNOW

Q8034: Support from outside HH (q8034)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.

Literal question

n relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 NoQ8037
 8 Don't knowQ8037

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q8035: Help received (single) (q8035_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

What kind of help have you, as a caregiver, received?

Post question

- 1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
- 2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
- 3 Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
- 4 Physical including household chores, transportation
- 5 Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8036: Who provided help (single) (q8036_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

Literal question

Who provided this help or assistance?

Anyone else?

Post question

- 1 Family outside household
- 2 Neighbours/community
- 3 Government
- 4 Church
- 5 NGOs
- 7 Other
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

Q8037: Enough sleep (q8037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8037: Enough sleep (q8037)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8038: Enough food (q8038)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: eating enough food?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8039: Enough energy (q8039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Q8039: Enough energy (q8039)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:...having enough energy to do the extra work?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8040: Taking care of your health (q8040)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8041: Able to pay for medications/treatments (q8041)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?

Post question

Q8041: Able to pay for medications/treatments (q8041)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q0842: Visiting friends (q8042)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8043: Sharing feelings (q8043)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q0844: Financial (q8044)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8045: Knowledge (q8045)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing and providing the correct care for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8046: Stigma (q8046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8046: Stigma (q8046)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next questions ask about the impact of providing care on you. I am going to ask whether you face some problems related to your health and well-being since you began providing care for any household members. We want to know how you and your health have been affected by your caregiving duties

Literal question

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme

Q8047: Your access to health care (q8047)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

One final question about the impact of caregiving on your health.

Literal question

Think about the care you have given to the ill household member(s) or to the orphaned child(ren) in your home over the last 12 months and think about your own health. Because of this caregiving, how often have you been going to seek medical care or consultation or check ups for your own health? Have you been going more than you used to, less than you used or has it stayed about the same?

Post question

- 1 More than used to
- 2 About the same
- 3 Less than used to

Q8004: Member number (q8004a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

Q8005: Alive or dead? (q8005a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this adult alive or dead?
 1 = alive; 2 = dead

Q8005a: Relationship (q8005aa)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your...
 02=Spouse/partner;
 03=Daughter/Son;
 04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;
 05=Grandchild;
 06=Parent;
 07=Parent-in-law;
 08=Brother/Sister;
 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);
 12=Not related, Adult

Q8006: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR
 Why did this person die?*

01 = HIV/AIDS related
 02 = Other health-related reason
 87 = Other reason (not health-related)

Q8007: Main care provider (q8007a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8007: Main care provider (q8007a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*

1=Respondent Q8009
 2=Someone else in HH
 3=Someone outside HH

Q8008: Other care provider (q8008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

1=Yes
 2=No next person or Q8013 if last person.

Q8009: Duration of caregiving (q8009a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 22
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

1 = Less than 30 days
 2 = 1 to 3 months
 3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months
 4 = 6 months or more

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

- 1 = Financial
- 2 = Social/Emotional
- 3 = Health
- 4 = Physical
- 5 = Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 = Financial
- 2 = Social/Emotional
- 3 = Health
- 4 = Physical
- 5 = Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 = Financial
- 2 = Social/Emotional
- 3 = Health
- 4 = Physical
- 5 = Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial
 2 = Social/Emotional
 3 = Health
 4 = Physical
 5 = Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010: Type of care (q8010a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial
 2 = Social/Emotional
 3 = Health
 4 = Physical
 5 = Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

1 = Bathing
 2 = Eating
 3 = Dressing
 4 = Toileting
 5 = Moving around
 6 = Incontinence

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011: Personal care (q8011a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8004B: Member number (q8004b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8004B: Member number (q8004b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

Q8005B: Alive or dead? (q8005b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this adult alive or dead?

1 = alive; 2 = dead

Q8005aB: Relationship (q8005ab)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your...

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

Q8006B: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8006B: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR

Why did this person die?*

01 = HIV/AIDS related

02 = Other health-related reason

87 = Other reason (not health-related)

Q8007B: Main care provider (q8007b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 16

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*

1=Respondent Q8009

2=Someone else in HH

3=Someone outside HH

Q8008B: Other care provider (q8008b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

1=Yes

2=No next person or Q8013 if last person.

Q8009B: Duration of caregiving (q8009b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial
 2 = Social/Emotional
 3 = Health
 4 = Physical
 5 = Personal
 INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial
 2 = Social/Emotional
 3 = Health
 4 = Physical
 5 = Personal
 INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8010B: Type of care (q8010b_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If Q8010 includes "5=Personal care", answer Q8011. If not, go to next person, or if last person, go to Q8012

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011B: Personal care (q8011b_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8004C: Member number (q8004c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

Q8005C: Alive or dead? (q8005c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this adult alive or dead?

1 = alive; 2 = dead

Q8005aC: Relationship (q8005ac)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your...

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

Q8006C: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8006C: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 20
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR
Why did this person die?*
01 = HIV/AIDS related
02 = Other health-related reason
87 = Other reason (not health-related)

Q8007C: Main care provider (q8007c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?***
1=Respondentè Q8009
2=Someone else in HH
3=Someone outside HH

Q8008C: Other care provider (q8008c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?
1=Yes
2=Noè next person or Q8013 if last person.

Q8009C: Duration of caregiving (q8009c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 22
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8009C: Duration of caregiving (q8009c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010C: Type of care (q8010c_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011C: Personal care (q8011c_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8004D: Member number (q8004d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

Q8005D: Alive or dead? (q8005d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this adult alive or dead?

1 = alive; 2 = dead

Q8005aD: Relationship (q8005ad)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 27
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your...

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

Q8006D: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8006D: Reason needing care/why dead? (q8006d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 20
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR
Why did this person die?*

01 = HIV/AIDS related
02 = Other health-related reason
87 = Other reason (not health-related)

Q8007D: Main care provider (q8007d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*

1=Respondentè Q8009
2=Someone else in HH
3=Someone outside HH

Q8008D: Other care provider (q8008d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

1=Yes
2=Noè next person or Q8013 if last person.

Q8009D: Duration of caregiving (q8009d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 22
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8009D: Duration of caregiving (q8009d)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8010D: Type of care (q8010d_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 = Financial

2 = Social/Emotional

3 = Health

4 = Physical

5 = Personal

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

- 1 = Bathing
- 2 = Eating
- 3 = Dressing
- 4 = Toileting
- 5 = Moving around
- 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

1 = Bathing
 2 = Eating
 3 = Dressing
 4 = Toileting
 5 = Moving around
 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

1 = Bathing
 2 = Eating
 3 = Dressing
 4 = Toileting
 5 = Moving around
 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8011D: Personal care (q8011d_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

1 = Bathing
 2 = Eating
 3 = Dressing
 4 = Toileting
 5 = Moving around
 6 = Incontinence

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8029: SAGE (ID) column number (q8029_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8029: WHS (ID) row number (q8029_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8029a: Relationship (q8029a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8029a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

Post question

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

Q8029b: Alive or dead (q8029b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q8029b: Alive or dead (q8029b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Is this child alive or dead?

Post question

- 1 Alive
- 2 Dead

Q8029c: Parent status (q8029c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Neither, only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

Post question

- 1 Neither parentQ8029e
- 2 Only mother
- 3 Only father
- 4 Both parents

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).

Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply.

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).
 Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply.

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).
 Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply.

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).
 Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related

Q8029d: Reasons (single) (q8029d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?*

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply.

Q8029e: Main caregiver (q8029e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Main caregiver is the person primarily responsible for feeding, clothing, providing health care and caring for a child or adult

Literal question

Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for this child? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?

Post question

- 1 Respondent.....Q8029e
- 2 Someone else in household
- 3 Someone outside household

Q8029f: Other caregiver (q8029f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you are/were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this child?

Post question

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Q8030 or Q8034 if only one child

Q8029g: Type of care (group) (q8029g_g)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8029g: Type of care (group) (q8029g_g)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8029g: Type of care (single) (q8029g_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8030: SAGE (ID) column number (q8030_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8030: WHS (ID) row number (q8030_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8030a: Relationship (q8030a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

Post question

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

Q8030b: Alive or dead (q8030b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the child alive or dead?

Post question

- 1 Alive
- 2 Dead

Q8030c: Parent status (q8030c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8030c: Parent status (q8030c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

Post question

- 1 Neither parentQ8030e
 2 Only mother
 3 Only father
 4 Both parents

Q8030d: Reasons (single) (q8030d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).

Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related.

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8030d: Reasons (single) (q8030d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).

Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related.

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?

Post question

Q8030d: Reasons (single) (q8030d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8030d: Reasons (single) (q8030d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).

Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related.

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8030d: Reasons (single) (q8030d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

HIV/AIDS related = care or support because of illness related to HIV infection or AIDS [use local term] (which could include tuberculosis (TB) and malaria [use local term] for example).

Other reason = for example, violence, migration, work related.

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8030e: Main caregiver (q8030e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*

Post question

- 1 Respondent.....Q8030g
 2 Someone else in household
 3 Someone outside household

Q8030f: Other caregiver (q8030f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Main caregiver is the person primarily responsible for feeding, clothing, providing health care and caring for a child or adult

Post question

- 1 Yes
 2 NoQ8031 or Q8034 if only two children

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
 2 Social/Emotional
 3 Health
 4 Physical
 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8030g: Type of care (single) (q8030g_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Financial = (cash, paying for bills, fees, food, medicines)

Social/Emotional = (social support, counseling, time with friends, "parenting" time)

Health = (providing health care - administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers)

Physical = (household chores, transportation)

Personal = (bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around (transfers), incontinence (bowels and bladder))

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial

2 Social/Emotional

3 Health

4 Physical

5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read each and circle all that apply

Q8031: SAGE (ID) column number (q8031_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8031: SAGE (ID) column number (q8031_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8031: WHS (ID) row number (q8031_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8031a: Relationship (q8031a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

Post question

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

Q8031b: Alive or dead (q8031b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the child alive or dead?

Post question

Q8031b: Alive or dead (q8031b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

1 Alive

2 Dead

Q8031c: Parent status (q8031c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

Post question

1 Neither parentQ8031e
 2 Only mother
 3 Only father
 4 Both parents

Q8031d: Reasons (single) (q8031d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Q8031d: Reasons (single) (q8031d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Q8031d: Reasons (single) (q8031d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Q8031d: Reasons (single) (q8031d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify:

Q8031e: Main caregiver (q8031e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?

Post question

1 Respondent.....Q8031g
 2 Someone else in household
 3 Someone outside household

Q8031f: Other caregiver (q8031f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8031f: Other caregiver (q8031f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoQ8032 or Q8034 if only three children

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

Q8031g: Type of care (single) (q8031g_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8032: SAGE (ID) column number (q8032_a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8032: WHS (ID) row number (q8032_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

Q8032a: Relationship (q8032a)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

Post question

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

Q8032b: Alive or dead (q8032b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q8032b: Alive or dead (q8032b)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the child alive or dead?

Post question

1 Alive
 2 Dead

Q8032c: Parent status (q8032c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

Post question

1 Neither parentQ8032e
 2 Only mother
 3 Only father
 4 Both parents

Q8032d: Reasons (single) (q8032d_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

1 HIV/AIDS related
 2 Other health reason
 3 Other reason (not health related)
 7 Other, specify

Q8032d: Reasons (single) (q8032d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8032d: Reasons (single) (q8032d_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify

Q8032d: Reasons (single) (q8032d_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify

Q8032d: Reasons (single) (q8032d_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?

Post question

- 1 HIV/AIDS related
- 2 Other health reason
- 3 Other reason (not health related)
- 7 Other, specify

Q8032e: Main caregiver (q8032e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8032e: Main caregiver (q8032e)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?

Post question

- 1 Respondent.....Q8032g
 2 Someone else in household
 3 Someone outside household

Q8032f: Other caregiver (q8032f)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?

Post question

- 1 Yes
 2 No ...Q8034

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
 2 Social/Emotional
 3 Health
 4 Physical
 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

- 1 Financial
- 2 Social/Emotional
- 3 Health
- 4 Physical
- 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q8032g: Type of care (single) (q8032g_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of care or support is/was provided?

Post question

1 Financial
 2 Social/Emotional
 3 Health
 4 Physical
 5 Personal

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

Q9001: Others present? (q9001)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was someone else present during the interview?
 Did respondent have

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q9002: Hearing (q9002)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Hearing problem?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

Q9003: Vision (q9003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Q9003: Vision (q9003)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Vision problem?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9004: Wheelchair (q9004)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Use wheelchair?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9005: Walking aid (q9005)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Use cane/crutches/walker?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9006: Walking (q9006)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Q9006: Walking (q9006)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have difficulties walking?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9007: Paralysis (q9007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Paralysis?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9008: Cough (q9008)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Cough continually?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

Q9009: Breathing (q9009)

File: SouthAfricaINDDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q9009: Breathing (q9009)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Shortness of breath?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q9010: Mental (q9010)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Mental problems?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q9011: Other (q9011)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other health problem?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q9012: Amputation (q9012)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Amputated limb (arm or leg)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Q9013: Cooperation (q9013)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your assessment of the respondent's cooperation?

Post question

1 Very good
 2 Good
 3 Moderate
 4 Bad
 5 Very bad

Q9014: Accuracy (q9014)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your evaluation of the accuracy and completeness of the respondent's answers?

Post question

1 Very high
 2 High
 3 Average
 4 Low
 5 Very low

strata code (strata)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

strata code

post-stratified household weight (pweight)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

post-stratified household weight (pweight)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0

Literal question

Post-stratified household weight.

permanent income continuous (income)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Permanent income continuous

Permanent income quintile (quintile_c)

File: SouthAfricaINDData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Permanent income quintile

Individual Case ID 1st wave (id)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Individual Case ID 2nd wave (id2ndwave)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	

Q0001: Research Center Number (q0001)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 18	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-241	

Literal question

Research Centre Number

Q0002: Household ID number (q0002)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 12	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 159-159	

Literal question

Household ID

Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validation (q0003)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 28	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

Q1007: Respondent Number (q1007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)

P1000: HH begin (p1000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1000: MM begin (p1000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1000: HH end (p1000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1000: MM end (p1000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1006: HH ID number (p1006)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 159-159

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household ID

P1006b: New or follow-up? (p1006b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this a first (new) or second (follow-up) interview?

P1007: Respondent # in HH roster (p1007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of selected respondent from HH roster (number from column)

P1007a: Proxy # in HH roster (p1007a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of PROXY respondent from HH roster (number from column)

P1007b: Intv/Supv ID # (p1007b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P1007b: Intv/Supv ID # (p1007b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 125-125

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer ID or Supervisor ID

P1008: Mother tongue (p1008)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

As described in the consent form, [respondent's name] was selected to be part of this study, but may find it difficult to complete the interview. The health and well-being of people like [respondent's name] is important for this research and this is why we want to ask the following questions. I will be asking you a number of questions about the health and well being of the respondent.

Literal question

What is the respondent's mother tongue?

By mother tongue we mean the language the respondent learned first, the language that the respondent expressed her/himself fully in, or voluntarily would identify with.

Post question

- 1 Assamee
- 2 Bengali
- 3 English
- 4 Gujarati
- 5 Hindi
- 6 Kannada
- 7 Kashmiri
- 8 Konkani
- 9 Malayam
- 10 Manipuri
- 11 Marathi
- 12 Nepali
- 13 Oriya
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Sindhi
- 16 Tamil
- 17 Telugu
- 18 Urdu
- 87 Other, specify:

P1009: Sex (p1009)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1009: Sex (p1009)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Literal question

Sex

Post question

1 Male

2 Female

Interviewer instructions

Record sex of the respondent:

NOTE - NOT the sex of the proxy.

P1010: DD (p1010_dd)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1010: MM (p1010_mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1010: YYYY (p1010_yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P1011: Age (n) (p1011)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-51

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

P1011: Age (n) (p1011)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

How old are you now?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: This would be age at last birthday. If don't know - probe.

P1012: Marital status (p1012)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 18
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the respondent's current marital status?

Post question

- 1 Never married
- 2 currently married
- 3 cohabiting
- 4 separated/divorced
- 5 widowed

P1015: Ever schooled (p1015)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has the respondent ever been to school?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoP2000

P1016: Highest level (p1016)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the highest level of education that s/he completed?

Post question

P1016: Highest level (p1016)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

- 1 Less than primary school
- 2 Primary school completed
- 3 Secondary school completed
- 4 High school(or equivalent) completed
- 5 College/Pre-university/ University completed
- 6 Post graduate degree completed

P1018: Ethnic background (p1018)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is her/his caste or tribe?

Post question

- 1 Scheduled tribe
- 2 Scheduled caste
- 3 No caste or tribe
- 7 Other, specify:

P1019: Religion (p1019)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 52
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he belong to a religious denomination?

Post question

- 1 No, none
- 2 Buddhism
- 3 Chinese traditional religion
- 4 Christianity (including Roman Catholic, Protestant, Orthodox, other)
- 5 Hinduism
- 6 Islam
- 7 Jainism
- 8 Judaism
- 9 Primal indigenous (including African traditional and diasporic)
- 10 Sikhism
- 87 Other , specify:
- 97 Refused

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: allow the Proxy to reply without reading categories. Clarify as needed

P1020: Length of acquaintance (p1020)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long have you known [respondent's name]?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: If less than 1 year, enter "00".

P1022: Recent events (p1022)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at remembering things that have happened recently?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1023: Conversations (p1023)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

P1023: Conversations (p1023)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...recalling conversations a few days later?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1024: Personal data (p1024)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at remembering his/her address and telephone number?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1025: Date (p1025)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P1025: Date (p1025)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering what day and month it is?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1026: Remembering where things (p1026)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering where things are usually kept?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1027: Finding things (p1027)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1028: Working things (p1028)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 15
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1029: New HH machine (p1029)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1030: New things (p1030)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago.

For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...learning new things in general?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1031: Book, TV (p1031)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...following a story in a book or on TV?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1032: Decisions (p1032)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...making decisions on everyday matters?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1033: Handling money (p1033)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling money for shopping?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1034: Financial matters (p1034)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling financial matters, for example, a pension or dealing with the bank?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1035: Arithmetic (p1035)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...handling other everyday arithmetic problems, for example, knowing how much food to buy, knowing how long between visits from family or friends?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P1036: Understanding events (p1036)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like [10 years] ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was in 1996. Below are situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past [10 years]. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with [10 years] ago. For example, if [10 years] ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things, and he/she still does, then this would be considered "not much change".

Literal question

Compared with [10 years] ago how is this person at...using his/her intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?

Post question

- 1 MUCH IMPROVED
- 2 A BIT IMPROVED
- 3 NOT MUCH CHANGE
- 4 A BIT WORSE
- 5 MUCH WORSE
- 6 DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: can show the respondent the scale and read the categories.

P2000: HH begin (p2000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P2000: MM begin (p2000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P2000: HH end (p2000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P2000: MM end (p2000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P2000: Health today (p2000)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will switch to questions specifically about the respondent's health. The first questions are about her/his overall health, then I ask about his/her physical and mental health

Literal question

P2000: Health today (p2000)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

In general, how would you rate [NAME's] health today?

Post question

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

P2001: Activities (p2001)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I will switch to questions specifically about the respondent's health. The first questions are about her/his overall health, then I ask about his/her physical and mental health

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have with work or household activities?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/cannot do

P2002: Moving around (p2002)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to review the different functions of her/his body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty the respondent may have, I would like you to consider how much difficulty s/he had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that s/he usually does it. By difficulty, I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way s/he does the activity

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with moving around?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Interviewer instructions

P2002: Moving around (p2002)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to proxy.

P2003: Vigorous activities (p2003)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to review the different functions of her/his body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty the respondent may have, I would like you to consider how much difficulty s/he had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that s/he usually does it. By difficulty, I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way s/he does the activity

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to proxy.

P2004: Self-care (p2004)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing her/himself?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2005: Appearance (p2005)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P2005: Appearance (p2005)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in taking care of and maintaining her/his general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2006: Time alone (p2006)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... in staying by her/himself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2007: Bodily pains (p2007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, ...how much of bodily aches or pains did s/he have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2008: Bodily discomfort (p2008)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, ...how much bodily discomfort did s/he have?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

If Q2007 and Q2008 are both = 1, "None"...to P2010

P2009: Difficulty b/c pain (p2009)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in her/his daily life because of her/his pain?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2010: Memory (p2010)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have ... with concentrating or remembering things?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2011: Learning (p2011)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have ... in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2012: Relationships (p2012)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with personal relationships or participation in the community?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2013: Conflicts (p2013)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2014: Friendships (p2014)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2015: Dealing with strangers (p2015)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have ... with dealing with strangers?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2016: Sleep (p2016)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did s/he have with sleeping, such as problems falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2017: Rested (p2017)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did s/he have ... due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2018: Depression (p2018)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [NAME] have ... with feeling sad, low or depressed?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2019: Worry (p2019)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [NAME] have ... have with worry or anxiety?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2020: Eyes examined (p2020)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?

Post question

years ago
-8 Don't know
98 Never

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: enter years or months ago. Enter "00" if less than 1 year.

P2021: Visual aids (p2021)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does s/he use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P2022: Visual aids (p2022)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does s/he use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when s/he is reading)?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P2023: Visual difficulty (p2023)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P2023: Visual difficulty (p2023)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in seeing and recognising a person or object s/he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P2024: Visual difficulty (p2024)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did s/he have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?

Post question

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

P4000: HH begin (p4000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P4000: MM begin (p4000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P4000: MM begin (p4000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P4000: HH end (p4000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P4000: MM end (p4000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P4001: Arthritis (p4001)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to read you questions about some health problems or health care needs that [NAME] may have experienced, and the treatment or medical care that s/he may have received.

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has arthritis (or by other names rheumatism or

Post question

- 1 Yes
 2 NoP4010

P4002a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P4002a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to read you questions about some health problems or health care needs that [NAME] may have experienced, and the treatment or medical care that s/he may have received.

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it...in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4002b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4002b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to read you questions about some health problems or health care needs that [NAME] may have experienced, and the treatment or medical care that s/he may have received.

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4010: Stroke (p4010)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he had a stroke?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....P4014

P4011a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4011a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

P4011a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4011a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it ...in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4011b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4011b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it . during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4014: Angina (p4014)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....P4022

P4015a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4015a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P4015a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4015a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4015b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4015b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it ...during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4022: Diabetes (p4022)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has diabetes (high blood sugar)?
 (Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....P4025

P4023a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4023a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P4023a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4023a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Literal question

Has s/he been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

P4023b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4023b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

P4024: Diet or exercise (p4024)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks?
 (as recommended by health professional)

Post question

1 Yes

2 No

P4025: Lung disease (p4025)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?

Post question

P4025: Lung disease (p4025)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

1 Yes
2 No.....P4032

P4026a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4026a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it ... in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4026b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4026b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4032: TB (p4032)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No.....P4033

P4032a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4032a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4032b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4032b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4033: Asthma (p4033)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....P4040

P4033a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4033a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P4033a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4033a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4033b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4033b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4040: Depression (p4040)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been diagnosed with depression?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....PP4060

P4041a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4041a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

P4041a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4041a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P4041b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4041b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....during the last 12 months?
 (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.)

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P4060: Hypertension (p4060)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has [NAME] ever been told by a health professional that s/he has high blood pressure (hypertension)?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....P4062

P4061a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4061a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it.....in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P4061b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4061b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4062: Cataracts (p4062)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 5 years, was [NAME] diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of her/his eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No.....P4066
 8 Don't know

P4063: Surgery (p4063)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 5 years, has s/he had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 No

P4066: Lost all teeth? (p4066)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

P4066: Lost all teeth? (p4066)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to tell me about the condition of [NAME's] mouth and teeth - and any swallowing problems

Literal question

Has [NAME] lost all of her/his natural teeth?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4067: Probs with mouth/teeth (p4067)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to tell me about the condition of [NAME's] mouth and teeth - and any swallowing problems

Literal question

During the last 12 months, did s/he have any problems with her/his mouth and/or teeth? (This includes troubles with swallowing.)

Post question

1 Yes
2 No.....P4069

P4068a: Treatment (2 wks) (p4068a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to tell me about the condition of [NAME's] mouth and teeth - and any swallowing problems

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (from a dentist or other oral health specialist) for it ...in the last 2 weeks?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4068b: Treatment (12 mos) (p4068b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like you to tell me about the condition of [NAME's] mouth and teeth - and any swallowing problems

Literal question

Has s/he been taking medications or other treatment (from a dentist or other oral health specialist) for it...during the last 12 months?

Post question

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P4069: Road accident (p4069)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has [NAME] been involved in a road traffic accident where s/he suffered from bodily injury?
 PROBE: This could have been an accident in which s/he was involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when s/he was riding a motorcycle or bicycle or walking.

Post question

- 1 Yes (if more than one accident, select the most recent to ask about in more detail below)
- 2 No.....P4073

P4070: How did happen? (p4070)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to her/him, or did s/he do this to herself/himself?

Post question

- 1 It was an accident (unintentional)
- 2 Someone else did it to her/him deliberately (intentional)
- 3 did it to her/himself deliberately (self-inflicted)
- 8 Don't know

P4071: Treatment (p4071)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he receive any medical care or treatment for her/his injuries?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4072: Suffered disability? (p4072)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No.....P4073

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

1 Unable to use hand or arm
2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
3 Walk with a limp
4 Loss of hearing
5 Loss of vision
6 Weakness or shortness of breath
7 Inability to remember things
8 Inability to chew
87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4072a: Disability suffered (p4072a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4073: Other injury (p4073)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has [NAME] had any other event where s/he suffered from bodily injury?

Post question

- 1 Yes (if more than one event, select the most recent to ask about in more detail below)
- 2 No P4078

P4073a: Where occurred (p4073a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

P4073a: Where occurred (p4073a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Where was s/he when s/he was injured?

Post question

- 1 Home
- 2 School
- 3 Work
- 7 Other, specify :
- 8 Don't know

P4074: Cause of event (p4074)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 20
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-88

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the cause of this injury?

Post question

- 1 Fall
- 2 Struck/hit by person or object
- 3 Stabbed
- 4 Gun shot
- 5 Fire, flames or heat
- 6 Drowning or near-drowning
- 7 Poisoning
- 8 Animal bite
- 9 Electricity shock
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

P4075: How did happen? (p4075)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to her/him, or did s/he do this to herself/himself?

Post question

- 1 It was an accident (unintentional)
- 2 Someone else did it to her/him deliberately (intentional)
- 3 did it to her/himself deliberately (self-inflicted)
- 8 Don't know

P4076: Treatment (p4076)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

P4076: Treatment (p4076)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he receive any medical care or treatment for her/his injuries?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4077: Suffered disability? (p4077)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

Post question

1 Yes
2 No P4078

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_1)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

1 Unable to use hand or arm
2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
3 Walk with a limp
4 Loss of hearing
5 Loss of vision
6 Weakness or shortness of breath
7 Inability to remember things
8 Inability to chew
87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_2)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_3)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_4)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_5)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_6)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_7)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_8)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4077a: Disability (p4077a_9)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what ways was s/he physically disabled?

Post question

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that proxy respondent selects.

P4078: Pelvic exam (p4078)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

cervical cancer and breast cancer screening (Women only)

Female -> P4078 Male -> GO TO NEXT SECTION

Now I would like to ask you about some of the kinds of medical care or tests that [NAME] may have received.

Literal question

When was the last time [NAME] had a pelvic examination, if ever? (By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined her vagina and uterus?)

Post question

Years ago 98

Never had exam P4080

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

P4079: PAP smear (p4079)

File: SouthAfricaINDDDataProxy

P4079: PAP smear (p4079)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 14
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

cervical cancer and breast cancer screening (Women only)

Female -> P4078 Male -> GO TO NEXT SECTION

Now I would like to ask you about some of the kinds of medical care or tests that [NAME] may have received.

Literal question

The last time [NAME] had the pelvic examination, did she have a PAP smear test? (By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside her vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)

Post question

1 Yes
2 No

P4080: Mammogram (p4080)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 88-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

cervical cancer and breast cancer screening (Women only)

Female -> P4078 Male -> GO TO NEXT SECTION

Now I would like to ask you about some of the kinds of medical care or tests that [NAME] may have received.

Literal question

When was the last time she had a mammography, if ever? (That is, an x-ray of her breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.)

Post question

Years ago
98 Never had exam

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

P5000: HH begin (p5000_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 14-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

P5000: MM begin (p5000_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P5000: HH end (p5000_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P5000: MM end (p5000_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

P5001: Needed care YY ago (p5001yy)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

When was the last time that [NAME] needed health care?

Post question

years ago
 months ago
 0000 never or more than 3 years ago to End P5005
 8888 Don't know.....to End P5005

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient , outpatient and/or home care

P5001: Needed care MM ago (p5001mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

When was the last time that [NAME] needed health care?

Post question

years ago
 months ago
 0000 never or more than 3 years ago to End P5005
 8888 Don't know.....to End P5005

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient , outpatient and/or home care

P5002: Got care? (p5002)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

The last time s/he needed health care, did s/he get health care?

Post question

1 Yes.....P5004
 2 No

P5002a: Why needed care (p5002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

P5002a: Why needed care (p5002a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Literal question

What was the main reason s/he needed care, even if s/he did not get care?

Post question

- 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
- 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
- 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
- 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
- 5 INJURY (not work related, see 8 below)
- 6 SURGERY
- 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
- 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
- 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
- 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
- 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
- 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
- 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
- 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
- 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
- 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
- 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
- 18 CANCER
- 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Respondent can select ONLY one main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD.

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_01)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_02)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_03)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_04)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_05)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_06)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_07)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_08)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_09)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_10)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_11)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5003: Reasons (single) (p5003_12)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Which reason(s) best explain why s/he did not get health care?

Post question

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment are inadequate
- 7 The health care provider's skills are inadequate
- 8 You did not know where to go
- 9 You tried but were denied health care
- 10 You thought you were not sick enough
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions

P5004: Where (p5004)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would now like to know about [NAME] recent experiences with obtaining health care from health care workers, hospitals, clinics and the health care system. I want to know if [NAME] needed health care recently, and if so, why s/he needed health care and what type of health care provider s/he received care from.

Literal question

Where did s/he go most often when s/he felt sick or needed to consult someone about his/her health?

Post question

- 1 Private doctor's office
- 2 Private clinic or health care facility
- 3 Private hospital
- 4 Public clinic or health care facility
- 5 Public hospital
- 6 Charity or church run clinic
- 7 Charity or church run hospital
- 8 Traditional healer [use local term]
- 9 Pharmacy or dispensary
- 87 Other, specify:
- 88 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: Only one answer allowed

P5005: Overnight stay (p5005)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 19
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next 2 questions are about any overnight stay [NAME] had in a hospital or other health care facility in the last 3 years.

Literal question

In the last 3 years, has [NAME] stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?

Post question

- 1 Yes, a hospital
- 2 Yes, long term care facility
- 3 Both (hospital and long term care facility)
- 4 No P5026

P5006: MM ago (n) (p5006mm)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

The next 2 questions are about any overnight stay [NAME] had in a hospital or other health care facility in the last 3 years.

Literal question

When was her/his last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?

Post question

- years ago
- months ago
- 88 Don't Know
- If more than 3 years agoto P5026

P5007: 12-mo. overnight (p5007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now I would like to know about more recent times - if [NAME] had any overnight stays in a hospital or other type of health care facility in the last 12 months.

Literal question

Over the last 12 months, how many different times was she/he a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?

Post question

P5007: 12-mo. overnight (p5007)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

TIMES

-8 Don't Know

P5008: Type of facility (p5008)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 17
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I want to know more about why [NAME] needed an overnight stay in a health care facility. I want to know more about her/his most recent overnight stay, including why s/he needed the overnight stay. Now I would like you to come back to thinking about [NAME's] last overnight hospital stay only.

Literal question

What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember I am asking now about her/his last (most recent) overnight stay.

Post question

- 1 Public hospital
- 2 Private hospital
- 3 Charity or church-run hospital
- 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility
- 7 Other, specify

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: one answer only

P5008a: Reason for last overnight (p5008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I want to know more about why [NAME] needed an overnight stay in a health care facility. I want to know more about her/his most recent overnight stay, including why s/he needed the overnight stay. Now I would like you to come back to thinking about [NAME's] last overnight hospital stay only.

Literal question

Which reason best describes why s/he was last hospitalized?
 Circle one

Post question

P5008a: Reason for last overnight (p5008a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
 5 INJURY (not work related, see 8 below)
 6 SURGERY
 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
 18 CANCER
 88 Don't know

P5026: Outpatient (p5026)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I have some additional questions about health care [NAME] received, but not health care which included an overnight hospital stay. So care s/he received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but did not include an overnight stay.

Literal question

Over the last 12 months, did [NAME] receive any health care NOT including an overnight stay in hospital or long-term care facility?

Post question

1 Yes
 2 Noto End

P5027: Times (p5027)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I have some additional questions about health care [NAME] received, but not health care which included an overnight hospital stay. So care s/he received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but did not include an overnight stay.

P5028: Last facility (p5028)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: -8-88

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like you to think about [NAME's] most recent visit - and to ask you questions specifically about her/his last or most recent visit.

Literal question

What was the last health care facility s/he visited in the last 12 months ?

Post question

- 1 Private doctor's office
- 2 Private clinic or health care facility
- 3 Private hospital
- 4 Public clinic or health care facility
- 5 Public hospital
- 6 Charity or church run clinic
- 7 Charity or church run hospital
- 8 Home visit
- 87 Other, specify:

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer:
read out responses, circle one option only

P5029: Provider (p5029)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 18
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like you to think about [NAME's] most recent visit - and to ask you questions specifically about her/his last or most recent visit.

Literal question

Which was last (most recent) health care provider s/he visited?

Post question

- 1 Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist, etc)
- 2 Nurse/Midwife
- 3 Dentist
- 4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor
- 5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 6 Pharmacist, druggist
- 7 Home health care worker
- 8 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: After P5029 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

P5029a: Sex of provider (p5029a)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like you to think about [NAME's] most recent visit - and to ask you questions specifically about her/his last or most recent visit.

Literal question

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

Post question

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

P5029b: Chronic, new, both, routine check-up (p5029b)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like you to think about [NAME's] most recent visit - and to ask you questions specifically about her/his last or most recent visit.

Literal question

. Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

Post question

- 1 Chronic
- 2 New
- 3 Both
- 4 Other, specify

P5029c: Reason for last outpt (p5029c)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like you to think about [NAME's] most recent visit - and to ask you questions specifically about her/his last or most recent visit.

Literal question

Which reason best describes why [NAME] needed this visit?
 Circle one

Post question

P5029c: Reason for last outpt (p5029c)

File: SouthAfricaINDDataProxy

- 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
- 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
- 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
- 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
- 5 INJURY (not work related, see 8 below)
- 6 SURGERY
- 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
- 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
- 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
- 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
- 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
- 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
- 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
- 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
- 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
- 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
- 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
- 18 CANCER
- 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

Household Case ID 1st wave (hhid)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 8

Household Case ID 2nd wave (hhid2ndwave)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	

Q0001: Research Center Number (q0001)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 18	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-241	

Literal question

Research Centre Number

Q0002: Household ID number (q0002)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 12	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 165-166	

Literal question

Household ID

Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio (q0003)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 28	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+) (q0002a)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 49
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?

Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ (q0007a)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Final result code Household Q:

Q0008: Rotation code (q0008)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Rotation code (Circle One)

Q0101b: PSU Code (q0101b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1002-1002

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

PSU Code

Q0104: Urban/Rural (q0104)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0104: Urban/Rural (q0104)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.

Post question

1 = Urban
 2 = Rural

Time begin: HH (v0900_hh_b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Time begin: mm (v0900_mm_b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Time end: HH (v0900_hh_e)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Time end: mm (v0900_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Time end: mm (v0900_mm_e)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 14
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0908a: HH Number (v0908a)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 12
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 165-166

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

SAGE Household ID

Q0908b: Interviewer ID (v0908b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 124-125

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Interviewer ID

Q0908c: Day of interview (DD) (v0908dd)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-19

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)

Q0908c: Month of interview (MM) (v0908mm)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0908c: Month of interview (MM) (v0908mm)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)

Q0908c: Year of interview (YYYY) (v0908yyyy)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8-2007

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of interview (DD/MM/YYYY)

Q0908d: Person number (HH member) (v0908d)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-87

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number from SAGE roster for RESPONDENT

Q0920a: Cause of death - Person 1 (v0920a)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you think was the cause of death?Person 1

Post question

INTERVIEW: Write exactly what the respondent tells you.

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921a: Condition - Person 1 (v0921a_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person1

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0922a: Events leading to death - Person 1 (v0922a)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 75

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person1

Q0920b: Cause of death - Person 2 (v0920b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you think was the cause of death? Person2

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_08)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_09)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921b: Condition - Person 2 (v0921b_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person2

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0922b: Events leading to death - Person 2 (v0922b)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 75

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person2

Q0920c: Cause of death - Person 3 (v0920c)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you think was the cause of death? person3

Post question

INTERVIEW: Write exactly what the respondent tells you.

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_01)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_02)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_03)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921c: Condition - Person 3 (v0921c_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person3

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Post question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0922c: Events leading to death - Person 3 (v0922c)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 75

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person? Person 3

Q0920d: Cause of death - Person 4 (v0920d)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you think was the cause of death? Person4

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEW: Write exactly what the respondent tells you.

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_04)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_05)

File: SouthAfricaVADData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0921d: Condition - Person 4 (v0921d_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Previously diagnosed medical conditions.

Literal question

Did the deceased ever suffer from any of the following conditions? Person4

1= Asthma;
 2= Cancer;
 3= Diabetes;
 4= Heart disease;
 5= HIV/AIDS;
 6= Hypertension (high blood pressure);
 7= Injury/violence;
 8= Malaria;
 9= Stroke;
 10= Tuberculosis (TB);
 11= Other infectious illness; and/or,
 12= Other chronic illness.

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION.

INTERVIEWER: ASK ABOUT EACH CONDITION - If yes, then circle the corresponding number

Q0922d: Events leading to death - Person 4 (v0922d)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 75

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you please briefly describe the events leading up to the death of this person?Person 4

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_14)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_17)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 1 (v0985_1_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person1

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_14)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_17)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 2 (v0985_2_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person2

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_14)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Person3

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_17)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 3 (v0985_3_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person3

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_01)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_02)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_03)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_04)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_05)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_06)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_07)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_08)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_09)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_10)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_11)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_12)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_13)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_14)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_15)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_16)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_17)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0985: Services used - Person 4 (v0985_4_18)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?
 Person4

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0909a: Person Number (deceased) (v0909a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person1

Q0909a: Person Number (deceased) (v0909a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person2

Q0909a: Person Number (deceased) (v0909a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person3

Q0909a: Person Number (deceased) (v0909a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Person (HH member) number of deceased (from SAGE HH roster) Person4

Q0909b: Row Number from WHS (v0909b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Row number for deceased household member from WHS.
 (use '98' for N/A)
 Person1

Q0909b: Row Number from WHS (v0909b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Row number for deceased household member from WHS.
 (use '98' for N/A)
 Person2

Q0909b: Row Number from WHS (v0909b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0909b: Row Number from WHS (v0909b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Row number for deceased household member from WHS.
 (use '98' for N/A)
 Person3

Q0909b: Row Number from WHS (v0909b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Row number for deceased household member from WHS.
 (use '98' for N/A)
 Person4

Q0910: Relationship of informant (v0910_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to the deceased?
 Person1
 1= Parent (father/mother)
 2= Spouse
 3= Sibling (brother/sister)
 4= Child
 5= Other relative
 6= No relation

Q0910: Relationship of informant (v0910_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0910: Relationship of informant (v0910_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What is your relationship to the deceased?

Person2

1= Parent (father/mother)

2= Spouse

3= Sibling (brother/sister)

4= Child

5= Other relative

6= No relation

Q0910: Relationship of informant (v0910_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to the deceased?

Person3

1= Parent (father/mother)

2= Spouse

3= Sibling (brother/sister)

4= Child

5= Other relative

6= No relation

Q0910: Relationship of informant (v0910_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relationship to the deceased?

Person4

1= Parent (father/mother)

2= Spouse

3= Sibling (brother/sister)

4= Child

5= Other relative

6= No relation

Q0911: Lived with deceased? (v0911_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q0911: Lived with deceased? (v0911_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Literal question

Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person1

1=Yes; 2=No

Q0911: Lived with deceased? (v0911_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person2

1=Yes; 2=No

Q0911: Lived with deceased? (v0911_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person3

1=Yes; 2=No

Q0911: Lived with deceased? (v0911_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you live with the deceased in the period leading to death?Person4

1=Yes; 2=No

Q0912: Last name of deceased (q0912l_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0912: Last name of deceased (q0912l_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was the full name of the deceased?

Person1

Q0912: Last name of deceased (q0912l_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 10

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?

Person2

Q0912: Last name of deceased (q0912l_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 10

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?

Person3

Q0912: Last name of deceased (q0912l_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 10

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?

Person4

Q0912: First name of deceased (q0912f_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 10

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?

Person1

Q0912: First name of deceased (q0912f_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?
 Person2

Q0912: First name of deceased (q0912f_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?
 Person3

Q0912: First name of deceased (q0912f_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the full name of the deceased?
 Person4

Q0913: Sex of deceased (v0913_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the deceased?
 Person1

1=Male; 2=Female

Q0913: Sex of deceased (v0913_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0913: Sex of deceased (v0913_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the deceased?

Person2

1=Male; 2=Female

Q0913: Sex of deceased (v0913_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the deceased?

Person3

1=Male; 2=Female

Q0913: Sex of deceased (v0913_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the sex of the deceased?

Person4

1=Male; 2=Female

Q0914d: Day of birth (v0914d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?

Person1

DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914d: Day of birth (v0914d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person2
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914d: Day of birth (v0914d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person3
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914d: Day of birth (v0914d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person4
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914m: Month of birth (v0914m_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person1
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914m: Month of birth (v0914m_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person2
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914m: Month of birth (v0914m_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person3
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914m: Month of birth (v0914m_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person4
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914y: Year of birth (v0914y_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -8--8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person1
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914y: Year of birth (v0914y_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person2
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914y: Year of birth (v0914y_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person3
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0914y: Year of birth (v0914y_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Birth of the deceased?
 Person4
 DD/MM/YY (-8 for DK)

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person1

1= never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= married
 3=separated
 4=divorced
 5=widowed
 6=cohabiting
 8=don't know

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person2

1= never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= married
 3=separated
 4=divorced
 5=widowed
 6=cohabiting
 8=don't know

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person3

1= never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= married
 3=separated
 4=divorced
 5=widowed
 6=cohabiting
 8=don't know

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0915: Marital status of deceased (v0915_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?
 Person4

1= never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= married
 3=separated
 4=divorced
 5=widowed
 6=cohabiting
 8=don't know

Q0916: Education of deceased (v0916_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?
 Person1

1= never married (and not cohabiting)
 2= married
 3=separated
 4=divorced
 5=widowed
 6=cohabiting
 8=don't know

Q0916: Education of deceased (v0916_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0916: Education of deceased (v0916_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person2

1= never married (and not cohabiting)

2= married

3=separated

4=divorced

5=widowed

6=cohabiting

8=don't know

Q0916: Education of deceased (v0916_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person3

1= never married (and not cohabiting)

2= married

3=separated

4=divorced

5=widowed

6=cohabiting

8=don't know

Q0916: Education of deceased (v0916_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the deceased's marital status at time of death?

Person4

1= never married (and not cohabiting)

2= married

3=separated

4=divorced

5=widowed

6=cohabiting

8=don't know

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2320-5230

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his main occupation?
 Person1

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Use same technique as in the individual questionnaire.

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his main occupation?
 Person2

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Use same technique as in the individual questionnaire.

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his main occupation?
 Person3

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Use same technique as in the individual questionnaire.

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0917: Occupation (v0917_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was her/his main occupation?

Person4

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Use same technique as in the individual questionnaire.

Q0918: Place of death (v0918_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?)

Person1

1=Home;

2=Health facility;

7=Other

Q0918: Place of death (v0918_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?)

Person2

1=Home;

2=Health facility;

7=Other

Q0918: Place of death (v0918_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0918: Place of death (v0918_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?)

Person3

1=Home;

2=Health facility;

7=Other

Q0918: Place of death (v0918_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was her/his place of death? (Where did s/he die?)

Person4

1=Home;

2=Health facility;

7=Other

Q0919d: Day of death (v0919d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 22-25

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?

Person1

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919d: Day of death (v0919d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?

Person2

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919d: Day of death (v0919d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person3

DD/MM/YY
 (use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919d: Day of death (v0919d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person4

DD/MM/YY
 (use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919m: Month of death (v0919m_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person1

DD/MM/YY
 (use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919m: Month of death (v0919m_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0919m: Month of death (v0919m_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

What was the date of death?

Person2

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919m: Month of death (v0919m_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?

Person3

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919m: Month of death (v0919m_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?

Person4

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919y: Year of death (v0919y_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 6-7

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?

Person1

DD/MM/YY

(use ' -8' for DK)

Q0919y: Year of death (v0919y_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person2

DD/MM/YY
 (use' -8' for DK)

Q0919y: Year of death (v0919y_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person3

DD/MM/YY
 (use' -8' for DK)

Q0919y: Year of death (v0919y_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the date of death?
 Person4

DD/MM/YY
 (use' -8' for DK)

Q0930: Fever? (v0930_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0930: Fever? (v0930_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Did s/he have fever?

Person1

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0930: Fever? (v0930_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fever?

Person2

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0930: Fever? (v0930_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fever?

Person3

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0930: Fever? (v0930_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fever?

Person4

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0930a: How long (months)? (v0930a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0930a: How long (months)? (v0930a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person1

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0930a: How long (months)? (v0930a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person2

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0930a: How long (months)? (v0930a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person3

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0930a: How long (months)? (v0930a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person4

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0930b: How long (days)? (v0930b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person1

Q0930b: How long (days)? (v0930b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person2

Q0930b: How long (days)? (v0930b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person3

Q0930b: How long (days)? (v0930b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person4

Q0931: Fever was... (v0931_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0931: Fever was... (v0931_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the fever...? Person1
 1=continuous;
 2=on and off;
 8=Don't know

Q0931: Fever was... (v0931_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the fever...? Person2
 1=continuous;
 2=on and off;
 8=Don't know

Q0931: Fever was... (v0931_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the fever...? Person3
 1=continuous;
 2=on and off;
 8=Don't know

Q0931: Fever was... (v0931_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the fever...? Person4
 1=continuous;
 2=on and off;
 8=Don't know

Q0932: Breathless? (v0932_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless on light work? Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0932: Breathless? (v0932_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless on light work? Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0932: Breathless? (v0932_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless on light work? Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0932: Breathless? (v0932_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless on light work? Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0933: Breathless (lying down)? (v0933_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0933: Breathless (lying down)? (v0933_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0933: Breathless (lying down)? (v0933_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0933: Breathless (lying down)? (v0933_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0933: Breathless (lying down)? (v0933_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he breathless when lying flat - interfering with sleep? Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0934: Palpitations? (v0934_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0934: Palpitations? (v0934_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have palpitations? Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0934: Palpitations? (v0934_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have palpitations? Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0934: Palpitations? (v0934_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have palpitations? Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0934: Palpitations? (v0934_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have palpitations? Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0935: Wheezing? (v0935_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0935: Wheezing? (v0935_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have wheezing? Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0935: Wheezing? (v0935_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have wheezing? Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0935: Wheezing? (v0935_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have wheezing? Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0935: Wheezing? (v0935_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have wheezing? Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a cough?
 Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0937

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a cough?
 Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0937

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a cough?
 Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0937

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0936: Cough? (v0936_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a cough?
 Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0937

Q0936a: Cough was... (v0936a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...?
 Person1
 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know

Q0936a: Cough was... (v0936a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...?
 Person2
 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know

Q0936a: Cough was... (v0936a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...?
 Person3
 1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know

Q0936a: Cough was... (v0936a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0936a. If yes, was the cough...?

Person4

1=dry; 2=productive; 3=with blood; 8=Don't know

Q0937: Chest pain? (v0937_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have chest pain?

Person1

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0938

Q0937: Chest pain? (v0937_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have chest pain?

Person2

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0938

Q0937: Chest pain? (v0937_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0937: Chest pain? (v0937_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Did s/he have chest pain?

Person3

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0938

Q0937: Chest pain? (v0937_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have chest pain?

Person4

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0938

Q0937a: How long (months)? (v0937a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person1

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0937a: How long (months)? (v0937a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person2

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0937a: How long (months)? (v0937a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)
 Person3

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0937a: How long (months)? (v0937a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)
 Person4

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0937b: How long (days)? (v0937b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)
 Person1

Q0937b: How long (days)? (v0937b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)
 Person2

Q0937b: How long (days)? (v0937b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)
 Person3

Q0937b: How long (days)? (v0937b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)
 Person4

Q0937c: Localized? (v0937c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)?
 Person1

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0937c: Localized? (v0937c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)?
 Person2

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0937c: Localized? (v0937c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)?

Person3

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0937c: Localized? (v0937c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Was the pain localized near the sternum (middle of the chest bone)?

Person4

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0937d: Pain started... (v0937d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the pain start...?Person1

1=suddenly;

2=gradually;

8=Don't know

Q0937d: Pain started... (v0937d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0937d: Pain started... (v0937d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

d. Did the pain start...?Person2

1=suddenly;

2=gradually;

8=Don't know

Q0937d: Pain started... (v0937d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the pain start...?Person3

1=suddenly;

2=gradually;

8=Don't know

Q0937d: Pain started... (v0937d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the pain start...?Person4

1=suddenly;

2=gradually;

8=Don't know

Q0938: Diarrhoea? (v0938_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have diarrhoea?

Person1

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0939

Q0938: Diarrhoea? (v0938_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have diarrhoea?
 Person2

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0939

Q0938: Diarrhoea? (v0938_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have diarrhoea?
 Person3

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0939

Q0938: Diarrhoea? (v0938_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have diarrhoea?
 Person4

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0939

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person2

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person3

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0938a: How long (months)? (v0938a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

a. How long? Months (MM)

Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0938b: How long (days)? (v0938b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person1

Q0938b: How long (days)? (v0938b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person2

Q0938b: How long (days)? (v0938b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person3

Q0938b: How long (days)? (v0938b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Days (DD) Person4

Q0938c: Frequency (daily) (v0938c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. If yes, how many times a day?
 Person1

Q0938c: Frequency (daily) (v0938c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. If yes, how many times a day?
 Person2

Q0938c: Frequency (daily) (v0938c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. If yes, how many times a day?
 Person3

Q0938c: Frequency (daily) (v0938c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. If yes, how many times a day?
 Person4

Q0938d: Bloody? (v0938d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0938d: Bloody? (v0938d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea?
 Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0938d: Bloody? (v0938d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea?
 Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0938d: Bloody? (v0938d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea?
 Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0938d: Bloody? (v0938d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did s/he have bloody diarrhoea?
 Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0939: Poor appetite? (v0939_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have poor appetite?Person1

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0940

Q0939: Poor appetite? (v0939_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have poor appetite?Person2

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0940

Q0939: Poor appetite? (v0939_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have poor appetite?Person3

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0940

Q0939: Poor appetite? (v0939_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0939: Poor appetite? (v0939_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have poor appetite?Person4

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0940

Q0939a: How long (months)? (v0939a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0939a: How long (months)? (v0939a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person2

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0939a: How long (months)? (v0939a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0939a: How long (months)? (v0939a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0939b: How long (days)? (v0939b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person1

Q0939b: How long (days)? (v0939b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person3

Q0939b: How long (days)? (v0939b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person4

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0941

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0941

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0941

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he complain of pain on swallowing?Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0940: Pain swallowing? (v0940_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0941

Q0940a: How long (months)? (v0940a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0940a: How long (months)? (v0940a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person2

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0940a: How long (months)? (v0940a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0940a: How long (months)? (v0940a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0940a: How long (months)? (v0940a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0940b: How long (days)? (v0940b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person1

Q0940b: How long (days)? (v0940b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person2

Q0940b: How long (days)? (v0940b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person3

Q0940b: How long (days)? (v0940b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0940b: How long (days)? (v0940b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person4

Q0941: Difficulty swallowing? (v0941_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0942

Q0941: Difficulty swallowing? (v0941_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0942

Q0941: Difficulty swallowing? (v0941_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0942

Q0941: Difficulty swallowing? (v0941_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have difficulty in swallowing? Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0942

Q0941a: How long (months)? (v0941a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0941a: How long (months)? (v0941a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person2

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0941a: How long (months)? (v0941a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

Interviewer instructions

Q0941a: How long (months)? (v0941a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0941a: How long (months)? (v0941a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0941b: How long (days)? (v0941b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person1

Q0941b: How long (days)? (v0941b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person2

Q0941b: How long (days)? (v0941b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person3

Q0941b: How long (days)? (v0941b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person4

Q0942: Headache? (v0942_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have headache?Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0943

Q0942: Headache? (v0942_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have headache?Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0943

Q0942: Headache? (v0942_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have headache?Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0943

Q0942: Headache? (v0942_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have headache?Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0943

Q0942a: How long (months) (v0942a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0942a: How long (months) (v0942a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0942a: How long (months) (v0942a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0942a: How long (months) (v0942a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0942b: How long (days)? (v0942b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person1

Q0942b: How long (days)? (v0942b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person2

Q0942b: How long (days)? (v0942b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person3

Q0942b: How long (days)? (v0942b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0942b: How long (days)? (v0942b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person4

Q0943: Blood in urine? (v0943_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have blood in urine?Person1
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0944

Q0943: Blood in urine? (v0943_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have blood in urine?Person2
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0944

Q0943: Blood in urine? (v0943_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have blood in urine?Person3
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0944

Q0943: Blood in urine? (v0943_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have blood in urine?Person4
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0944

Q0943a: How long (months)? (v0943a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person1

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0943a: How long (months)? (v0943a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person2

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0943a: How long (months)? (v0943a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person3

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0943a: How long (months)? (v0943a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM) Person4

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0943b: How long (days)? (v0943b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person1

Q0943b: How long (days)? (v0943b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person2

Q0943b: How long (days)? (v0943b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person3

Q0943b: How long (days)? (v0943b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0943b: How long (days)? (v0943b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD) Person4

Q0944: Pain urinating? (v0944_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have pain while passing urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0945

Q0944: Pain urinating? (v0944_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have pain while passing urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0945

Q0944: Pain urinating? (v0944_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have pain while passing urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0945

Q0944: Pain urinating? (v0944_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have pain while passing urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0945

Q0944a: How long (months)? (v0944a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b

Q0944a: How long (months)? (v0944a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b

Q0944a: How long (months)? (v0944a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b

Q0944a: How long (months)? (v0944a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b

Q0944b: How long (days)? (v0944b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0944b: How long (days)? (v0944b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0944b: How long (days)? (v0944b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0944b: How long (days)? (v0944b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0944b: How long (days)? (v0944b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0945: Unable to urinate? (v0945_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he unable to pass urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0946

Q0945: Unable to urinate? (v0945_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he unable to pass urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0946

Q0945: Unable to urinate? (v0945_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he unable to pass urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0946

Q0945: Unable to urinate? (v0945_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he unable to pass urine?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0946

Q0945a: How long (months)? (v0945a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0945a: How long (months)? (v0945a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0945a: How long (months)? (v0945a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0945a: How long (months)? (v0945a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0945a: How long (months)? (v0945a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0945b: How long (days)? (v0945b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0945b: How long (days)? (v0945b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0945b: How long (days)? (v0945b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0945b: How long (days)? (v0945b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0946: Excessive urination? (v0946_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0947

Q0946: Excessive urination? (v0946_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0947

Q0946: Excessive urination? (v0946_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0947

Q0946: Excessive urination? (v0946_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have to urinate many times in a day?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0947

Q0946a: How long (months)? (v0946a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0946a: How long (months)? (v0946a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0946a: How long (months)? (v0946a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0946a: How long (months)? (v0946a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0946a: How long (months)? (v0946a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0946b: How long (days)? (v0946b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0946b: How long (days)? (v0946b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0946b: How long (days)? (v0946b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0946b: How long (days)? (v0946b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0947: Tingling? (v0947_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0948

Q0947: Tingling? (v0947_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0948

Q0947: Tingling? (v0947_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0948

Q0947: Tingling? (v0947_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a sensation of pins and needles in the feet?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0948

Q0947a: How long (months)? (v0947a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0947a: How long (months)? (v0947a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0947a: How long (months)? (v0947a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0947a: How long (months)? (v0947a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0947b: How long (days)? (v0947b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0947b: How long (days)? (v0947b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0947b: How long (days)? (v0947b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0947b: How long (days)? (v0947b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0947b: How long (days)? (v0947b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0948: Abdominal pain? (v0948_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0949

Q0948: Abdominal pain? (v0948_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0949

Q0948: Abdominal pain? (v0948_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0949

Q0948: Abdominal pain? (v0948_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0949

Q0948a: Location (v0948a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, was the pain...?
 1=upper;
 2=lower;
 3=all over abdomen;
 8=Don't know

Q0948a: Location (v0948a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, was the pain...?
 1=upper;
 2=lower;
 3=all over abdomen;
 8=Don't know

Q0948a: Location (v0948a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0948a: Location (v0948a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

a) If yes, was the pain...?

1=upper;

2=lower;

3=all over abdomen;

8=Don't know

Q0948a: Location (v0948a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, was the pain...?

1=upper;

2=lower;

3=all over abdomen;

8=Don't know

Q0949: Abdominal distension? (v0949_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal distension?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0950

Q0949: Abdominal distension? (v0949_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal distension?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0950

Q0949: Abdominal distension? (v0949_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal distension?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0950

Q0949: Abdominal distension? (v0949_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have abdominal distension?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0950

Q0949a: How long (months)? (v0949a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0949a: How long (months)? (v0949a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0949a: How long (months)? (v0949a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0949a: How long (months)? (v0949a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0949a: How long (months)? (v0949a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0949b: How long (days)? (v0949b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0949b: How long (days)? (v0949b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0949b: How long (days)? (v0949b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0949b: How long (days)? (v0949b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0949b: How long (days)? (v0949b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0949c: Started... (v0949c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the distension start...?
 1=suddenly within a few days;
 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know

Q0949c: Started... (v0949c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0949c: Started... (v0949c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the distension start...?
 1=suddenly within a few days;
 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know

Q0949c: Started... (v0949c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the distension start...?
 1=suddenly within a few days;
 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know

Q0949c: Started... (v0949c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the distension start...?
 1=suddenly within a few days;
 2=gradually over the weeks; 8=Don't know

Q0950: Vomited? (v0950_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he vomit?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0951

Q0950: Vomited? (v0950_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he vomit?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0951

Q0950: Vomited? (v0950_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he vomit?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0951

Q0950: Vomited? (v0950_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he vomit?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0951

Q0950a: How long (months)? (v0950a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0950a: How long (months)? (v0950a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0950a: How long (months)? (v0950a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0950a: How long (months)? (v0950a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0950a: How long (months)? (v0950a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0950b: How long (days)? (v0950b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0950b: How long (days)? (v0950b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0950b: How long (days)? (v0950b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0950b: How long (days)? (v0950b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0950b: How long (days)? (v0950b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0952

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0952

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0952

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have a mass in the abdomen?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0951: Abdominal mass? (v0951_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0952

Q0951a: How long (months)? (v0951a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0951a: How long (months)? (v0951a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0951a: How long (months)? (v0951a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0951a: How long (months)? (v0951a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0951a: How long (months)? (v0951a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0951b: How long (days)? (v0951b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0951b: How long (days)? (v0951b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0951b: How long (days)? (v0951b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0951b: How long (days)? (v0951b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0951b: How long (days)? (v0951b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0952: Mental confusion? (v0952_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he become mentally confused?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0953

Q0952: Mental confusion? (v0952_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he become mentally confused?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0953

Q0952: Mental confusion? (v0952_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he become mentally confused?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0953

Q0952: Mental confusion? (v0952_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he become mentally confused?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0953

Q0952a: How long (months)? (v0952a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0952a: How long (months)? (v0952a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0952a: How long (months)? (v0952a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0952a: How long (months)? (v0952a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0952b: How long (days)? (v0952b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0952b: How long (days)? (v0952b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0952b: How long (days)? (v0952b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0952b: How long (days)? (v0952b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0952b: How long (days)? (v0952b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0953: Unconscious? (v0953_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have loss of consciousness?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0954

Q0953: Unconscious? (v0953_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have loss of consciousness?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0954

Q0953: Unconscious? (v0953_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have loss of consciousness?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0954

Q0953: Unconscious? (v0953_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have loss of consciousness?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0954

Q0953a: How long (months)? (v0953a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0953a: How long (months)? (v0953a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0953a: How long (months)? (v0953a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0953a: How long (months)? (v0953a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0953a: How long (months)? (v0953a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0953b: How long (days)? (v0953b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 17-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0953b: How long (days)? (v0953b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0953b: How long (days)? (v0953b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0953b: How long (days)? (v0953b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0953c: Started... (v0953c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did s/he become unconscious...?

1= suddenly;

2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know

Q0953c: Started... (v0953c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did s/he become unconscious...?

1= suddenly;

2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know

Q0953c: Started... (v0953c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did s/he become unconscious...?

1= suddenly;

2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know

Q0953c: Started... (v0953c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did s/he become unconscious...?

1= suddenly;

2= gradually as days went by; 8= Don't know

Q0954: Body paralysis? (v0954_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0955

Q0954: Body paralysis? (v0954_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0955

Q0954: Body paralysis? (v0954_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0954: Body paralysis? (v0954_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0955

Q0954: Body paralysis? (v0954_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he paralysed on one side of the body?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0955

Q0954a: How long (months)? (v0954a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0954a: How long (months)? (v0954a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0954a: How long (months)? (v0954a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0954a: How long (months)? (v0954a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0954a: How long (months)? (v0954a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0954b: How long (days)? (v0954b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0954b: How long (days)? (v0954b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0954b: How long (days)? (v0954b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0954b: How long (days)? (v0954b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0954b: How long (days)? (v0954b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0955: Leg paralysis? (v0955_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have paralysis of both legs?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0956

Q0955: Leg paralysis? (v0955_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have paralysis of both legs?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0956

Q0955: Leg paralysis? (v0955_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have paralysis of both legs?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0956

Q0955: Leg paralysis? (v0955_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have paralysis of both legs?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0956

Q0955a: How long (months)? (v0955a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0955a: How long (months)? (v0955a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0955a: How long (months)? (v0955a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0955a: How long (months)? (v0955a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0955a: How long (months)? (v0955a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0955b: How long (days)? (v0955b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 17-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0955b: How long (days)? (v0955b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0955b: How long (days)? (v0955b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0955b: How long (days)? (v0955b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0955b: How long (days)? (v0955b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0956: Body stiffness? (v0956_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0957

Q0956: Body stiffness? (v0956_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0956: Body stiffness? (v0956_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0957

Q0956: Body stiffness? (v0956_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0957

Q0956: Body stiffness? (v0956_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he develop stiffness of the whole body?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0957

Q0956a: How long (months)? (v0956a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0956a: How long (months)? (v0956a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0956a: How long (months)? (v0956a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0956a: How long (months)? (v0956a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0956b: How long (days)? (v0956b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0956b: How long (days)? (v0956b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0956b: How long (days)? (v0956b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0956b: How long (days)? (v0956b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0957: Neck pain? (v0957_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have neck pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0958

Q0957: Neck pain? (v0957_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0957: Neck pain? (v0957_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have neck pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0958

Q0957: Neck pain? (v0957_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have neck pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0958

Q0957: Neck pain? (v0957_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have neck pain?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0958

Q0957a: How long (months)? (v0957a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0957a: How long (months)? (v0957a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0957a: How long (months)? (v0957a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0957a: How long (months)? (v0957a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0957a: How long (months)? (v0957a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0957b: How long (weeks)? (v0957b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0957b: How long (weeks)? (v0957b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0957b: How long (weeks)? (v0957b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0957b: How long (weeks)? (v0957b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0957b: How long (weeks)? (v0957b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0958: Fits? (v0958_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0958: Fits? (v0958_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Literal question

Did s/he have fits?
1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0959

Q0958: Fits? (v0958_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fits?
1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0959

Q0958: Fits? (v0958_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fits?
1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0959

Q0958: Fits? (v0958_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have fits?
1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0959

Q0958a: How long (months) (v0958a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0958a: How long (months) (v0958a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0958a: How long (months) (v0958a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0958a: How long (months) (v0958a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0958b: How long (days) (v0958b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0958b: How long (days) (v0958b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0958b: How long (days) (v0958b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0958b: How long (days) (v0958b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0958c: Number per day (v0958c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0958c: Number per day (v0958c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?

Q0958c: Number per day (v0958c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?

Q0958c: Number per day (v0958c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?

Q0958c: Number per day (v0958c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. When it was severe, how many times did s/he have fits in a day?

Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts? (v0959_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts? (v0959_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts?

1=Yes; 2=No

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0960

Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts? (v0959_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts?

1=Yes; 2=No

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0960

Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts? (v0959_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts?

1=Yes; 2=No

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0960

Q0959: Ulcer/swelling in breasts? (v0959_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an ulcer or swelling in the breasts?

1=Yes; 2=No

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0960

Q0959a: How long (months)? (v0959a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0959a: How long (months)? (v0959a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0959a: How long (months)? (v0959a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0959a: How long (months)? (v0959a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0959b: How long (days)? (v0959b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0959b: How long (days)? (v0959b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0959b: How long (days)? (v0959b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0959b: How long (days)? (v0959b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0961

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0961

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0961

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have excessive vaginal bleeding during her menstrual period?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Post question

Q0960: Excessive menstrual bleeding? (v0960_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

If NO, skip to Q0961

Q0960a: How long (months)? (v0960a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0960a: How long (months)? (v0960a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0960a: How long (months)? (v0960a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0960a: How long (months)? (v0960a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0960a: How long (months)? (v0960a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0960b: How long (days)? (v0960b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0960b: How long (days)? (v0960b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0960b: How long (days)? (v0960b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0960b: How long (days)? (v0960b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0960b: How long (days)? (v0960b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding? (v0961_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0962

Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding? (v0961_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0962

Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding? (v0961_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0962

Q0961: Non-menstrual bleeding? (v0961_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have vaginal bleeding when she was not in her menstrual period?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0962

Q0961a: How long (months)? (v0961a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0961a: How long (months)? (v0961a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0961a: How long (months)? (v0961a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0961a: How long (months)? (v0961a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0961b: How long (days)? (v0961b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0961b: How long (days)? (v0961b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0961b: How long (days)? (v0961b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0961b: How long (days)? (v0961b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0961b: How long (days)? (v0961b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0961c: Persisted until death? (v0961c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the bleeding persist until death?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0961c: Persisted until death? (v0961c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the bleeding persist until death?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0961c: Persisted until death? (v0961c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the bleeding persist until death?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0961c: Persisted until death? (v0961c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0961c: Persisted until death? (v0961c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the bleeding persist until death?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0962: Vaginal discharge? (v0962_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0963

Q0962: Vaginal discharge? (v0962_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0963

Q0962: Vaginal discharge? (v0962_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0963

Q0962: Vaginal discharge? (v0962_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have abnormal vaginal discharge?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0963

Q0962a: How long (months)? (v0962a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0962a: How long (months)? (v0962a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0962a: How long (months)? (v0962a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0962a: How long (months)? (v0962a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0962a: How long (months)? (v0962a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0962b: How long (days)? (v0962b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0962b: How long (days)? (v0962b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0962b: How long (days)? (v0962b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0962b: How long (days)? (v0962b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0962b: How long (days)? (v0962b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

b. Days (DD)

Q0963: Pregnant? (v0963_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was she pregnant?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0964

Q0963: Pregnant? (v0963_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was she pregnant?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0964

Q0963: Pregnant? (v0963_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was she pregnant?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0964

Q0963: Pregnant? (v0963_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0963: Pregnant? (v0963_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was she pregnant?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0964

Q0963a: How long (months)? (v0963a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she?
 Months

Q0963a: How long (months)? (v0963a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she?
 Months

Q0963a: How long (months)? (v0963a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she?
 Months

Q0963a: How long (months)? (v0963a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0963a: How long (months)? (v0963a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many months pregnant was she?
 Months

Q0964: Recent birth? (v0964_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she give birth recently?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0965

Q0964: Recent birth? (v0964_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she give birth recently?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0965

Q0964: Recent birth? (v0964_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she give birth recently?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0965

Q0964: Recent birth? (v0964_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she give birth recently?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0965

Q0964a: Days before death? (v0964a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many days before death?

Q0964a: Days before death? (v0964a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many days before death?

Q0964a: Days before death? (v0964a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many days before death?

Q0964a: Days before death? (v0964a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964a: Days before death? (v0964a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. If yes, how many days before death?

Q0964b: Excessive bleeding? (v0964b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964b: Excessive bleeding? (v0964b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964b: Excessive bleeding? (v0964b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964b: Excessive bleeding? (v0964b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964b: Excessive bleeding? (v0964b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did she have excessive bleeding in the beginning of labour pains?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964c: Bleeding during labor? (v0964c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964c: Bleeding during labor? (v0964c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964c: Bleeding during labor? (v0964c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964c: Bleeding during labor? (v0964c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964c: Bleeding during labor? (v0964c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did she have excessive bleeding during labour (before delivering the baby)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=Don't know

Q0964d: Difficulty delivering? (v0964d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964d: Difficulty delivering? (v0964d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964d: Difficulty delivering? (v0964d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964d: Difficulty delivering? (v0964d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964d: Difficulty delivering? (v0964d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did she have difficulty in delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964e: Difficult placenta? (v0964e_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964e: Difficult placenta? (v0964e_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964e: Difficult placenta? (v0964e_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964e: Difficult placenta? (v0964e_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964e: Difficult placenta? (v0964e_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

e. Did she have difficulty in delivering the placenta?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964f: Prolonged labor? (v0964f_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did she have a prolonged labour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964f: Prolonged labor? (v0964f_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did she have a prolonged labour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964f: Prolonged labor? (v0964f_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did she have a prolonged labour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964f: Prolonged labor? (v0964f_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964f: Prolonged labor? (v0964f_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did she have a prolonged labour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964g: Caesarian? (v0964g_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964g: Caesarian? (v0964g_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964g: Caesarian? (v0964g_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964g: Caesarian? (v0964g_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964g: Caesarian? (v0964g_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did she have a caesarian operation for delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum? (v0964h_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum? (v0964h_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum? (v0964h_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum? (v0964h_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964h: Forceps/vacuum? (v0964h_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

h. Did she have a forceps or vacuum delivery?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding? (v0964i_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding? (v0964i_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding? (v0964i_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding? (v0964i_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0964i: Post-delivery bleeding? (v0964i_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

i. Did she have too much bleeding after delivering the baby?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0964j: Baby is... (v0964j_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

j. How is the baby?
 1=alive;
 2=born dead;
 3=died within 7 days of birth;
 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died

Q0964j: Baby is... (v0964j_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

j. How is the baby?
 1=alive;
 2=born dead;
 3=died within 7 days of birth;
 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died

Q0964j: Baby is... (v0964j_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

j. How is the baby?
 1=alive;
 2=born dead;
 3=died within 7 days of birth;
 4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died

Q0964j: Baby is... (v0964j_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

j. How is the baby?

1=alive;

2=born dead;

3=died within 7 days of birth;

4=died after 7 days of birth; 5= twins, one died

Q0965: Recent abortion? (v0965_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an abortion recently?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0966

Q0965: Recent abortion? (v0965_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an abortion recently?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0966

Q0965: Recent abortion? (v0965_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0965: Recent abortion? (v0965_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Did she have an abortion recently?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0966

Q0965: Recent abortion? (v0965_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did she have an abortion recently?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0966

Q0965a: Days before death? (v0965a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, how many days before death?

Q0965a: Days before death? (v0965a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, how many days before death?

Q0965a: Days before death? (v0965a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Q0965a: Days before death? (v0965a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Literal question

a) If yes, how many days before death?

Q0965a: Days before death? (v0965a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) If yes, how many days before death?

Q0966: Ankle swelling? (v0966_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have ankle swelling?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Q0966: Ankle swelling? (v0966_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have ankle swelling?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Q0966: Ankle swelling? (v0966_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0966: Ankle swelling? (v0966_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have ankle swelling?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Q0966: Ankle swelling? (v0966_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have ankle swelling?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Q0966a: How long (months)? (v0966a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0966a: How long (months)? (v0966a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Post question

Q0966a: How long (months)? (v0966a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0966a: How long (months)? (v0966a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0966a: How long (months)? (v0966a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0967

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0966b: How long (days)? (v0966b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0966b: How long (days)? (v0966b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0966b: How long (days)? (v0966b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0966b: How long (days)? (v0966b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0966b: How long (days)? (v0966b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0967: Swelling joints? (v0967_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have swelling of the joints?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0968

Q0967: Swelling joints? (v0967_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0967: Swelling joints? (v0967_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have swelling of the joints?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0968

Q0967: Swelling joints? (v0967_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have swelling of the joints?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0968

Q0967: Swelling joints? (v0967_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have swelling of the joints?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0968

Q0967a: How long (months)? (v0967a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Q0967a: How long (months)? (v0967a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0967a: How long (months)? (v0967a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0967a: How long (months)? (v0967a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0967a: How long (months)? (v0967a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0967b: How long (days)? (v0967b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0967b: How long (days)? (v0967b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 25-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0967b: How long (days)? (v0967b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0967b: How long (days)? (v0967b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0967b: How long (days)? (v0967b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have weight loss?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0969

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have weight loss?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0969

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have weight loss?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0969

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have weight loss?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Q0968: Weight loss? (v0968_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0969

Q0968a: How long (months)? (v0968a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0968a: How long (months)? (v0968a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0968a: How long (months)? (v0968a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0968a: How long (months)? (v0968a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0968a: How long (months)? (v0968a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0968b: How long (days)? (v0968b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0968b: How long (days)? (v0968b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0968b: How long (days)? (v0968b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0968b: How long (days)? (v0968b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0968b: How long (days)? (v0968b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0969: Mouth sores? (v0969_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have mouth sores?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0970

Q0969: Mouth sores? (v0969_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have mouth sores?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0970

Q0969: Mouth sores? (v0969_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have mouth sores?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0970

Q0969: Mouth sores? (v0969_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have mouth sores?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0970

Q0969a: How long (months)? (v0969a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0969a: How long (months)? (v0969a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0969a: How long (months)? (v0969a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0969a: How long (months)? (v0969a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0969b: How long (days)? (v0969b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0969b: How long (days)? (v0969b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0969b: How long (days)? (v0969b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0969b: How long (days)? (v0969b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0969b: How long (days)? (v0969b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0970: Pallid? (v0970_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he look pale?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0971

Q0970: Pallid? (v0970_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he look pale?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0971

Q0970: Pallid? (v0970_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he look pale?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0971

Q0970: Pallid? (v0970_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he look pale?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0971

Q0970a: How long (months)? (v0970a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0970a: How long (months)? (v0970a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0970a: How long (months)? (v0970a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0970a: How long (months)? (v0970a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0970a: How long (months)? (v0970a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0970b: How long (days)? (v0970b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0970b: How long (days)? (v0970b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0970b: How long (days)? (v0970b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0970b: How long (days)? (v0970b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0971: Darkened lips? (v0971_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did her/his lips grow darker in colour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0972

Q0971: Darkened lips? (v0971_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did her/his lips grow darker in colour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0972

Q0971: Darkened lips? (v0971_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did her/his lips grow darker in colour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0972

Q0971: Darkened lips? (v0971_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did her/his lips grow darker in colour?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= Don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0972

Q0971a: How long (months)? (v0971a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0971a: How long (months)? (v0971a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0971a: How long (months)? (v0971a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0971a: How long (months)? (v0971a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0971a: How long (months)? (v0971a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0971b: How long (days)? (v0971b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0971b: How long (days)? (v0971b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0971b: How long (days)? (v0971b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0971b: How long (days)? (v0971b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0972: Skin disease? (v0972_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have any skin disease?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0973

Q0972: Skin disease? (v0972_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have any skin disease?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0973

Q0972: Skin disease? (v0972_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have any skin disease?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0973

Q0972: Skin disease? (v0972_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have any skin disease?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0973

Q0972a: How long (months)? (v0972a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0972a: How long (months)? (v0972a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0972a: How long (months)? (v0972a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0972a: How long (months)? (v0972a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0972b: How long (days)? (v0972b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0972b: How long (days)? (v0972b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0972b: How long (days)? (v0972b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0972b: How long (days)? (v0972b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0972b: How long (days)? (v0972b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0973: Puffy face? (v0973_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have puffiness of the face?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0974

Q0973: Puffy face? (v0973_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have puffiness of the face?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0974

Q0973: Puffy face? (v0973_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have puffiness of the face?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0974

Q0973: Puffy face? (v0973_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he have puffiness of the face?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK, skip to Q0974

Q0973a: How long (months)? (v0973a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0973a: How long (months)? (v0973a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0973a: How long (months)? (v0973a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0973a: How long (months)? (v0973a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0973a: How long (months)? (v0973a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0973b: How long (days)? (v0973b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0973b: How long (days)? (v0973b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0973b: How long (days)? (v0973b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0973b: How long (days)? (v0973b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0975: Yellow eyes? (v0975_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK , skip to Q0976

Q0975: Yellow eyes? (v0975_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK , skip to Q0976

Q0975: Yellow eyes? (v0975_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK , skip to Q0976

Q0975: Yellow eyes? (v0975_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the eye colour change to yellow (jaundice)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

f NO or DK , skip to Q0976

Q0975a: How long (months)? (v0975a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0975a: How long (months)? (v0975a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0975a: How long (months)? (v0975a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0975a: How long (months)? (v0975a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0975a: How long (months)? (v0975a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0975b: How long (days)? (v0975b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0975b: How long (days)? (v0975b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0975b: How long (days)? (v0975b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0975b: How long (days)? (v0975b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0976: Road accident? (v0976_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured in a road accident?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0977

Q0976: Road accident? (v0976_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured in a road accident?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0977

Q0976: Road accident? (v0976_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured in a road accident?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0977

Q0976: Road accident? (v0976_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured in a road accident?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0977

Q0976a: How long (months)? (v0976a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0976a: How long (months)? (v0976a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0976a: How long (months)? (v0976a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0976a: How long (months)? (v0976a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0976b: How long (days)? (v0976b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0976b: How long (days)? (v0976b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0976b: How long (days)? (v0976b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0976b: How long (days)? (v0976b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0976b: How long (days)? (v0976b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0977: Other accidental injury? (v0977_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

if NO or DK, skip to Q0978

Q0977: Other accidental injury? (v0977_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

if NO or DK, skip to Q0978

Q0977: Other accidental injury? (v0977_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

if NO or DK, skip to Q0978

Q0977: Other accidental injury? (v0977_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he suffer any other accidental injuries recently before death?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

if NO or DK, skip to Q0978

Q0977a: How long (months)? (v0977a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0977a: How long (months)? (v0977a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0977a: How long (months)? (v0977a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Q0977a: How long (months)? (v0977a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0977a: How long (months)? (v0977a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0977b: How long (days)? (v0977b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 17-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0977b: How long (days)? (v0977b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0977b: How long (days)? (v0977b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0977b: How long (days)? (v0977b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0978: Intentional injury? (v0978_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured intentionally by someone?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0979

Q0978: Intentional injury? (v0978_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured intentionally by someone?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0979

Q0978: Intentional injury? (v0978_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured intentionally by someone?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0979

Q0978: Intentional injury? (v0978_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was s/he injured intentionally by someone?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0979

Q0978a: How long (months)? (v0978a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0978a: How long (months)? (v0978a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0978a: How long (months)? (v0978a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0978a: How long (months)? (v0978a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b

Q0978b: How long (days)? (v0978b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0978b: How long (days)? (v0978b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0978b: How long (days)? (v0978b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0978b: How long (days)? (v0978b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0978b: How long (days)? (v0978b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0979: Dog bite? (v0979_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a dog bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0980

Q0979: Dog bite? (v0979_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a dog bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0980

Q0979: Dog bite? (v0979_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a dog bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0980

Q0979: Dog bite? (v0979_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a dog bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0980

Q0979a: How long (months)? (v0979a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0979a: How long (months)? (v0979a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0979a: How long (months)? (v0979a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0979a: How long (months)? (v0979a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0979b: How long (days)? (v0979b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0979b: How long (days)? (v0979b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0979b: How long (days)? (v0979b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0979b: How long (days)? (v0979b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0979b: How long (days)? (v0979b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0980: Other animal/insect bite? (v0980_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any other animal or insect bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0981

Q0980: Other animal/insect bite? (v0980_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any other animal or insect bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0981

Q0980: Other animal/insect bite? (v0980_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any other animal or insect bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0981

Q0980: Other animal/insect bite? (v0980_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any other animal or insect bite her/him?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0981

Q0980a: How long (months)? (v0980a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0980a: How long (months)? (v0980a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0980a: How long (months)? (v0980a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0980a: How long (months)? (v0980a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" & go to b.

Q0980b: How long (days)? (v0980b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0980b: How long (days)? (v0980b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0980b: How long (days)? (v0980b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0980b: How long (days)? (v0980b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0980b: How long (days)? (v0980b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0981: Accidental poisoning? (v0981_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0982

Q0981: Accidental poisoning? (v0981_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0982

Q0981: Accidental poisoning? (v0981_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)?

1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0982

Q0981: Accidental poisoning? (v0981_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he encounter any accidental poisoning (including alcohol poisoning)?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8= DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0982

Q0981a: How long (months)? (v0981a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0981a: How long (months)? (v0981a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0981a: How long (months)? (v0981a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0981a: How long (months)? (v0981a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. How long? Months (MM)

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: if less than 1 month enter "00" and go to b.

Q0981b: How long (days)? (v0981b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0981b: How long (days)? (v0981b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0981b: How long (days)? (v0981b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0981b: How long (days)? (v0981b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0981b: How long (days)? (v0981b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Days (DD)

Q0982: Suicide? (v0982_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he commit suicide?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0982: Suicide? (v0982_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he commit suicide?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0982: Suicide? (v0982_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he commit suicide?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0982: Suicide? (v0982_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0982: Suicide? (v0982_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did s/he commit suicide?
 1=Yes; 2=No; 8=DK

Q0984: Health care services used? (v0984_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased use health care services before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0986

Q0984: Health care services used? (v0984_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased use health care services before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0986

Q0984: Health care services used? (v0984_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased use health care services before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0986

Q0984: Health care services used? (v0984_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased use health care services before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0986

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

- 1=Private doctor? office
- 2=Private clinic or health care facility
- 3=Private hospital
- 4=Public clinic or health care facility
- 5=Public hospital
- 6=Charity or church run clinic
- 7=Charity or church run hospital
- 8=Home visit
- 9=Public dispensary
- 10=Private dispensary
- 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
- 12=Nurse/midwife
- 13=Dentist
- 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
- 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 16=Pharmacist, druggist
- 17=Home health/village health care worker
- 88=DON'T KNOW

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985a: Medicine? (v0985a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Did s/he get medicine here? 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given traditional medicine?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given traditional medicine?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given traditional medicine?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given traditional medicine?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985b: Traditional medicine? (v0985b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985c: Modern medicine? (v0985c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given modern medicine?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985c: Modern medicine? (v0985c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given modern medicine?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985c: Modern medicine? (v0985c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given modern medicine?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985c: Modern medicine? (v0985c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985c: Modern medicine? (v0985c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given modern medicine?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985d: Medicine from family? (v0985d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given medicine from family?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985d: Medicine from family? (v0985d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given medicine from family?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985d: Medicine from family? (v0985d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985d: Medicine from family? (v0985d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given medicine from family?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985d: Medicine from family? (v0985d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was s/he given medicine from family?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was she given medicine from any government health facility?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was she given medicine from any government health facility?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was she given medicine from any government health facility?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Health services used by the deceased during his/her illness in the period leading to death?

Literal question

Was she given medicine from any government health facility?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

Q0985e: Gov't health facility? (v0985e_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

1=Private doctor? office
 2=Private clinic or health care facility
 3=Private hospital
 4=Public clinic or health care facility
 5=Public hospital
 6=Charity or church run clinic
 7=Charity or church run hospital
 8=Home visit
 9=Public dispensary
 10=Private dispensary
 11=Medical doctor (including gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc.)
 12=Nurse/midwife
 13=Dentist
 14=Physiotherapist, chiropractor
 15=Traditional healer/medicine practitioner (use local name)
 16=Pharmacist, druggist
 17=Home health/village health care worker
 88=DON'T KNOW

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: Refer to the list below and circle all that are relevant.

Q0986: Used tobacco? (v0986_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask a few questions about habits and behaviours, particularly about any use of tobacco or alcohol.

Literal question

Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0990

Q0986: Used tobacco? (v0986_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask a few questions about habits and behaviours, particularly about any use of tobacco or alcohol.

Literal question

Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0990

Q0986: Used tobacco? (v0986_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask a few questions about habits and behaviours, particularly about any use of tobacco or alcohol.

Literal question

Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0990

Q0986: Used tobacco? (v0986_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask a few questions about habits and behaviours, particularly about any use of tobacco or alcohol.

Literal question

Had the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed more than 100 cigarettes or 100 grams of tobacco in his/her whole life?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0990

Q0987: Month prior? (v0987_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0987: Month prior? (v0987_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0987: Month prior? (v0987_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Literal question

Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0987: Month prior? (v0987_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0987: Month prior? (v0987_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased smoke, snuff or chew during one month before death?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0988: When stopped? (v0988_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death?

1=1 month

2=2 to 6 months;

3=7 to 11 months;

4= 1 to 5 years;

5= more than 5 years;

8=DK

Q0988: When stopped? (v0988_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Q0988: When stopped? (v0988_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death?

1=1 month
 2=2 to 6 months;
 3=7 to 11 months;
 4= 1 to 5 years;
 5= more than 5 years;
 8=DK

Q0988: When stopped? (v0988_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death?

1=1 month
 2=2 to 6 months;
 3=7 to 11 months;
 4= 1 to 5 years;
 5= more than 5 years;
 8=DK

Q0988: When stopped? (v0988_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If no, how long had the deceased stopped smoking, snuffing or chewing before death?

1=1 month
 2=2 to 6 months;
 3=7 to 11 months;
 4= 1 to 5 years;
 5= more than 5 years;
 8=DK

A0989: Daily consumption (v0989_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

A0989: Daily consumption (v0989_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?

A0989: Daily consumption (v0989_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?

A0989: Daily consumption (v0989_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?

A0989: Daily consumption (v0989_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

When the deceased smoked, snuffed or chewed, how many cigarettes or how many grams of tobacco did he smoke/snuff/chew per day on average?

A0989: Daily consumption (g) (v0989a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

A0989: Daily consumption (g) (v0989a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

A0989: Daily consumption (g) (v0989a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

A0989: Daily consumption (g) (v0989a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

A0989: Daily consumption (g) (v0989a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0990: Used alcohol? (v0990_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol?
 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0993

Q0990: Used alcohol? (v0990_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol?
 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0993

Q0990: Used alcohol? (v0990_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol?
 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0993

Q0990: Used alcohol? (v0990_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol?
 1=yes; 2=no= 8=DK

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0993

Q0991: Month prior? (v0991_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0991: Month prior? (v0991_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0991: Month prior? (v0991_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0991: Month prior? (v0991_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did the deceased drink alcohol within the month before death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=DK

Q0992: Frequency (v0992_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often did the deceased usually drink?
 1= every day
 2= nearly every day
 3= 4 to 5 times per week
 4= once a week
 5= 2 to 3 times per month
 6= once a month
 7=4 to 5 times per year
 8= DK

Q0992: Frequency (v0992_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often did the deceased usually drink?

1= every day
 2= nearly every day
 3= 4 to 5 times per week
 4= once a week
 5= 2 to 3 times per month
 6= once a month
 7= 4 to 5 times per year
 8= DK

Q0992: Frequency (v0992_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often did the deceased usually drink?

1= every day
 2= nearly every day
 3= 4 to 5 times per week
 4= once a week
 5= 2 to 3 times per month
 6= once a month
 7= 4 to 5 times per year
 8= DK

Q0992: Frequency (v0992_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often did the deceased usually drink?

1= every day
 2= nearly every day
 3= 4 to 5 times per week
 4= once a week
 5= 2 to 3 times per month
 6= once a month
 7= 4 to 5 times per year
 8= DK

Q0993: Death certificate? (v0993_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask you a few more questions about the cause of death of this person [name]. These specifics will be the last questions we ask.

Literal question

Was a death certificate issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A;
 8=DK

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0994

Q0993: Death certificate? (v0993_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask you a few more questions about the cause of death of this person [name]. These specifics will be the last questions we ask.

Literal question

Was a death certificate issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A;
 8=DK

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0994

Q0993: Death certificate? (v0993_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask you a few more questions about the cause of death of this person [name]. These specifics will be the last questions we ask.

Literal question

Was a death certificate issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A;
 8=DK

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0994

Q0993: Death certificate? (v0993_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now we would like to ask you a few more questions about the cause of death of this person [name]. These specifics will be the last questions we ask.

Literal question

Was a death certificate issued for this person?
 1=yes; 2=no; 3= N/A;
 8=DK

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0994

Q0993a: death certificate details? (v0993a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?

Q0993a: death certificate details? (v0993a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?

Q0993a: death certificate details? (v0993a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?

Q0993a: death certificate details? (v0993a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0993a: death certificate details? (v0993a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

. What was the cause of death listed on the death certificate?

Q0994: Burial permit? (v0994_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was a burial permit issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A;

8=don't know

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0995

Q0994: Burial permit? (v0994_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was a burial permit issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A;

8=don't know

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0995

Q0994: Burial permit? (v0994_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was a burial permit issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A;

8=don't know

Q0994: Burial permit? (v0994_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0995

Q0994: Burial permit? (v0994_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was a burial permit issued for this person?

1=yes; 2=no; 3=N/A;
 8=don't know

Post question

If NO, NA or DK, skip to Q0995

Q0994a: permit details? (v0994a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?

Q0994a: permit details? (v0994a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?

Q0994a: permit details? (v0994a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?

Q0994a: permit details? (v0994a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the burial permit?

Q0995: Autopsy? (v0995_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was an autopsy/post mortem performed?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0996

Q0995: Autopsy? (v0995_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was an autopsy/post mortem performed?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0996

Q0995: Autopsy? (v0995_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was an autopsy/post mortem performed?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0996

Q0995: Autopsy? (v0995_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was an autopsy/post mortem performed?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, skip to Q0996

Q0995a: Autopsy details (v0995a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)

Q0995a: Autopsy details (v0995a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)

Q0995a: Autopsy details (v0995a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)

Q0995a: Autopsy details (v0995a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Q0995a: Autopsy details (v0995a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Literal question

a. What was the cause of death listed on the autopsy/post mortem report? (What were the post-mortem results?)

Q0996a: MCH/ANC card? (v0996a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card?
 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know

Q0996a: MCH/ANC card? (v0996a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card?
 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know

Q0996a: MCH/ANC card? (v0996a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card?
 1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know

Q0996a: MCH/ANC card? (v0996a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0996a: MCH/ANC card? (v0996a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

a. Did the deceased have an MCH/ANC card?

1=yes; 2=no; 3=NA; 8=don't know

Q0996b: Hospital prescription? (v0996b_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996b: Hospital prescription? (v0996b_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996b: Hospital prescription? (v0996b_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996b: Hospital prescription? (v0996b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0996b: Hospital prescription? (v0996b_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

b. Did the deceased have a hospital prescription form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996c: Treatment cards? (v0996c_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996c: Treatment cards? (v0996c_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996c: Treatment cards? (v0996c_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996c: Treatment cards? (v0996c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Q0996c: Treatment cards? (v0996c_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

c. Did the deceased have a treatment cards?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996d: Hospital discharge form? (v0996d_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0996f

Q0996d: Hospital discharge form? (v0996d_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0996f

Q0996d: Hospital discharge form? (v0996d_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form?

1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0996f

Q0996d: Hospital discharge form? (v0996d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0996d: Hospital discharge form? (v0996d_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

d. Did the deceased have a hospital discharge form?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO, skip to Q0996f

Q0996f: Other hospital documents? (v0996f_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996f: Other hospital documents? (v0996f_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996f: Other hospital documents? (v0996f_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996f: Other hospital documents? (v0996f_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

f. Did the deceased have any other hospital documents?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996g: Laboratory results? (v0996g_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996g: Laboratory results? (v0996g_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996g: Laboratory results? (v0996g_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0996g: Laboratory results? (v0996g_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Q0996g: Laboratory results? (v0996g_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

g. Did the deceased have any laboratory or cytology results?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Q0997: Informed of cause of death? (v0997_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, Skip to next person or skip to next section

Q0997: Informed of cause of death? (v0997_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, Skip to next person or skip to next section

Q0997: Informed of cause of death? (v0997_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

Q0997: Informed of cause of death? (v0997_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

If NO or DK, Skip to next person or skip to next section

Q0997: Informed of cause of death? (v0997_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did a health care worker tell you the cause of death?
 1=yes; 2=no; 8=don't know

Post question

If NO or DK, Skip to next person or skip to next section

Q0997a: What is the cause of death (v0997a_1)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?

Q0997a: What is the cause of death (v0997a_2)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?

Q0997a: What is the cause of death (v0997a_3)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?

Q0997a: What is the cause of death (v0997a_4)

File: SouthAfricaVAData

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

a. What did the health care worker tell you was the cause of death?

Documentation

Technical documents

SAGE South Africa Stata Help File [.hlp]

Title	SAGE South Africa Stata Help File [.hlp]
Author(s)	Nirmala Naidoo
Country	South Africa
Language	English
	This file contains information about the following:
	Date of fieldwork
	Data collection agency
	Target Population
	Mode of Data Collection
	Sampling
Description	Stages of selection
	Weights
	Response rates
	Missing Information
	In order to use the file, save it where you would normally save the data.
	In the stata command window change the path to where the help file has been saved e.g. cd "C:\SAGE\Data"
	then type help SAGESouthAfrica
Filename	SAGESouthAfrica.zip

Other materials

South Africa Cluster Location Map

Title	South Africa Cluster Location Map
Author(s)	Imed Ben Hamadi
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Filename	ZAF_SAGE_ClustersLocMap_20100128.pdf
